

Site/Project Name: **Oxford Castle Mound phase 1 & 2**

Site Code: **OXFCAM 08**

Site/Project Type: **Watching Brief**

Year(s): **2008**

Accession Number: **OXCMS:2008.19**

Please note that phase 2 is the geophysical report

| Record Group | Contents | Comments | Box/File Number |
|--------------|--|---|----------------------------|
| | INTRODUCTION Brief for archaeological watching brief Written scheme of investigation Health and safety audit checklist Scheduled monument consent & amendment | 4 double sided sheets 5 double sided sheets 3 double sided sheets 8 sheets | Box 1 file 1 |
| A | REPORT Archaeological excavation report OASIS record print-out | <i>\\Samba-users\nicky.scott\OAU\WS\PDF REPORTS\OXFCAM08.pdf</i> 3 sheets | Box 1 file 2 |
| B | PRIMARY CONTEXT DATA Level register Context checklist Context record sheets | 6 sheets 4 sheets 115 sheets | Box 1 file 3 |
| B | SYNTHESISED CONTEXT RECORDS Matrices | 4 A4 sheets & 1 A1 sheet | Box 1 file 4 & roll 1 of 2 |
| B | SURVEY REPORTS Geophysical survey report | 1 bound copy | Box 1 file 5 |
| B | CATALOGUE OF DRAWINGS Plan record sheet Section record sheet | 1 sheet 1 sheet | Box 1 file 6 |
| B | PRIMARY DRAWINGS Plans Sections | 4 A4 & 3 various sizes sheets 3 A4 & 5 A1 sheets | Box 1 file 7 & roll 2 of 2 |
| C | PRIMARY FINDS DATA Finds context checklist Small finds record sheet | 6 sheets 1 sheet | Box 1 file 8 |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---------------|
| C | SYNTHESISED FINDS DATA Glass recording table print -out Metal recording table print-out | 2 A3 sheets 1 A3 sheet | Box 1 file 9 |
| C | SPECIALIST REPORTS Pottery report Clay tobacco pipes Worked stones report Glass & metal report | 6 sheets 2 sheets 1 sheet 1 sheet | Box 1 file 10 |
| C | FINDS BOX AND BAG LISTS Finds compendium Finds contents sheets | 1 sheet 10 sheets | Box 1 file 11 |
| D | CATALOGUE OF PHOTOGRAPHS Black and white photographic record sheets Colour photographic record sheets | 7 sheets 7 sheets | Box 1 file 12 |
| E | ENVIRONMENTAL PRIMARY RECORDS Environmental sample register Environmental transfer record | 2 sheets 1 sheet | Box 1 file 13 |
| E | ENVIRONMENTAL SYNTHESISED RECORDS Animal bone database print-outs | 8 A3 pages | Box 1 file 14 |
| E | ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST REPORT Animal bone report Sediment assessment report | 4 sheets 5 sheets | Box 1 file 15 |
| | | | |

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]
Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFCAM68/OICMS:2008.19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Index to Archive | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Introduction | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A: Final Report | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A: Publication Report | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| F: Documentary | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| F: Press and Publicity | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| G: Correspondence | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| H: Miscellaneous | <input type="checkbox"/> |

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND PHASE 1
OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILE 1

INTRODUCTION

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]
Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFAM68/OICMS:2008.19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|---|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | ✓ |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |

Oxford Castle Mound – Scheduled Ancient Monument 21701

Design Brief for Archaeological Watching Brief

1. SUMMARY OF BRIEF:

- 1.1 This brief provides the outline framework on which a detailed specification of work should be based. It is advisable that archaeological organisations forward the specification to the County Archaeological Officer and the English Heritage Inspector of Ancient Monuments for validation before submitting costed proposals to the agency commissioning the Watching Brief.
- 1.2 A formal programme of archaeological observation, investigation and recording shall be conducted during any operations on site that may reveal, disturb or destroy archaeological deposits.

2. BACKGROUND:

2.1 Site Location and Description

- 2.1.1 The motte of Oxford Castle is situated on the south side of New Road, Oxford (NGR SP 5096 0619). It is part of Scheduled Ancient Monument 21701 – Oxford Castle. The mound lies at the northwest corner of the Castle complex built in 1071 by Robert d'Oilli. The mound is turf-covered with some scrub and mature trees. The mound is accessed by two paths the 'zig-zag' path on the eastern side and the older 'spiral' path going around the whole mound. The mound is steeper on the west and north sides, showing greater signs of 'spreading' on the northeast side. It is this portion of the mound that has suffered from slippage – the second occurrence since the 1970s. The fault lines appeared to have formed from an erosion fissure on the western side of the slip, and also from the line of the older spiral path near the summit of the mound.

2.2 Planning Background

- 2.2.1 Since the slippage occurred on the night of 27th February 2007, discussions have taken place with English Heritage and the County Archaeological Officer to pursue an appropriate solution that will deal with the immediate problem, and also ensure the longer term stabilisation of the mound material in this area.
- 2.2.2 In accordance with this policy, Oxford Archaeology was commissioned to carry out a digital earthwork survey of the mound, enhancing their earlier survey carried out in 2002. This successfully recorded the profile anomalies created by the slippage that then informed proposals for remedial work.
- 2.2.3 This was followed by the production of a 'Pre Failure Slope Stability Assessment' by geotechnical engineers of Mouchel Parkman, and an accompanying 'Specification for Repair of Soil Slip'.
- 2.2.4 These documents were supplied to Oxfordshire County Council and English Heritage for validation and comments.
- 2.2.5 The documentation is to be submitted in support of an application for Scheduled Monument Consent

2.3 Archaeological Background

- 2.3.1 A number of archaeological investigations have been carried out on the castle motte. The uneven ground and marked circular feature at the top must represent the walls of the 10-sided stone tower shown on Agas' map in 1578, drawn by John Aubrey in the 17th century and partially excavated by Daniel Harris in the 1780s. Boreholes put through the mound in 1965 as part of the archaeological work by Tom Hassal indicated an interruption in the material of the mound at a level which may represent a break in building or an earlier phase consisting of a lower mound. Examination at the base of the mound when the revetment wall along New Road was rebuilt after a previous slippage in the 1970s showed that there was a considerable amount of post-medieval material at the bottom of the slope.
- 2.3.2 The most recent evidence has been produced by the extensive programme of archaeological investigations carried out by Oxford Archaeology as part of the Oxford Castle Development works. This revealed portion of the motte ditch, the base of which was reached at c8.0 metres below modern ground level. At the base of the ditch was a sequence of silt deposits dating from the late 11th century to the late 15th century. A large quantity of leather shoes was recovered along with a limited number of wooden items. To the northeast of the motte ditch, on the upper outer edge, a large limestone footing for the castle curtain wall was seen. A possible buttress or tower base was seen to butt its internal edge, and a crude limestone footing was also revealed that may have been a support for a small bridge over the ditch. Between the 13th and 16th centuries the motte ditch appears to have gone out of defensive use, being used as a dumping area for waste from the castle. A number of inhumations dating from the 16th-18th centuries were revealed within the upper fills, and these appear to be burials of felons.

3. REQUIREMENT FOR WORK:

- 3.1 This Archaeological Watching Brief has been required in accordance with the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 because of the Scheduled Monument status of the site.
- 3.2 The requirements are for a programme of recording, observation and investigation conducted during all operations on site that may disturb or destroy archaeological deposits. The programme will result in the preparation and dissemination of a report and ordered archive. Archive deposition, publication and dissemination should follow the guidelines outlined in Annexes 2, 4, 5 and 6 of the Evaluation Brief.
- 3.3 The Archaeological Watching Brief should, within the resources available, allow the preservation by record of archaeological deposits, the presence and nature of which could not be established (or established with sufficient accuracy) in advance of development or other potentially disruptive works.
- 3.4 It should provide an opportunity, if needed, for the engaged archaeological organisations to signal, before the destruction of the material in question, that an

archaeological find has been made for which the resources allocated are not sufficient to support a treatment to a satisfactory and proper standard.

- 3.5 Should the Watching Brief encounter archaeological remains of sufficient significance, it will not replace any requirement for contingent excavation or the physical preservation of those remains.

4. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS:

- 4.1 All works will be subject to a continuous watching brief carried out to a written scheme of investigation that has been submitted to and approved by the County Council and English Heritage.

- 4.2 This will include as a minimum:

- Photographic recording of slippage material prior to removal
- Photographic recording of exposed mound material over the whole of the operational area
- Recording (photographic and drawn) of all sections showing the interface between turf/overburden and mound body material
- Recording (photographic and drawn) of all areas of mound material affected by any invasive impact necessary to complete the repair work and stabilise the slope.
- General photographic recording of all stages of repair work for future reference purposes
- The retrieval of any artefacts disturbed during the course of works

Paul Smith

County Archaeological Services
27th September 2007

ANNEX 2

MONITORING ARRANGEMENTS:

Oxfordshire County Council Archaeological Services (Directorate Environment & Economy) and English Heritage will monitor progress and standards throughout the project. To facilitate this, the project design should include a projected timetable on site (indicating staff grades, members and machine hire time if appropriate etc). The County Archaeological Officer and the Inspector of Ancient Monuments for English Heritage shall be notified of the start date at least two weeks prior to commencing of work.

ANNEX 4

ARCHIVE DEPOSITION:

1. The archive should be prepared to the minimum acceptable standard defined in MAP2 (5.4 and Appendix 3). The integrity of the archive should be maintained.
2. The contracted archaeological organisation will endeavour to ensure that the full integrated site archive including all finds (other than gold and silver declared by a Coroner's Inquest to be Treasure under the current Treasure Act) shall, with the agreement of the owners, be deposited after completion of post-excavation work with the County Museums Service (Oxfordshire Museums) unless another repository is indicated.
3. Oxfordshire Museums requires that deposited archives from developer-led archaeological work shall be accompanied by funding equivalent to the current HBMC Box Storage Grant. Archaeological organisations shall therefore include an estimate of the costs of deposition for this project in their tender. The estimated cost will be clearly shown and shall be calculated in accordance with the procedures set out in "Charge for Archaeological Archives Deposited with Oxfordshire Museums" *Oxfordshire Museums 1995*.
4. In the event of the legal owner(s) resolving to retain all or part of the site archive, they shall be responsible for the future preservation and maintenance of any material element of that archive. That part of the site archive in question, shall be transferred to the legal owner only after; all necessary processing, research, analysis and investigative/stabilising conservation and correct packing necessary to prepare the archive for preservation and storage in a usable, accessible form, and to produce a full report for publication, has been completed. The owner shall ensure that all necessary provision is made for the long-term preservation of the archive in a satisfactory environment, and that it is accessible for future research. The contracted archaeological organisation will ensure that a proper record of material kept by the landowner shall be included in the written archive, and the location and ownership of the material shall be stated in the written archive and public record. The explicit (written) permission of the owner shall be obtained for the latter in order that the *Data Protection Act 1984* is not contravened.
5. A summary report and details of archive deposition shall be submitted to the County SMR and NMR, and a limited selection of representative photographic slides from the site archive shall be duplicated and deposited with the SMR.

6. The County Museums Service shall be notified in advance, of the expected time limits for deposition of the archive.

ANNEX 5

PUBLICATION AND DISSEMINATION:

1. Two copies of the summary report shall be supplied to the office of the County Archaeological Officer; one for verification and assessment by the CAO or his representative; the second to be lodged with the County Sites and Monuments Record on the understanding that it will become a public document after an appropriate period of time (generally not exceeding six months). An additional copy shall be sent to Mr C. Welch of English Heritage and Mr Brian Durham the Oxford City Archaeologist.
2. All archaeological organisations should ensure that an abstract containing the essential elements of the results precedes the main body of the report.
3. Publication of the results (even if limited to one line reports on work done with negative results) should be pursued, and should take place within a reasonable length of time (normally not more than five years after completion of the work). Style and format to be determined by the archaeological organisation, with regard to agreed standards of archaeological publication, and the house style of the appropriate local, regional or national publication.
4. The report should state the location of the archive and acknowledge the curatorial role played in the project by Oxfordshire County Council Archaeological Services. It should also acknowledge any provision of information from the County Sites and Monuments Record which is copyright of Oxfordshire County Council. Any secondary reports or articles generated by this project shall similarly acknowledge County Archaeological Services and the SMR.
5. With regard to publication; the level of the report should take into account the scale of the evaluation, the overall importance of the site based on English Heritage characterisation criteria, and its status within local and regional research strategies. We would suggest that, unless evidence of national or special local significance is revealed, a summary report conforming to the minimum requirements defined in MAP2 Appendix 7.1, should be produced for publication.

ANNEX 6

OXFORDSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL Environment & Economy

COUNTY MUSEUM AND ARCHIVE STORE

Witney Road, Standlake, Oxon OX8 7QG

Head of Conservation:

Christiane Jeuckens

- 01865 300937

Conservation Laboratory:

- 01865 300937

COUNTY ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES CONTACTS: Address on our letters
DEVELOPMENT CONTROL

County Archaeological Officer: Paul Smith

Tel: 01865 810115 Email: paul.smith@oxfordshire.gov.uk Responsible for archaeological planning matters relating to: South Oxfordshire District Council, Oxford City (OCC Sites), Highways cases countywide.

Deputy County Archaeological Officer: Hugh Coddington

Tel: 01865 810185 Email: hugh.coddington@oxfordshire.gov.uk

Responsible for archaeological planning matters relating to: West Oxfordshire District Council and the Vale District Council; Minerals applications; Thames Water plc countywide.

Planning Archaeologist: Richard Oram

Tel: 01865 810185 Email: richard.oram@oxfordshire.gov.uk Responsible for archaeological planning matters relating to: Cherwell District Council

(All other dealings with national and regional bodies/utility Companies are shared between Paul Smith, Hugh Coddington, Richard Oram on a District basis).

SITES AND MONUMENTS RECORD

County Sites and Monuments Record Officer: Susan Lisk

Tel: 01865 810825 Email: susan.lisk@oxfordshire.gov.uk

Responsible for management, development and appointment-based access to the SMR.

**Oxford Castle Mound,
Oxford City
Scheduled Ancient Monument 21701**

NGR: SP 5096 0619

**Written Scheme of Investigation for
an Archaeological Watching Brief**

1 Introduction

- 1.1 Since slippage occurred on the Castle Mound, during the night of 27th February 2007, discussions have taken place with English Heritage and the County Archaeological Officer to pursue an appropriate solution that will deal with the immediate problem, and also ensure the longer term stabilisation of the mound material in this area.
- 1.2 In accordance with this policy, Oxford Archaeology was commissioned to carry out a digital earthwork survey of the mound, enhancing our earlier survey carried out in 2002. This successfully recorded the profile anomalies created by the slippage that then informed remedial work.
- 1.3 This was followed by the production of a 'Pre Failure Slope Stability Assessment' by geotechnical engineers Mouchel Parkman, and an accompanying 'Specification for Repair of Soil Slip'.
- 1.4 Paul Smith, the County Archaeological Officer prepared a *Design Brief for an Archaeological Watching Brief* (from here referred to as the *Brief*). The *brief* sets out the requirements and standards for the archaeological work to be undertaken during the remedial groundworks. This in line with PPG16 and the Archaeological Areas Act 1979.
- 1.5 This Written Scheme of Investigation (WSI) details how Oxford Archaeology (OA) would implement the requirements of the *brief*. The first part is site specific while the Appendices detail general OA standards and procedures.
- 1.6 All of the documents mentioned in this section will be submitted in support of an application for Scheduled Monument Consent.

2 Site Location and Description

- 2.1 The motte of Oxford Castle is situated on the south side of New Road, Oxford (NGR SP 5096 0619). It is part of Scheduled Monument 21701 - Oxford Castle. The mound lies at the north west corner of the Castle complex built in 1071 by Robert d'Oilli. The mound is turf covered with some scrub and mature trees. The mound is accessed by two paths the 'zig-zag' path on the eastern side and the older 'spiral' path going around the whole mound. The mound is

steeper on the west and north sides showing greater signs of 'spreading' on the north east side. It is this portion of the mound that has suffered from slippage - the second occurrence since the 1970s. The fault lines appeared to have formed from an erosion fissure on the western side of the slip, and also from the line of the older spiral path near the summit of the mound.

3 Archaeological Background

- 3.1 A number of archaeological investigations have been carried out on the castle motte. The uneven ground and marked circular feature at the top must represent the walls of the 10-sided stone tower shown on Agas' map in 1578, drawn by John Aubrey in the 17th century and partially excavated by Daniel Harris in the 1780s. Boreholes put through the mound in 1965 as part of the archaeological work by Tom Hassal indicated an interruption in the material of the mound at a level which may represent a break in building or an earlier phase consisting a lower mound. Examination at the base of the mound when the revetment wall along New Road was rebuilt after a previous slippage in the 1970s showed that there was a considerable amount of post-medieval material at the bottom of the slope.
- 3.2 The most recent evidence has been produced by the extensive programme of archaeological investigations carried out by Oxford Archaeology as part of the Oxford Castle Development works. This revealed a portion of the motte ditch, the base of which was reached c. 8 m below the modern ground level. At the base of the ditch was a sequence of silt deposits dating from the 11th century to the late 15th century. A large quantity of leather shoes was recovered along with a limited number of wooden items. To the north east of the motte ditch, on the upper outer edge, a large limestone footing for the castle curtain wall was seen. A possible buttress or tower base was seen to butt its internal edge, and a crude limestone footing was also revealed that may have been a support for a small bridge over the ditch. Between the 13th and 16th centuries the motte ditch appears to have gone out of defensive use, being used as a dumping area for waste from the castle. A number of inhumations dating from the 16th to 18th centuries were revealed within the upper fills, and these appear to be burials of felons.

4 Aims

- 4.1 To identify and record the presence/absence, extent, condition, quality and date of all archaeological remains in the areas affected by the soil remediation works.
- 4.2 To allow, if feasible and practicable, *in-situ* preservation of remains of special importance or sensitivity.
- 4.3 To signal, before the destruction of the material in question, the discovery of a significant archaeological find, for which the resources allocated are not sufficient to support a treatment to a satisfactory and proper standard.

4.4 To make available the results of the investigation.

5 Specific Project Requirements

5.1 A formal archaeological monitoring and recording action will be undertaken on all of the works. This will include as a minimum:

- Photographic recording of slippage material prior to removal
- Photographic recording of exposed mound material over the whole of the operational area
- Recording (photographic and drawn) of all sections showing the interface between turf/overburden and the mound material
- Recording (photographic and drawn) of all areas of mound material affected by any invasive impact necessary to complete the repair works and stabilise the slope
- General photographic recording of all stages of the repair work for future reference purposes
- The retrieval of any artefacts disturbed during the course of the works

6 Strategy

6.1 Excavation of archaeological features will be undertaken to fulfil the basic objective of retrieval of archaeological data affected by the works. In the event that Human remains are discovered, and their retrieval cannot be avoided, OA will obtain the necessary burial licence from the Home Office and remove the remains to established OA practises and with due care and respect. Wherever possible human remains will be located and planned and left *in-situ*.

6.2 In the event of significant archaeological remains being discovered, for which the resources allocated are not sufficient to support a treatment to a satisfactory and proper standard, all groundworks with the potential to effect this archaeology will be halted until a suitable mitigation strategy has been agreed with the Planning Archaeologist and implemented by the attending Archaeologist(s).

6.3 The main contractor on site will allow sufficient time and working space for the attending Archaeologist(s) to carry out any agreed mitigation procedures requested by the County Archaeological Officer. Depending on the nature and significance of these remains, recording to full excavation standards may be necessary, but will be undertaken in such a way as to minimise any delays the main contractor's work program.

6.4 All features and deposits will be issued with unique context numbers, and context recording will be in accordance with the established OA *Field Manual* (OAU 1992). All contexts, and any small finds and samples from them will be allocated unique numbers. Bulk finds will be collected by context. Colour transparency and black-and-white negative photographs will be taken of all trenches and archaeological features.

6.5 Provision will be made for taking environmental/organic samples in accordance

with OA Environmental procedures (OA 2000).

- 6.6 Site plans will be drawn at an appropriate scale (normally 1:50 or 1:100) with larger scale plans of features as necessary. Section drawings of features and sample sections of trenches will be drawn at a scale of 1:20. Full trench sections will be drawn only if complex stratigraphy is present.
- 6.7 The project will be carried out by a suitably qualified OA supervisor, under the direction of Dan Dodds, Project Manager and overall direction of Nick Shepherd, OA Head of Fieldwork.
- 6.8 The watching brief will be monitored by English Heritage and Oxfordshire County Council Archaeological Services.

7. Report and Archive

- 7.1 A client report (appendix 8) on the results of the investigation will be completed within three weeks of the end of the fieldwork. The project supervisor and OA finds specialists will undertake the report stage under the direction of the project manager. Copies will be forwarded to the client. Two copies of the report will be submitted to the County Archaeological Service and the SMR as well as the City Archaeological Service.
- 7.2 If environmental remains are recovered, then the staff from the OA Environmental Department will scan these to assess the potential of the remains. Detailed analysis, if required, would normally be undertaken by the University Museum, Oxford.
- 7.3 A list of specialists used by OA is presented below:

| Specialist | Subject |
|--|---|
| Martin Bates (St. David's University College, Lampeter) | Geoarchaeologist |
| Richard McPhail (UCL) | Soil micromorphologist |
| Mark Robinson (Oxford University Museum) | Plant remains analysis |
| Leigh Allen (OA) | Finds Manager Metal and bone small finds |
| Paul Backhouse (OA) | Drawing Office Manager |
| Dr Martin Bates(freelance) | Geoarchaeologist |
| Paul Blinkhorn/Duncan Brown (Freelance) | Saxon/medieval/post-medieval pottery |
| Paul Booth (OA) | Roman pottery |
| Matt Bradley (OA) | Head of Geomatics |
| Dr Hugo Lamdin Whymark (Freelance) | Lithic analysis |
| Cynthia Poole (OA) | Building Materials |
| Dr Louise Loe (OA) | Osteoarchaeologist |
| Dr Martin Allen (Fitzwilliam Museum Cambridge) | Coins |
| Steve Allen (York Archaeological Trust)/ Damien Goodburn Brown (Freelance) | Worked wood/Dendrochronology |

| Specialist | Subject |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Paul Miles (OA) | Computer manager |
| Julian Munby (OA) | Architectural Historian |
| OA North | Carbonised plant |
| OA North | Insects |
| OA North | Pollen |
| Lena Strid (OA) | Zooarchaeologist |
| Dr Rebecca Nicholson (OA) | Environmental manager Fishbone |
| Dana Goodburn Brown | Conservator |
| Mark Robinson (Oxford University Museum of Natural History) | Molluscs |
| Luke Howarth (OA)/ Lynne Keys (Freelance) | Slag |
| Rob Scaife (Freelance) | Pollen analysis |
| Ian Scott (OA) | Metalwork |
| Nicola Scott (OA) | Archive Manager |
| Liz Stafford (OA) | Geoarchaeologist |
| Hugh Willmott (University of Sheffield) | Glass |
| Belfast Laboratory | C14 dating |
| Sarah Hall (Oxford Archaeological Research Laboratory) | Thermoluminescence dating |

7.4 The County Museums Service (Oxfordshire Museums), if required, will undertake finds conservation.

7.5 The site archive including finds (subject to the landowner's agreement) will be deposited with the County Museums Service (Oxfordshire Museums) in an approved format.

8 Health and Safety

8.1 OA will comply with all relevant health and safety legislation.

9 General

9.1 Appendix 7, 8 and 11 are relevant to this project.

10 Bibliography and References

IFA, 2001 *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Watching Briefs*

OA, 2000 *OA Environmental Guidelines for sampling*

OAU, 1992 *Field Manual* (ed. Wilkinson D)

OCAS, 2007 *Design Brief for Archaeological Watching Brief - Oxford castle Mound - SAM 21701*

OA Standard Fieldwork Methodology Appendices

The following methods and terms will apply, where appropriate, to all OA fieldwork unless varied by undertakings specified in a detailed Written Scheme of Investigation.

7 WATCHING BRIEFS

- 7.1 Ground disturbances (demolition, general site strip and levelling, reduction for roads, excavation for service trenches and foundation trenches) will be monitored by an archaeological supervisor assisted, where necessary, by archaeological technicians and under the overall guidance of a project manager.
- 7.2 All archaeological features and deposits exposed will be recorded.
- 7.3 Where only the tops of features or deposits are exposed, these will be located on a site plan, planned, and recorded by written description and by photographs.
- 7.4 Visible artefacts will be collected in order to assist in the dating of features and deposits.
- 7.5 Where trenches are excavated through cut features (pits, ditches, etc.) and vertical stratigraphy is not present, the features will be recorded in section with appropriate collection of finds.
- 7.6 Where ground disturbance exposes stratified remains or significant features, these will be hand excavated by the archaeologist and recorded.
- 7.7 The archaeological curator will be advised at the earliest opportunity of any archaeological features or deposits that appear worthy of preservation *in situ*.
- 7.8 On completion of the fieldwork the site archive will be compiled and security copied.
- 7.9 Proposals for analysis and publication will be determined in the light of the results of the fieldwork.

RECORDING

- 7.10 All on-site recording will be undertaken in accordance with the *OA Field Manual* (ed. D Wilkinson 1992).
- 7.11 A continuous unique numbering system will be operated. Written descriptions will be recorded on proforma sheets comprising factual data and interpretative elements.
- 7.12 Plans will normally be drawn at 1:50 but in urban or deeply stratified sites a scale of 1:20 will be used. Detailed plans will be at an appropriate scale. Burials will be drawn at 1:10.
- 7.13 A register of plans will be kept.
- 7.14 Sections of features or trenches showing stratigraphy will be drawn at 1:20 or 1:10.
- 7.15 A register of sections will be kept.
- 7.16 All sections will be tied in to Ordnance Datum if possible or into the contractors TBM.
- 7.17 A black and white and colour (35 mm transparency) photographic record, illustrating in both detail and general context the principal features and finds discovered will be maintained. The

photographic record will also include working shots to illustrate more generally the nature of the archaeological work.

7.18 Photographs will be recorded on OA Photographic Record Sheets.

7.19 All identified finds and artefacts from stratified archaeological deposits will be retained, although certain classes of building material or post medieval pottery may sometimes be discarded after recording if an appropriate sample is retained.

8 EVALUATION AND WATCHING BRIEF REPORTS

8.1 Style and format of the report will be determined by OA, but will include as a minimum the following:

- A location plan of trenches and/or other fieldwork in relation to the proposed development.
- Plans and sections of features as appropriate located at an appropriate scale.
- A section drawing showing depth of significant deposits (if encountered) including present ground level with Ordnance Datum, vertical and horizontal scale.
- A summary statement of the results.
- A table summarising per trench the features, classes and numbers of artefacts contained within, spot dating of significant finds and an interpretation.
- A reconsideration of the methodology used, and a confidence rating for the results.
- An interpretation of the archaeological findings within both the site and their wider landscape/townscape setting.

8.2 Copies of the report will be supplied to the client and the Archaeological Officer monitoring the works. Copies of the report will also be supplied to the County Sites and Monuments Record on the understanding that it will become a public document after an appropriate period of time (normally six months).

8.3 If the evaluation works generate archaeological results of importance which merit wider publication, the client will be consulted about further arrangements.

ARCHIVES

8.4 The site archive, including finds and environmental material, will be ordered, catalogued, labelled and conserved and stored according to the UKIC Guidelines for the preparation of excavation archives for long-term storage.

8.5 The site archive will be prepared to at least the minimum acceptable standard defined in Management of Archaeological Projects 2, English Heritage 1991.

8.6 The site archive will be microfilmed by the RCHME National Archaeological Record as a safeguard against the accidental loss and the long-term degeneration of paper records and photographs.

8.7 The site archive will be deposited with the relevant receiving Museum at the earliest opportunity unless further archaeological work on the site is expected within one year of completion of the archive. The OA will advise the landowner that any artefacts resulting from the project work should be given to the relevant Museum.

11 GENERAL

11.1 The requirements of the Brief will be met in full where reasonably practicable.

11.2 Any significant variations to the proposed methodology will be agreed with the local authority's archaeological representative in advance.

- 11.3 The scope of work detailed in the main part of the Written Scheme of Investigation is aimed at meeting the aims of the project in a cost-effective manner. Oxford Archaeology attempts to foresee possible site-specific problems and resource these. However there may be unusual circumstances which have not been included in the costing and programme.

- Unavoidable delays due to extreme bad weather, vandalism, etc.
- Complex structures or objects, including those in waterlogged conditions, requiring specialist removal.
- Extensions to specified trenches or feature sample sizes requested by the archaeological curator.
- Trenches requiring shoring or stepping, ground contamination, unknown services, poor ground conditions requiring additional plant, specialist reinstatement of surfaces (i.e. tarmac, turf).

HEALTH AND SAFETY and INSURANCE

- 11.4 All work will be carried out to the requirements of *Health and Safety at Work, etc. Act 1974*, *The Management of Health and Safety Regulations 1992*, the SCAUM (Standing Conference of Archaeological Unit Managers) H & S manual *Health and Safety in Field Archaeology 1991*, the OA Health and Safety Policy, and any main contractors requirements.
- 11.5 A copy of the OA's Health and Safety Policy is available on request. OA will require copies of the H & S policies of all other contractors and operators present on site in compliance with *The Manual of H & S Regulations 1992*.
- 11.6 The OA holds Employers Liability Insurance, Public Liability Insurance and Professional Indemnity Insurance. Details will be supplied on request.
- 11.7 The OA will not be liable to indemnify the client against any compensation or damages for or with respect to:
- Damage to crops being on the Area or Areas of Work (save in so far as possession has not been given to the Archaeological Contractor);
 - The use or occupation of land (which has been provided by the Client) by the Project or for the purposes of completing the Project (including consequent loss of crops). Interference whether temporary or permanent with any right of way, light, air or water or other easement or quasi easement which are the unavoidable result of the Project in accordance with the Agreement;
 - Any other damage which is the unavoidable result of the Project in accordance with the Agreement;
 - Injuries or damage to persons or property resulting from any act or neglect or breach of statutory duty done or committed by the client or his agents, servants or their contractors (not being employed by Oxford Archaeology) or for or in respect of any claims demands proceedings damages costs charges and expenses in respect thereof or in relation thereto.

COPYRIGHT and CONFIDENTIALITY

- 11.8 Oxford Archaeology will retain full copyright of any commissioned reports, tender documents or other project documents, under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 with all rights reserved; excepting that it will provide an exclusive licence to the client in all matters directly relating to the project as described in the Written Scheme of Investigation.
- 11.9 Oxford Archaeology will assign copyright to the client upon written request but retains the right to be identified as the author of all project documentation and reports as defined in the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 (Chapter IV, s.79).
- 11.10 OA will advise the client of any such materials supplied in the course of projects that are not OA's copyright.

- 11.11 OA undertakes to respect all requirements for confidentiality about the client's proposals provided that these are clearly stated. It is expected that such conditions shall not unreasonably impede the satisfactory performance of the services required. OA further undertake to keep confidential any conclusions about the likely implications of such proposals for the historic environment. It is expected that clients respect OA's general ethical obligations not to suppress significant archaeological data for an unreasonable period.

OA STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES

- 11.12 OA shall conform to the standards of professional conduct outlined in the Institute of Field Archaeologists' Code of Conduct, the IFA Code of Approved Practice for the Regulation of Contractual Arrangements in Field Archaeology, the IFA Standards and Guidance for Field Evaluations, Desk Based Assessments, etc. and the British Archaeologists and Developers Liaison Group Code of Practice.
- 11.13 OA is a member of the Institute of Environmental Assessment and the Council for British Archaeology.
- 11.14 Project Directors normally will be recognised by the IFA as MIFA grade or equivalent. For more extensive and complicated evaluation projects especially where they are part of large-scale programmes of work in historic urban centres, the procedures outlined in English Heritage's *Management of Archaeological Projects* 2nd Edition 1991 (MAP 2) will be followed for immediate post-field archive preparation and initial assessment. Agreement to then be reached, in collaboration with the local authority's archaeological representative, about what aspects will need to be taken forward to provide a report in the required format containing the information needed for planning purposes.

OA: SITE HEALTH AND SAFETY AUDIT CHECKLIST

SITE NAME: THE CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD

SITE CODE:

INVOICE CODE:

Safety Audit Dated: 11/04/08

Undertaken by:

Brief description of works:

WATCHING BRIEF AND SOME HAND EXCAVATION OF WORKS TO REPAIR A
SLUMP IN THE NORTHERN FACE OF THE 11TH MOUND OF OXFORD CASTLE

Project Managers: The law requires you take all measures that are reasonably practicable to ensure the safety of yourself, your staff and the public at large. If in doubt - get advice.

| | YES/NO | ACTION |
|--|--------|---|
| DOCUMENTATION AND TRAINING | | |
| Risk assessment undertaken? | ✓ | SIGNED OFF BY ALAN FORD |
| Revised/reviewed? | X | |
| Inductions given to all staff? | ✓ | |
| Safety information proforma displayed/available? ie nearest phone, route to A and E receiving hospital, site rules etc. | ✓ | |
| Are weekly H and S briefings necessary? | YES | |
| Are they being carried out and recorded? | ✓ | ONE DUE FOR FRI PM (I.E. DAY OF AUDIT) |
| HSE poster displayed? | ✓ | |
| Health and safety file complete and up-to-date? | X | JIM MUMFORD (SITE MANAGER) ASKED TO ENSURE THAT A FILE IS CREATED |
| Is the site a CDM site? | ✓ | |
| Who is the Principal Contractor? | | GREENFORD |
| ACCESS | | |

| | YES/NO | ACTION |
|---|--------|--|
| Have site boundaries and access been agreed with owners? | ✓ | |
| With occupiers, contractors? | ✓ | |
| Are access routes to site well defined? | ✓ | |
| Are access routes around site well defined? | ✓ | WORK TO BE UNDERTAKEN FROM TOP OR BOTTOM OF MOUND ONLY |
| Is there a sign in/out strategy? | ✓ | AND - NOT |
| Are areas of the site restricted entry? | ✓ | ON THE SLOPE/STEPS AS THEY CURRENTLY ARE |
| SERVICES | | |
| Hazards & services searched prior to site mobilisation? | X | |
| Client's/contractor's drawings available/searched? | X | |
| CAT and GENNY available? | X | |
| Trained operator? | X | |
| Overhead cables? | X | |
| PERSONNEL | | |
| No. of employees on site? | 2 | |
| Others? Please specify | — | |
| Young people? | — | |
| Risk assessment completed and sent to parents? | — | |
| Pregnant staff on site? | — | |
| Risk assessment completed? | — | |
| CONTAMINATION | | |
| Soil Report undertaken? | / | |
| Available? | / | |
| Checked? | / | |
| Measures taken (see PPE below)? | / | |
| If contamination present, have all relevant members of staff, e.g. finds department, environmental department, been informed? | / | |
| HEALTH | | |

| | YES/NO | ACTION |
|---|--------|--|
| Special health hazards? | X | |
| Information available (e.g. Weill's Disease cards) | X | |
| Accident Book available? | X | ACCIDENT BOOK AND FIRST AID KIT MUST BE PRESENT ON <u>ALL</u> SITES |
| Filled in correctly? | X | |
| First Aid Kit on site? | X | |
| Satisfactory? | | |
| First Aider/Appointed Person? | | |
| Are there any individuals with specific health problems/disabilities? | ✓ | J. MUMFORD - DIABETES |
| VEHICLES | | |
| Service up to date? | ✓ | |
| Routine checks, cleaning? | ✓ | |
| Driver aware of responsibilities? | ✓ | |
| Driver's hours properly regulated? | ✓ | |
| PLANT | | |
| Mechanical Digger? | ✓ | |
| self-drive? | X | |
| Dumpers | X | |
| Breakers | X | |
| Scaffolding | X | |
| Hoist | X | |
| Conveyor | X | |
| Other Plant? - specify | X | |
| Trained staff? (specify for which plant) | ✓ | |
| Routine checks? | | GREENFORD'S RESPONSIBILITY |
| Operator's CITB tickets checked? | / | |
| POWER | | |
| Fuel and Gas (LPG) stored safely? | — | |
| Electricity supply safe? | — | |
| Voltage? | — | |
| TRENCHES | | |
| Within building? | | |
| a) Depth? | / | |
| b) Deeper than width? | | |
| c) Distance from load-bearing structures? | / | |

| | YES/NO | ACTION |
|---|--------|--------|
| d) Distance from spoil-heap or dumper run? | / | |
| Is a. greater than c. or d. at any point? | / | |
| Shoring scheme prepared by competent persons? | / | |
| Shoring adequate and secure? | / | |
| Inspection schedule drawn up? | / | |
| Engineer consulted? | / | |
| Barriers round deep trenches? | ✓ | |
| Ladders fixed? | ✓ | |
| GENERAL | | |
| Barrow/dumper runs safe? | ✓ | |
| Grid pegs protected? | ✓ | |
| Hand tools serviceable? | ✓ | |
| Site tidy? | ✓ | |
| Enclosed areas ventilated? | ✓ | |
| Confined spaces present? | ✓ | |
| Extremes of temperature? | ✓ | |
| PPE | | |
| Is any area 'Hard Hat'? | ✓ | |
| hats available? | ✓ | |
| prot. clothing? | ✓ | |
| prot. footwear? | ✓ | |
| goggles | x | |
| gloves? | x | |
| ear defenders? | ✓ | |
| masks? | x | |
| overalls? | x | |
| HYGIENE and WELFARE | | |
| Caravan/messroom | ✓ | |
| adequate? | ✓ | |
| clean? | ✓ | |
| ventilated? | ✓ | |
| Fire extinguishers: water; Halon; blanket | ✓ | |
| Toilet on site/available | ✓ | |
| Washing facilities | ✓ | |
| Hot drink facilities | ✓ | |

| | YES/NO | ACTION |
|--|--------|-------------------------------------|
| FIRE | | |
| Fire exits/evacuation procedure defined? | ✓ | |
| Good standard of housekeeping? | ✓ | |
| OTHER ISSUES | | |
| Noise levels ok? | X | 13 TONNE 1360 ON SITE - REFER TO RA |
| Risk of Unexploded Ordnance? | X | |
| PUBLIC LIABILITY | | |
| Public or Visitor access? | X | |
| Perimeter fenced? | ✓ | |
| Warning signs? | ✓ | |
| Are shallow trenches cordoned? | — | |
| Plant immobilized overnight? | — | GREENFORD'S RESPONSIBILITY |
| HOSTEL | | |
| Acceptable standard? | — | |
| Overcrowding? | — | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

IMMEDIATE ACTION NEEDED

H+S FILE

WEEKLY BRIEFINGS

ACCIDENT BOOK

1ST AID KIT

TOP STEP TO HAVE ROAD PINS AND BUNTING PUT IN PLACE PRIOR TO HAND EXCAVATION TO WARN OF STEEP DROP.

NO HAND EXCAVATION TO BE UNDERTAKEN WITH BACK TO SLOPE/STEPS

Resources needed

Attention needed

Report to Senior Management Group required? *NO*

On safety matters OA consults Safety Services (UK) Ltd. tel: 01865 883288

SOUTH EAST REGION

Mr Tom Hassall
80 Rewley Road
OXFORD
OX1 2RQ

Direct Dial: 01483-252027
Direct Fax: 01483-252001

Our ref: AA/60877/5

17 April 2009

Dear Mr Hassall

Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 (as amended) section 42

**OXFORD CASTLE AND EARLIER SETTLEMENT REMAINS, OXFORD,
OXFORDSHIRE**

Case No: SL00000429

Monument no: 21710

I refer to our letter of 19 March 2009 relating to the licence to carry out a geophysical survey at the above named site between 23 March 2009 and 31 August 2009.

Please accept this letter as a formal amendment condition 1 which shall now read;

"1. The permission shall only be exercised by Tom Hassall and Simon Stowe and Bryony Marsh and by no other person. It is not transferable to another individual."

All other conditions remain unchanged.

Yours sincerely

Chris Welch

Inspector of Ancient Monuments

E-mail: Chris.Welch@english-heritage.org.uk

cc Dan Bashford



EASTGATE COURT 195-205 HIGH STREET GUILDFORD SURREY GU1 3EH

Telephone 01483 252000 Facsimile 01483 252001
www.english-heritage.org.uk

English Heritage is subject to the Freedom of Information Act. All information held by the organisation will be accessible in response to a Freedom of Information request, unless one of the exemptions in the Act applies.



ENGLISH HERITAGE
SOUTH EAST REGION

Mr Tom Hassall
Archaeological & Heritage Mngt. Consultant
80 Rewley Road
OXFORD
OX1 2RQ

Direct Dial: 01483-252027
Direct Fax: 01483-252001

Our ref: AA/60877/5

19 March 2009

Dear Mr Hassall

Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 (as amended) section 42 - licence to carry out a geophysical survey

OXFORD CASTLE AND EARLIER SETTLEMENT REMAINS, OXFORD, OXFORDSHIRE

Case No: SL00000429

Monument no: 21701

I refer to your application dated 3 March 2009, to carry out a geophysical survey at the above site.

English Heritage is empowered to grant licences for such activity and I can confirm that we are prepared to do so as set out below.

By virtue of powers contained in section 42 of the 1979 Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act (as amended by the National Heritage Act 1983) English Heritage hereby grants permission for geophysical survey of OXFORD CASTLE AND EARLIER SETTLEMENT REMAINS, for the areas shown on the map that accompanied your application (copy attached). This permission is subject to the following conditions.

1. The permission shall only be exercised by Tom Hassall and Simon Stowe and by no other person. It is not transferable to another individual.
2. The permission shall commence on 23 March 2009 and shall cease to have effect on 31 August 2009.
3. 10 days' notice shall be given of any works on the site carried out under this consent to Christopher Welch at the address at the head of this letter.
4. A full report summarising the results of the survey and their interpretation shall be sent to Chris Welch and to Paul Linford of the English Heritage Geophysics



EASTGATE COURT 195-205 HIGH STREET GUILDFORD SURREY GU1 3EH

Telephone 01483 252000 Facsimile 01483 252001
www.english-heritage.org.uk

English Heritage is subject to the Freedom of Information Act. All information held by the organisation will be accessible in response to a Freedom of Information request, unless one of the exemptions in the Act applies.



ENGLISH HERITAGE

SOUTH EAST REGION

Team at Fort Cumberland (Fort Cumberland Road, Eastney, Portsmouth, Hampshire, PO4 9LD), no later than 3 months after the completion of the survey.

You are also asked to complete and return the enclosed questionnaire about the survey to the Geophysics Team, Fort Cumberland (address as above), in order to assist with maintenance of our national database of geophysical surveys. Information from this questionnaire will be entered onto our database as a preliminary record which would be updated when you send to us a copy of the full report. If the work is to be done by a contractor could you please pass the form on to the surveyor.

Being part of our survey database, some details of your survey will be made publicly accessible on the Internet, although no images or data sets will be included. We will assume you have no objection to this unless you let us know to the contrary.

This letter does not carry any consent or approval required under any enactment, bye-law, order or regulation other than section 42 of the 1979 Act (as amended).

You are advised that the person nominated under this licence to carry out the activity should keep a copy of this licence in their possession in case they should be challenged whilst on site.

Yours sincerely

Chris Welch

Inspector of Ancient Monuments

E-mail: Chris.Welch@english-heritage.org.uk

Cc Dan Bashford



EASTGATE COURT 195-205 HIGH STREET GUILDFORD SURREY GU1 3EH

Telephone 01483 252000 Facsimile 01483 252001

www.english-heritage.org.uk

English Heritage is subject to the Freedom of Information Act. All information held by the organisation will be accessible in response to a Freedom of Information request, unless one of the exemptions in the Act applies.



ENGLISH HERITAGE

SOUTH EAST REGION

Enclosure:

English Heritage Geophysical Survey Database Questionnaire

Survey Details

Name of Site: OXFORD CASTLE AND EARLIER SETTLEMENT REMAINS

County: OXFORDSHIRE

NGR Grid Reference (Centre of survey to nearest 100m):

Start Date:

End Date:

Geology at site (Drift and Solid):

Known archaeological Sites/Monuments covered by the survey

(Scheduled Monument No. or National Archaeological Record No. if known)

Archaeological Sites/Monument types detected by survey

(Type and Period if known. "?" where any doubt).

Surveyor (Organisation, if applicable, otherwise individual responsible for the survey):

Name of Client, if any:



EASTGATE COURT 195-205 HIGH STREET GUILDFORD SURREY GU1 3EH

Telephone 01483 252000 Facsimile 01483 252001
www.english-heritage.org.uk

English Heritage is subject to the Freedom of Information Act. All information held by the organisation will be accessible in response to a Freedom of Information request, unless one of the exemptions in the Act applies.



ENGLISH HERITAGE
SOUTH EAST REGION

Purpose of Survey:

Location of:

a) Primary archive, i.e. raw data, electronic archive etc:

b) Full Report:



EASTGATE COURT 195-205 HIGH STREET GUILDFORD SURREY GU1 3EH

Telephone 01483 252000 Facsimile 01483 252001
www.english-heritage.org.uk

English Heritage is subject to the Freedom of Information Act. All information held by the organisation will be accessible in response to a Freedom of Information request, unless one of the exemptions in the Act applies.



ENGLISH HERITAGE
SOUTH EAST REGION

Technical Details

(Please fill out a separate sheet for each survey technique used)

Type of Survey (Use term from attached list or specify other):

Area Surveyed, if applicable (In hectares to one decimal place):

Traverse Separation, if regular:

Reading/Sample Interval:

Type, Make and model of Instrumentation:

For Resistivity Survey:

Probe configuration:

Probe Spacing:

Land use at the time of the survey (Use term/terms from the attached list or specify other):



EASTGATE COURT 195-205 HIGH STREET GUILDFORD SURREY GU1 3EH

Telephone 01483 252000 Facsimile 01483 252001
www.english-heritage.org.uk

English Heritage is subject to the Freedom of Information Act. All information held by the organisation will be accessible in response to a Freedom of Information request, unless one of the exemptions in the Act applies.



ENGLISH HERITAGE
SOUTH EAST REGION

Additional Remarks (Please mention any other technical aspects of the survey that have not been covered by the above questions such as sampling strategy, non standard technique, problems with equipment etc.):

List of terms for Survey Type

Magnetometer (includes gradiometer)

Resistivity

Resistivity Profile

Magnetic Susceptibility

Electro-Magnetic Survey

Ground Penetrating Radar

Other (please specify)



EASTGATE COURT 195-205 HIGH STREET GUILDFORD SURREY GU1 3EH

Telephone 01483 252000 Facsimile 01483 252001
www.english-heritage.org.uk

English Heritage is subject to the Freedom of Information Act. All information held by the organisation will be accessible in response to a Freedom of Information request, unless one of the exemptions in the Act applies.



ENGLISH HERITAGE
SOUTH EAST REGION

List of terms for Land Use:

Arable
Grassland - Pasture
Grassland - Undifferentiated
Heathland
Moorland
Coastland - Inter-Tidal
Coastland - Above High Water
Allotment
Archaeological Excavation
Garden
Lawn
Orchard
Park
Playing Field
Built-Over
Churchyard
Waste Ground
Woodland
Other (please specify)



EASTGATE COURT 195-205 HIGH STREET GUILDFORD SURREY GU1 3EH

Telephone 01483 252000 Facsimile 01483 252001
www.english-heritage.org.uk

English Heritage is subject to the Freedom of Information Act. All information held by the organisation will be accessible in response to a Freedom of Information request, unless one of the exemptions in the Act applies.



OXFORD CASTLE MOUND Phase 1

OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILE 2

A0 REPORT

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]
Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFCAM08/OICMS:2008.19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|---|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | ✓ |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |

OASIS DATA COLLECTION FORM:

England

[List of Projects](#) | [Search Projects](#) | [New project](#) | [Change your details](#) | [HER coverage](#) | [Change country](#) | [Log out](#)

Printable version

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-68993

Project details

| | |
|--|--|
| Project name | Oxford Castle Mound phase 1 and 2 |
| Short description of the project | Oxford Archaeology (OA) carried out an archaeological watching brief and excavation to record restoration and stabilisation works to a ground slippage on the north-west side of the Castle Mound, Oxford on behalf of Mouchel Parkman for Oxfordshire County Council. The archaeological works revealed the construction of the mound and the remains of the 12th century stone tower on its summit with English Civil War earthworks and later 18th and 19th century landscaping of the mound. |
| Project dates | Start: 01-03-2008 End: 30-08-2008 |
| Previous/future work | Yes / Yes |
| Any associated project reference codes | OXCMS:2008.19 - Museum accession ID |
| Any associated project reference codes | OXFCAM 08 - Sitecode |
| Type of project | Recording project |
| Site status | Scheduled Monument (SM) |
| Current Land use | Other 15 - Other |
| Monument type | CASTLE MOUND Medieval |
| Significant Finds | POTTREY Medieval |
| Significant Finds | CLAY PIPES Post Medieval |
| Significant Finds | STONE WORK Post Medieval |
| Significant Finds | GLASS Post Medieval |
| Significant Finds | BONE Post Medieval |
| Significant Finds | METALWORK Post Medieval |
| Investigation type | 'Part Excavation' |
| Prompt | Conservation/ restoration |

Project location

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Country | England |
| Site location | OXFORDSHIRE OXFORD OXFORD Castle Mound |
| Study area | 432.00 Square metres |
| Site coordinates | SP 5096 0619 51.7516282369 -1.261692666620 51 45 05 N 001 15 42 W Point |

Project creators

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Name of Organisation | Oxford Archaeology |
| Project brief originator | Oxford County archaeological officer |
| Project design originator | Oxford Archaeology |
| Project director/manager | D. Dodds |
| Project supervisor | J Mumford |

Project archives

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Physical Archive recipient | Oxfordshire County Museum Service |
| Physical Archive ID | OXCMS:2008.19 |
| Physical Contents | 'Animal Bones','Ceramics','Glass','Metal','Worked stone/lithics' |
| Digital Archive recipient | Oxford Archaeology |
| Digital Archive ID | OXFCAM 08 |
| Digital Contents | 'Stratigraphic' |
| Digital Media available | 'Text','Images raster / digital photography' |
| Paper Archive recipient | Oxfordshire County Museum Service |
| Paper Archive ID | OXCMS:2008.19 |
| Paper Contents | 'Stratigraphic' |
| Paper Media available | 'Context sheet','Matrices','Microfilm','Photograph','Plan','Report','Section','Survey','Unpublished Text' |

Project bibliography 1

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Publication type | Grey literature (unpublished document/manuscript) |
| Title | Castle Mound Oxford Oxfordshire |
| Author(s)/Editor(s) | J. Mumford |
| Date | 2008 |
| Issuer or publisher | OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY |
| Place of issue or publication | OXFORD |
| Description | A4 plastic bound client report |

Entered by wajdan.majeed (wajdan.majeed@oxfordarch.co.uk)

Entered on 7 December 2009

OASIS:

Please e-mail English Heritage for OASIS help and advice

© ADS 1996-2006 Created by Jo Gilham and Jen Mitcham, email Last modified Friday 3 February 2006

Cite only: /dl/export/home/web/oasis/form/print.cfm for this page

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

Phase 1

OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILE 3

B. PRIMARY CONTEXT RECORDS

**Office
World**

The No. 1 Office Supplies
Discount Superstore

KRAFT SQUARE CUT FOLDER
FOOLSCAP

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]
Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFAM08/OXCMS:2008.19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|---|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | ✓ |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |



LEVELS REGISTER

| SITE CODE <i>OXFCAM08</i> | | SITE NAME <i>CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD</i> | | | | SHEET NO <i>1</i> |
|---------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|
| TBM | Backsite | Instrument Height (IH) (TBM+Backsight) | Level number | Foresight | Reduced Level (IH-Foresight) | Comments/Context No(s)/ Small Find No(s)/Plan or Section No(s) |
| <i>74.77</i> | <i>2.85</i> | <i>77.62</i> | <i>1</i> | <i>1.80</i> | <i>75.82</i> | <i>PLAN 1</i> |
| | | | <i>2</i> | <i>2.16</i> | <i>75.46</i> | |
| | | | <i>3</i> | <i>2.34</i> | <i>75.28</i> | |
| | | | <i>4</i> | <i>2.48</i> | <i>75.14</i> | |
| | | | <i>5</i> | <i>2.16</i> | <i>75.46</i> | |
| | | | <i>6</i> | <i>2.55</i> | <i>75.07</i> | |
| | | | <i>7</i> | <i>2.38</i> | <i>75.24</i> | |
| | | | <i>8</i> | <i>2.26</i> | <i>75.36</i> | |
| | | | <i>9</i> | <i>2.46</i> | <i>75.16</i> | |
| | | | <i>10</i> | <i>2.48</i> | <i>75.14</i> | |
| | | | <i>11</i> | <i>2.21</i> | <i>75.41</i> | |
| | | | <i>12</i> | <i>2.31</i> | <i>75.31</i> | |
| | | | <i>13</i> | <i>1.77</i> | <i>74.85</i> | |
| | | | <i>14</i> | <i>2.55</i> | <i>75.07</i> | |
| | | | <i>15</i> | <i>2.54</i> | <i>75.08</i> | |
| | | | <i>16</i> | <i>2.48</i> | <i>75.14</i> | |
| | | | <i>17</i> | <i>2.37</i> | <i>75.25</i> | |
| | | | <i>18</i> | <i>2.34</i> | <i>75.28</i> | |
| | | | <i>19</i> | <i>2.55</i> | <i>75.07</i> | |
| | | | <i>20</i> | <i>2.67</i> | <i>74.95</i> | |
| | | | <i>21</i> | <i>2.24</i> | <i>75.38</i> | |
| | | | <i>22</i> | <i>2.64</i> | <i>74.98</i> | |
| | | | <i>23</i> | <i>2.44</i> | <i>75.18</i> | |
| | | | <i>24</i> | <i>2.40</i> | <i>75.22</i> | |
| | | | <i>25</i> | <i>2.57</i> | <i>75.05</i> | |
| | | | <i>26</i> | <i>2.56</i> | <i>75.06</i> | |
| | | | <i>27</i> | <i>2.41</i> | <i>75.21</i> | |
| | | | <i>28</i> | <i>2.63</i> | <i>74.99</i> | |
| | | | <i>29</i> | <i>2.60</i> | <i>75.02</i> | |
| | | | <i>30</i> | <i>2.60</i> | <i>75.02</i> | |
| | | | <i>31</i> | <i>2.45</i> | <i>75.17</i> | <i>PLAN 1</i> |
| | | | <i>32</i> | <i>1.96</i> | <i>75.66</i> | <i>PLAN 1</i> |



LEVELS REGISTER

SITE CODE OXFAM08

SITE NAME OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

SHEET NO 2

| TBM | Backsite | Instrument Height (IH) (TBM+Backsight) | Level number | Foresight | Reduced Level (IH-Foresight) | Comments/Context No(s)/ Small Find No(s)/Plan or Section No(s) |
|-------|----------|---|--------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 74.77 | 3.02 | 77.79 | 1 | 2.81 | 74.98 | PLAN 2. |
| | | | 2 | 2.96 | 74.83 | |
| | | | 3 | 2.86 | 74.93 | |
| | | | 4 | 2.73 | 75.06 | |
| | | | 5 | 2.80 | 74.99 | |
| | | | 6 | 3.40 | 74.39 | |
| | | | 7 | 3.09 | 74.70 | |
| | | | 8 | 2.74 | 75.05 | |
| 74.77 | 3.06 | 77.83 | 1 | 2.02 | 74.81 75.81 | PLAN 4 |
| | | | 2 | 2.20 | 75.63 | |
| | | | 3 | 1.89 | 75.94 | |
| | | | 4 | 2.10 | 75.73 | |
| | | | 5 | 2.54 | 75.29 | |
| | | | 6 | 1.85 | 75.98 | |
| | | | 7 | 2.69 | 75.14 | |
| | | | 8 | 2.01 | 75.82 | |
| | | | 9 | 1.99 | 75.84 | |
| | | | 10 | 2.80 | 75.03 | |
| | | | 11 | 1.98 | 75.85 | |
| | | | 12 | 1.55 | 76.28 | |
| | | | 13 | 2.03 | 75.80 | |
| | | | 14 | 2.50 | 75.33 | |
| | | | 15 | 2.42 2.39 | 75.44 | |
| | | | 16 | 2.63 2.57 | 75.26 | |
| | | | 17 | 2.74 2.68 | 75.15 | |
| | | | 18 | 2.60 2.53 | 75.30 | |
| | | | 19 | 2.46 2.39 | 75.44 | |
| | | | 20 | 2.46 2.39 | 75.44 | |
| | | | 21 | 2.83 2.44 | 75.39 | |
| | | | 22 | 2.72 2.61 | 75.22 | |
| | | | 23 | 2.76 2.67 | 75.16 | |
| | | | 24 | 2.64 2.54 | 75.29 | |

77.83
2.02
75.81
77.83
1.89
5.94



LEVELS REGISTER

SITE CODE *OxPCAM08*

SITE NAME *CARAB mound, Oxford*

SHEET NO *3*

| TBM | Backsite | Instrument Height (IH) (TBM+Backsight) | Level number | Foresight | Reduced Level (IH-Foresight) | Comments/Context No(s)/ Small Find No(s)/Plan or Section No(s) |
|-------|-------------|---|--------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 74.77 | <i>3.06</i> | 77.83 | 25 | <i>2.64</i> 2.54 | 75.29 | PLAN 4 |
| | | | 26 | <i>2.64</i> 2.55 | 75.48 | |
| | | | 27 | <i>2.68</i> 2.58 | 75.25 | |
| | | | 28 | <i>2.72</i> 2.62 | 75.11 | |
| | | | 29 | <i>2.79</i> 2.68 | 75.15 | |
| | | | 30 | <i>2.98</i> 2.87 | 74.98 | |
| | | | 31 | <i>2.88</i> 2.67 | 75.16 | |
| | | | 32 | <i>2.65</i> 2.51 | 75.32 | |
| | | | 33 | <i>2.66</i> 2.48 | 75.35 | |
| | | | 34 | <i>2.88</i> 2.69 | 75.14 | |
| | | | 35 | <i>2.94</i> 2.75 | 75.08 | |
| | | | 36 | <i>2.97</i> 2.78 | 75.05 | |
| | | | 37 | <i>2.92</i> 2.71 | 75.12 | |
| | | | 38 | <i>2.76</i> 2.55 | 75.48 | |
| | | | 39 | <i>2.78</i> 2.59 | 75.24 | |
| | | | 40 | <i>2.91</i> 2.69 | 75.14 | |
| | | | 41 | <i>2.88</i> 2.66 | 75.17 | |
| | | | 42 | <i>2.77</i> 2.74 | 75.09 | |
| | | | 43 | 2.83 | 75.00 | |
| | | | 44 | 2.83 | 75.00 | |
| | | | 45 | 2.69 | 74.14 | |
| | | | 46 | 2.89 | 74.94 | |
| | | | 47 | 2.58 | 75.25 | |
| | | | 48 | 2.66 | 75.17 | |
| | | | 49 | 2.62 | 75.21 | |
| | | | 50 | 2.49 | 75.34 | PLAN 4 |
| | | 77.83 | π | 2.35 | 75.48 | S. 4. |
| | | | π | 2.67 | 75.16 | S. 5. |
| | | | 1 | 1.73 | 75.10 | PLAN 5. |
| | | | 2 | 2.98 | 74.85 | |
| | | | 3 | 3.07 | 74.76 | |
| | | | 4 | 3.18 | 74.65 | |

2.97 *2.91* *2.86* $S = 3.12$, $G = 3.03$, $F = 2.49$, $R = 2.00$

74.83
74.87
74.96



Oxford Archaeology

LEVELS REGISTER

SITE CODE OXF CAMP

SITE NAME OXFORD, CASTLE MOUND

SHEET NO 4

| TBM | Backsite | Instrument Height (IH) (TBM+Backsight) | Level number | Foresight | Reduced Level (IH-Foresight) | Comments/Context No(s)/ Small Find No(s)/Plan or Section No(s) |
|-------|----------|---|--------------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| 74.77 | 3.06 | 77.83 | 5 | 3.12 | 74.71 | PLAN 5 |
| | | | 6 | 3.03 | 74.80 | |
| | | | 7 | 2.49 | 75.34 | |
| | | | 8 | 2.00 | 75.83 | |
| 74.77 | 3.07 | 77.84 | π | 2.76 | 75.08 | SECTION 2 |
| | | | π | 2.96 | 74.88 | SECTION 3 |
| 74.77 | 2.94 | 77.71 | 1 | 2.51 | 75.20 | PLAN 4 6 |
| | | | 2 | 2.37 | 75.34 | |
| | | | 3 | 2.41 | 75.30 | |
| | | | 4 | 2.44 | 75.27 | |
| | | | 5 | 2.68 | 75.03 | |
| | | | 6 | 2.67 | 75.04 | |
| | | | 7 | 2.39 | 75.32 | |
| | | | 8 | 2.69 | 75.02 | |
| | | | 9 | 2.70 | 75.01 | |
| | | | 10 | 2.65 | 75.06 | |
| | | | 11 | 2.79 | 74.92 | |
| | | | 12 | 2.48 | 75.23 | |
| | | | 13 | 2.72 | 74.99 | |
| | | | 14 | 2.44 | 75.27 | |
| | | | 15 | 2.57 | 75.14 | |
| | | | 16 | 2.58 | 75.13 | |
| | | | 17 | 2.74 | 74.97 | |
| | | | 18 | 2.87 | 74.84 | PLAN 4 6 |
| | | | 51 | 2.51 | 75.20 | PLAN 4 |
| | | | 52 | 2.36 | 75.35 | |
| | | | 53 | 2.42 | 75.29 | |
| | | | 54 | 2.69 | 75.02 | |
| | | | 55 | 2.81 | 74.90 | |
| | | | 56 | 2.71 | 75.00 | |
| | | | 57 | 2.80 | 74.91 | |
| | | | 58 | 2.82 | 74.89 | |



LEVELS REGISTER

SITE CODE *OxFA4408*

SITE NAME *CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD*

SHEET NO *5*

| TBM | Backsite | Instrument Height (IH) (TBM+Backsight) | Level number | Foresight | Reduced Level (IH-Foresight) | Comments/Context No(s)/ Small Find No(s)/Plan or Section No(s) |
|--------------|--------------|---|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--|
| <i>74.77</i> | <i>2.94</i> | <i>77.71</i> | <i>59</i> | <i>2.75</i> | <i>74.96</i> | <i>PLAN 4</i> |
| | | | <i>60</i> | <i>2.72</i> | <i>74.99</i> | |
| | | | <i>61</i> | <i>2.68</i> | <i>75.03</i> | |
| | | | <i>62</i> | <i>2.67</i> | <i>75.02</i> | |
| | | | <i>63</i> | <i>2.85</i> | <i>74.86</i> | |
| | | | <i>64</i> | <i>2.73</i> | <i>74.98</i> | |
| | | | <i>65</i> | <i>2.39</i> | <i>75.32</i> | |
| | | | <i>66</i> | <i>2.34</i> | <i>75.37</i> | |
| | | | <i>67</i> | <i>2.47</i> | <i>75.24</i> | |
| | | | <i>68</i> | <i>2.47</i> | <i>75.24</i> | |
| | | | <i>69</i> | <i>2.46</i> | <i>75.25</i> | |
| | | | <i>70</i> | <i>2.71</i> | <i>75.00</i> | <i>PLAN 4</i> |
| | | | <i>71</i> | <i>2.72</i> | <i>74.99</i> | <i>PLAN 4</i> |
| <i>74.77</i> | <i>2.98</i> | | <i>1</i> | <i>2.83</i> | | <i>PLAN 7</i> |
| | | | <i>2</i> | <i>3.33</i> | | |
| | | | <i>3</i> | <i>3.41</i> | | |
| | | | <i>4</i> | <i>2.86</i> | | |
| | | | <i>5</i> | <i>3.35</i> | | |
| | | | <i>6</i> | <i>3.43</i> | | |
| | | | <i>7</i> | <i>2.78</i> | | |
| | | | <i>8</i> | <i>3.17</i> | | |
| | | | <i>9</i> | <i>2.64</i> | | |
| | | | <i>10</i> | <i>3.23</i> | | |
| | | | <i>11</i> | <i>3.40</i> | | |
| | | | <i>12</i> | <i>2.75</i> | | |
| | | | <i>13</i> | <i>3.24</i> | | |
| | | | <i>14</i> | <i>3.39</i> | | |
| | | | <i>15</i> | <i>2.75</i> | | |
| | | | <i>16</i> | <i>3.36</i> | | |
| | | | <i>17</i> | <i>3.37</i> | | <i>PLAN 7</i> |
| | | | <i>18</i> | <i>3.13</i> | | <i>PLAN 7</i> |
| <i>74.77</i> | <i>2.878</i> | <i>77.648</i> | <i>19</i> | <i>3.322</i> | | <i>↓</i> |



LEVELS REGISTER

SITE CODE 0XFCAM08

SITE NAME Castal mound, Oxford.

SHEET NO 6

[illegible]



Oxford Archaeology

CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE OXFAM03

SITE NAME CASTLE MOUNDS, OXFORD

| Context number | Type | Excavated within segments | Relationships | Drawn | | Matrix | Comments | Recorder initials |
|----------------|------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------|--------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Section | Plan | | | |
| 1 | Dep | | over (2) | 1, 3, | | | Turf | JT |
| 2 | | | over (3) | 1, | | | Long, Slung | |
| 3 | | | over (4) | 1 | | | Brown | |
| 4 | | | over (5) | 1 | | | | |
| 5 | | | over (6) | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | | | over (7) | 1 | | | | |
| 7 | | | FO (103) | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | | | over (16) | 1 | | | Mortar + some stone | |
| 9 | | VOID | VOID | | | | | |
| 10 | | VOID | VOID | | | | | |
| 11 | | | under (3) over (12) | 1 | | | Orange gravel. | |
| 12 | | | over (13) | 1 | | | | |
| 13 | | | over (15) | 1 | | | orange/brown gravel + blue clay | |
| 14 | | | over (8) | 1 | | | fine brown-grey silty sand | |
| 15 | | | over (14) | 1 | | | | |
| 16 | | | under (8) over (17) | 1 | | | | |
| 17 | | | under (16) | 1 | | | Mixed gravel + clay | |
| 18 | | VOID | under (17) over (18) | | | | Orange/brown clay | |
| 19 | | | under (18) over (20) | 1 | | | orange gravel. SA (36) | |
| 20 | | VOID | under (19) over (21) | | | | Orange/brown gravel | |
| 21 | | VOID | under (20) over (22) | | | | Orange/brown clay | |
| 22 | | Lost | | 1 | | | | |
| 23 | Dep | | over (24) | 1 | | | Orange/brown gravel. | |
| 24 | | | over (25) | 1 | | | blue clay layer. | |
| 25 | | | over (26) | 1 | | | | |
| 26 | | | under (25) | 1 | | | orange/brown clay sand. | |
| 27 | | | over (28) | 1 | | | orange | |
| 28 | | | over (29) | 1 | | | Gravel | |
| 29 | | | under (28) | 1 | | | Gravel | |
| 30 | | | | 3 | | | Brownish gravel | |
| 31 | | | under (15) | 3 | | | Blue clay + orange gravel | |
| 32 | | | under (31) | 3 | | | orange gravel | |



CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE OXFCHMP8

SITE NAME CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD.

| Context number | Type | Excavated within segments | Relationships | Drawn | | Matrix | Comments | Recorder initials |
|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--|-------------------|
| | | | | Section | Plan | | | |
| 33 | Void | void | over (35) | 3 | | | light grey brown gravel. | JA |
| 34 | Void | void | over (35) | 3 | | | fine clay | |
| 35 | | | over (34) under (37) | 3 | | | orange gravel. | |
| 36 | | | under (37) over (38) | 3 | | | orange gravel | |
| 37 | | | over (36) under (34) | 3 | | | light grey blue clay, possibly stamped. | |
| 38 | | | under (36) over (39) | 3 | | | light grey blue clay. | |
| 39 | | | over (38) over (40) | 3, 2 | | | orange gravel. | |
| 40 | | | under (39) over (41) | 3, 2 | | | blue clay | |
| 41 | | | under (40) | 3, 2 | | | light orange gravel, initial constr? | |
| 42 | CUT | | FB (43) | 3 | | | Modern Sharp Repair Cut | |
| 43 | FLC | | To (42) | 3 | | | Modern repairs. | |
| 44 | DEP | | | 3 | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | | | | | | | Turf (post repair). | |
| 61 | Void | void | void | | | | | |
| 62 | CUT | | | | | | | |
| 63 | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | | | | | | | | |



CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE OXFCAM03

SITE NAME OXFORD CASTLE MOUND.

| Context number | Type | Excavated within segments | Relationships | Drawn | | Matrix | Comments | Recorder initials |
|----------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------|------|--------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | Section | Plan | | | |
| ✓ 65 | CUT | | FB (44) CUTS (45) | 3 | — | | | JT |
| ✓ 66 | | | FB (49) + (40) | ↓ | — | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 67 | ↓ | | CUTS (41) FB (70) | ↓ | — | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 68 | DEP | | CUTS (71) | ↓ | — | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 69 | CUT | | FB (48) | ↓ | — | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 70 | DEP | | FO (67) | ↓ | — | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 71 | CUT | | FB (52) CUTS (68) | 3 | — | | | JT |
| ✓ 72 | CUT | | FB (37) | 3 | — | | | JT |
| ✓ 73 | DEP | | FO (76) | 2 | — | | | JT |
| ✓ 74 | CUT | | CUTS (41) | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 75 | FILL | | FO (74) | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 76 | CUT | | CUTS (81) FB (73) 707 | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 77 | FILL | | FO (76) OVER (73) | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 78 | DEP | | OVER (77) | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 79 | CUT | | CUTS (39) | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 80 | FILL | | FO (79) | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 81 | DEP | | OVER (80) | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 82 | DEP | | OVER (39) | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 83 | DEP | | OVER (81) + (16) | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 84 | CUT | | FB (85) | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 85 | FILL | | FO (84) | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 86 | DEP | | | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 87 | DEP | | | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 88 | DEP | | | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 89 | DEP | | | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 90 | STRUCT | | | 1 | 1 | | POSS TOWER FOUNDATION | JM |
| ✓ 91 | LAYER | | | | 1 | | MORTAR LAYER | ↓ |
| ✓ 92 | LAYER | | | | | | MORTAR LAYER | ↓ |
| ✓ 93 | FILL | | | | | | | JT |
| ✓ 94 | FILL | | | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 95 | FILL | | | | | | | ↓ |
| ✓ 96 | CUT | | Pb 90, 97 | | 2 | | CONTEMPORARY CUT | JM |



CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE OXFAM 08

SITE NAME CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD.

| Context number | Type | Excavated within segments | Relationships | Drawn | | Matrix | Comments | Recorder initials. |
|----------------|---------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------|------|--------|--|--------------------|
| | | | | Section | Plan | | | |
| 97 | FILL | | Fb 96 | | 2 | | Back Fill. | JM |
| 98 | DEP | | over (80) | 3 | | | CONSTRUCTION DEP. | JT |
| 99 | FILL | | over (93) Fo (95) | 1 | — | | Pit backfill (18th) | JT |
| 100 | | | over (9) | 2 | | | (18th) landscaping dep | |
| 101 | | | over (100) | 2 | 1,2 | | ↓ | |
| 102 | | | over (101) | 2 | | | | |
| 103 | CUT | | Cut (102) Fb (7) | | | | Rebber Cut (18th) | ↓ |
| 104 | FILL | | Fo (103) | | | | BACKFILL OF VOID LEFT BY | JT |
| 105 | FILL | | Fb (103) | | | | (18th) ROBBING OF STONE | JT |
| 106 | DEP | | | — | | | Rubble deposit, Area of (107) | JT |
| 107 | DEPOSIT | | | | | | (17th) EASTERN RAMPART | Jan |
| 108 | CUT | | Fb 109 | | 4 | | Tree Hole. | Jan |
| 109 | FILL | | Fb. 108 | | 4 | | Fill of TIT | Jan |
| 110 | LAYER | | | | | | (FOR AN USE) MAKE UP LAYER BELOW 107. | Jan. |
| 111 | LAYER | | | | | | CONSTRUCTION MAKE-UP. | Jan |
| 112 | LAYER | | | | | | SOIL AGAINST WALL | Jan. |
| 113 | CUT | | | | | | INTERIOR OF CONSTRUCTION CUT. | Jan |
| 114 | FILL | | | | | | UPPER BACK FILL OF CL | Jan |
| 115 | DEPOSIT | | | | | | POSS TOP OF MOUND? | Jan |
| 116 | FILL | | | | | | LOWER BACK FILL. | Jan |
| 117 | CUT | | | | 4 | | ROOTHOLE | Jan |
| 118 | FILL | | Fo (103) Under (7) | — | — | | Robber-Trench Backfill | JT |
| 119 | LAYER | | | | | | (18th) LANDSCAPING? | Jan. |
| 120 | CUT | | | 6,7 | 4 | | CUT THROUGH WALL (19th) | Jan |



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

1

SITE ~~OXF~~ CAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE ~~Topsol~~

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: ~~42~~

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by: 42 71

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

1, 2, 3, 4

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 2

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

1. ~~Dark Block~~ 2. Dark Block 3. Dark Block
4. Dark Block

2. v small stones.

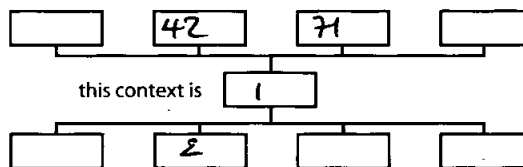
9. 100 - 250 mm, varies.

6. Covers entire mound except ~~area~~ for area on North face
where joint has slumped.

7. —

8. Machine?

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



this context is

Interpretation/Discussion

Topsol - current ground level.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☒ Bone ☒ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 09-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials JDM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

2

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR.

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

①

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

1, 2, 4

Part of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

③

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

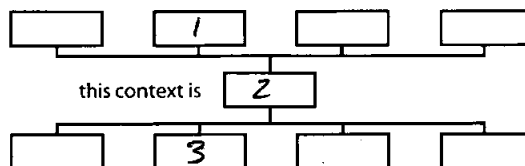
Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable

2. Mid Brown Grey. 3. Clay-sand
4. 15% mudstone & sandstone < 25mm
5. 100 mm thick

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



6. Visible in N. facing section ^{running} ~~6.9m~~ 6.9m E-W

7. —

8. Machine deposit.

Interpretation/Discussion

Deposit for

3. Levelling + re-proving of mound.

Construction Detail.

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☒ Bone ☒ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☒ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds


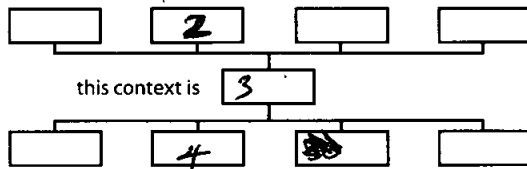
Recorder JT


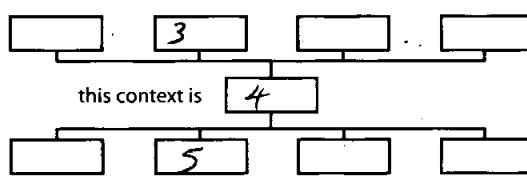
☐ Samples


Date 09-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials JDM

|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 3 |
|--|--|---|
| SITE OXFCAM08 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE CONSTR. |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: (2) | DEPOSIT: |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | 1. compaction 2. colour |
| Plan No. | Cut by: | 3. composition 4. inclusion |
| | Filled by: | 5. thickness 6. extent |
| | | 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Section No. 1, 3 | Same as: | CUT: |
| | Part of: | 1. shape in plan |
| Co-Ordinates | Consists of: | 2. base/sides/top profile |
| | Overlies: 4 30 | 3. dimension and depth |
| Level | Butts: | 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| Slide No. | Cuts: | MASONRY: |
| Neg No. | Fill of: | 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces |
| | | 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments |
| Description (See check lists): | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX |
| 1) FEASIBLE 2) MID GREEN BROWN 3) CLAY SAND 4) 10% mixed subrounded stone < 15mm, all ceramic tile + pot. 5, < 0.15m thick at north, lower on slope, at top = 100-150mm 6. Visible for 3.6m EW in EW section, remains at S down N face of slope. — m N-S 7. — 8. Machine | |  |
| Interpretation/Discussion | | |
| Construction deposit, part of reconstruction by mound top following 18th excavations. | | |
| Finds (tick): None <input type="checkbox"/> Pot <input type="checkbox"/> Bone <input type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds <input type="checkbox"/> Samples <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Recorder JT Date 10 Oct 08 Initials JM |

|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 4 |
|--|--|--|
| SITE ORFAM08 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE PREV. TOPSOIL |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: (3) | DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | |
| Plan No. — | Cut by: | |
| | Filled by: | CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| Section No. 1, 3, | Same as: | |
| | Part of: | |
| Co-Ordinates | Consists of: | MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments |
| | Overlies: (5) | |
| Level | Butts: | |
| Slide No. | Cuts: | |
| Neg No. | Fill of: | |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | |
| Description (See check lists): | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> |
| 1) FRAGILE 2) DARK BROWN GREEN 3) SANDY SILT 4) SUB-ROUND STONE < 10mm, V. OCC. LARGER. 5. c 100mm thick 6. 3.5m E-W in EW section, 0.4m NS (090408) 7. Organic filling 8. Machine. | | |
| Interpretation/Discussion | | |
| Possible previous TOPSOIL / TURF FILLING in ROBBING TRENCH OF WALL (10) | | |
| Finds (tick): None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pot <input type="checkbox"/> Bone <input type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds 2 | | Recorder JT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Samples | | Date 09-04-08 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Initials JM |

|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 5 |
|--|---|---|
| SITE OxFCAMP8 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE CONSTR. |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: 4 | DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | |
| Plan No. | Cut by: | |
| | Filled by: | |
| Section No. 1, 3. | Same as: | CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| | Part of: | |
| Co-Ordinates | Consists of: | |
| | Overlies: 7 8 ? | |
| Level | Butts: | MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments |
| Slide No. | Cuts: | |
| Neg No. | Fill of: | |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | |
| Description (See check lists): A FINE GRAINED LIGHT BROWN SILTY SAND WITH CHARCOAL (1A) GRAVEL (5A) CLAY PIPE (1A) POT-TILE (1A) BRICK (1A) GLASS (1A) 0.05-0.10m THICK | | |
| Interpretation/Discussion DEPOSIT of MATERIAL in ROBBED TRENCH, OUTSIDE of wall 90, BACK FILLING AND LEVELLING UP AFTER REMOVAL of WALL. | | |
| Finds (tick): None <input type="checkbox"/> Pot <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Small Finds 3 | | Recorder |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Samples | | Date |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Initials |



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

6

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Fill

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site/sub-div

Overlain by: 5

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

4.1

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 7

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of: 103

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

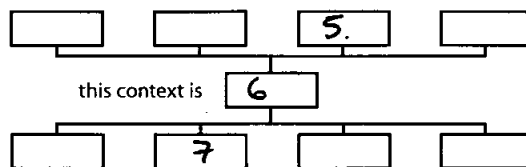
Description (See check lists):

A FRAGILE DARK GREY BROWN SILTY SAND LOAM

WITH CHARCOAL (1x), POT + BONE (1x) COARSE CRAGGL (2x)

LIMESTONE FRAGS 50-150 (2x) SF A.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



this context is

6

Interpretation/Discussion

BACKFILL MATERIAL OF ROBBIE TRENCH 103, 19

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

△ Small Finds



Recorder: Jan

◇ Samples

Date

△ Building Materials

Initials



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

7

SITE OXF CAM Ø8

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE BACKFILL

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

6

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

1

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

1, 2

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

118

104

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:



8

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

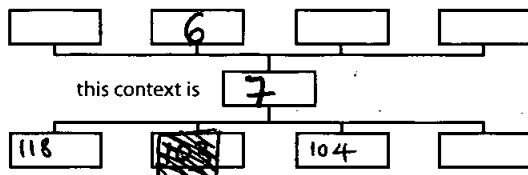
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

Mid Orange Brown Sandy Gravel 30% gravel
with 20-30% Mid Blue Grey Blobs,
dirty looking
Runs 5m E-W ad >1.1m N-S in exc

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

BACKFILL OF RUBBER CUT 103

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

☐ Small Finds


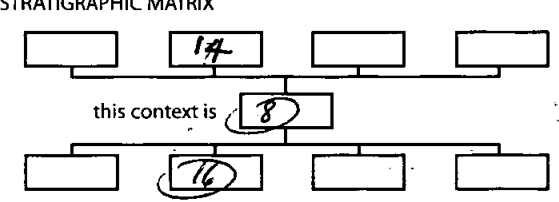
Recorder JT


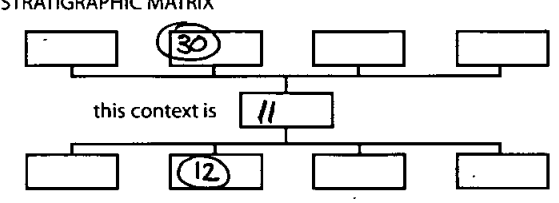
☐ Samples


Date 22-04-08


☐ Building Materials


Initials

| | | |
|---|---|--|
|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 8 |
| SITE OXFAM 08 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE Rubble |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: 14 | DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | |
| Plan No. — | Cut by: | |
| | Filled by: | |
| Section No. 1, 3, | Same as: | CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| | Part of: | |
| Co-Ordinates | Consists of: | |
| | Overlies: 16 | MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments |
| Level | Butts: | |
| Slide No. | Cuts: | |
| Neg No. | Fill of: | |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | |
| Description (See check lists): <i>Look</i> Light Brown-White Sandy (lime?) mortar W. 12 E 30% limestone rubble, irregularly shaped, sub sub angular, < 200mm, thick 5. < 0.8m thick 6. Runs 7.4m E-W, entire length of section, then 0.4m NS in S N-S to 1.6m over Plom tower base. | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> |
| Interpretation/Discussion Rubble deposit. Possibly part of tower foundations or backfill of robber trench from interior rubble of the facing stones of the tower, as no sign of robber cut, but heaped up against base of tower, around base of the mound | | |
| Finds (tick): None <input type="checkbox"/> Pot <input type="checkbox"/> Bone <input type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| △ Small Finds 4.5 | | Recorder JT |
| ◇ Samples | | Date 090408 |
| ◻ Building Materials | | Initials |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 11 |
| SITE OKECAM 08 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE CONSTR. |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by (30) | DEPOSIT: |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | 1. compaction 2. colour |
| Plan No. | Cut by: | 3. composition 4. inclusion |
| | Filled by: | 5. thickness 6. extent |
| | | 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Section No. 1, 3 | Same as: | CUT: |
| | Part of: | 1. shape in plan |
| Co-Ordinates | Consists of: | 2. base/sides/top profile |
| | Overlies: (12) | 3. dimension and depth |
| | | 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| Level | Butts: | MASONRY: |
| Slide No. | Cuts: | 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc |
| Neg No. | Fill of: | 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments |
| Description (See check lists): | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX |
| 1. Loose 2. mid Brown Orange 3. Silty Sand 4. 30 1. gravel (sbs rounded) <15mm 5. <200mm thick 6. Runs 1.6m EW (in section) and 3m N-S (in section) 7. — 8. Machine. Cold. | |  |
| Interpretation/Discussion | | |
| Gravel reconstruction deposit. | | |
| Finds (tick): None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pot <input type="checkbox"/> Bone <input type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds <input type="checkbox"/> Samples <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Recorder JT Date 090408 Initials |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 12 |
| SITE OXF CAMP 8 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE CONSTR. |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: 11 | DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | |
| Plan No. | Cut by: Filled by: | |
| Section No. 1, 3 | Same as: Part of: | CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| Co-Ordinates | Consists of: Overlies: 13 | |
| Level | Butts: | MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments |
| Slide No. | Cuts: | |
| Neg No. | Fill of: | |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | |
| Description (See check lists): <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> ¹ Loose ² Mid Orange Grey ³ Silty Sand ⁴ 20% subrounded gravel < 20mm ⁵ clay patches ⁵ 0.26m thick ⁶ 1.6m EW (in section) x 1.2m N-S (in section) ⁷ — ⁸ Machine. </div> | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 2px;">11</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> </div> <div style="margin: 5px 0;">this context is</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 2px;">12</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 2px;">13</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> </div> </div> |
| Interpretation/Discussion <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> CONSTRUCTION DETAIL - RECONSTRUCTION? </div> | | |
| Finds (tick): None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pot <input type="checkbox"/> Bone <input type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds | | Recorder JT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Samples | | Date 09 04 08 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Initials |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 13 |
| SITE <i>OLECAM</i> | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE <i>CONSTR.</i> |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: 12 | DEPOSIT: |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | 1. compaction 2. colour |
| Plan No. | Cut by: | 3. composition 4. inclusion |
| | Filled by: | 5. thickness 6. extent |
| | | 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Section No. 1, 3 | Same as: | CUT: |
| | Part of: | 1. shape in plan |
| Co-Ordinates | Consists of: | 2. base/sides/top profile |
| | Overlies: 31 | 3. dimension and depth |
| | | 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| Level | Butts: | MASONRY: |
| Slide No. | Cuts: | 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc |
| Neg No. | Fill of: | 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments |
| Description (See check lists): | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX |
| <i>Loose mid brown grey silty sand</i> <i>15% gravel, <10mm, sub rounded,</i> <i>5. <0.2m</i> <i>6. <2.8m^{EW} (in section) 7 <0.2m NS (in section)</i> <i>7. —</i> <i>8. Machine</i> | | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 2px;">12</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">this context is</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">13</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 2px;">31</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> </div> |
| Interpretation/Discussion | | |
| <i>Reconstruction deposit</i> | | |
| Finds (tick): None <input type="checkbox"/> Pot <input type="checkbox"/> Bone <input type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds | | Recorder <i>JT</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Samples | | Date <i>09 04 08</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Initials |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 14 |
| SITE OXF CAMP 8 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE DEPOSIT |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: (15) | DEPOSIT: |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | 1. compaction 2. colour |
| Plan No. | Cut by: | 3. composition 4. inclusion |
| | Filled by: | 5. thickness 6. extent |
| | | 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Section No. 1,3 | Same as: | CUT: |
| | Part of: | 1. shape in plan |
| Co-Ordinates | Consists of: | 2. base/sides/top profile |
| | Overlies: (8) | 3. dimension and depth |
| | | 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| Level | Butts: | MASONRY: |
| Slide No. | Cuts: | 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc |
| Neg No. | Fill of: | 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments |
| Description (See check lists): <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> ^{Loose} 1. Foundation 2. ^{Silty} light brown grey 3. Fine sand f. < 5%. Subrounded + rounded stone < 10mm S. 80-100 mm 6. < 3m EW (in section) x 0.5m NS (in section) 7. — 8. Machine- </div> | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">15</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="width: 100px; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">this context is <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">14</div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">8</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> </div> |
| | | |
| Interpretation/Discussion <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> 3 V. fine. but ^{translucent & i} Permissible wash from rain during construction or re profiling of mound after tower was no of use. </div> | | |
| | | |
| Finds (tick): None <input type="checkbox"/> Pot <input type="checkbox"/> Bone <input type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds <input type="checkbox"/> Samples <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Recorder JT Date 10-04-08 Initials |



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

15

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE DEPOSIT

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: ~~7A~~ 31

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

1, 3,

Same as:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Overlies: 14 22

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

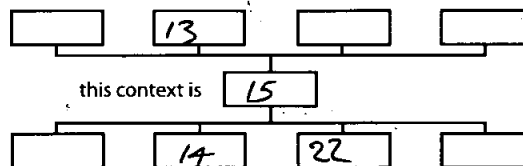
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

Friable Light Grey Brown Silty sand
15% gravel, subrounded < 15mm
0.6m EW (in section) x m NS
(in section) x 0.23m thick
7. -



8. Machine.

Interpretation/Discussion

(Re?) Construction deposit

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 10-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

16

SITE OXFCAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LARGE

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 8 83

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

1, 2, 3,

Part of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nbs 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 12 22 90

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

Loose-brick Mid Brown Grey Sandy Silt10% Subrounded Stone 60mm.0.4m thick in S. 2.7.6m E-W in (section) x 1.60m NS (in section)2. —8. Machine. IT RAN AGAINST THE BASE OF THE TOWER, AND COVERS PART OF THEORE FROM THE INITIAL STRIPPING OF THE TOWER FACING STONES & PARTIAL DEMOLITION.Interpretation/Discussion ALSO INTENDS FROM RUBBLE FACING WERE NOTED IN THE SURFACE, &


~~Loose-brick~~ deposit. OLD TOPSOIL, AROUND SURFACE AROUND
BASE OF TOWER, PRIOR TO IT GOING OUT OF USE & DEMOLISHED.

4

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds 6Recorder JT☐ SamplesDate 10-04-08☐ Building Materials

Initials

|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 17 |
|---|--|--|
| SITE OXFCAMP8 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE CONSTR. |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: 18 28 (35) | DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | |
| Plan No. | Cut by: | |
| | Filled by: | |
| Section No. 1, 2 | Same as: 35 in S.3. (44) | CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| | Part of: | |
| Co-Ordinates | Consists of: | |
| | Overlies: (17) 35 (37) | |
| Level | Butts: | MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments |
| Slide No. | Cuts: | |
| Neg No. | Fill of: [62] | |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | |
| Description (See check lists): | | |
| <p>Handwritten Terracian mid blue grey clay with 5% sub rounded stone < 15mm and 2% rounded stone 15-40mm</p> <p>Patches of loose mid grey brown silty sand < 10% mixed gravel < 30mm</p> <p>< 0.45m thick in upper parts especially.</p> <p>runs 5.5m EW (in section) x 8.0m N-S (in section).</p> <p>7. — 8. —</p> | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">22</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 5px;">this context is <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">17</div></div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">62</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">37</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">23</div> </div> </div> |
| Interpretation/Discussion | | |
| <p>CONSTRUCTION DEPOSIT</p> <p>Mixed nature not of last of the terracian clay?</p> <p>Partially mixed in upper parts where it crosses the face of the mound (where laid flat?), much cleaner on face of mound.</p> <p>PART OF TOP CLAY CAPING OF THE mound, PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF TOWER.</p> | | |
| Finds (tick): None <input type="checkbox"/> Pot <input type="checkbox"/> Bone <input type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds <input type="checkbox"/> Samples <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Recorder JT Date 10-04-08 Initials |



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

19

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR. DEP

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 17

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as: Pos SA (36) + (23)

CUT:

1

Part of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 20 39

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

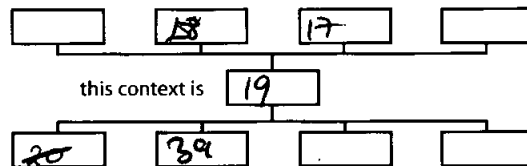
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. SOFT 2. MID BROWN ORANGE 3. SLIGHTLY
CLAYEY COARSE SAND, 20 4. 20-25% Gravel,
Sub rounded, < 30mm
5. < 0.15m at North western extent
6. 1. BME-Hil section x unknown N-S.
7. — Possibly same as (36)? Same desc, same rel to 17
8.



Interpretation/Discussion

CONSTRUCTION DEPOSIT. PART OF SECOND PHASE of GRAVEL BUILDING
of the HEIGHT of the mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 10-04-08

☐ Building MaterialsInitials JT



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

22

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 16, 32

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

1,3

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 35, 17

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

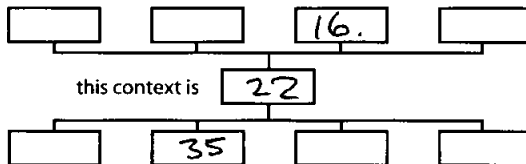
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

A COMPACT LIGHT BLUE CLAY WITH ODD
SPALLS OF GRAVEL (2%)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

LATER DEPOSIT OF CLAY FORMING PART OF THE CLAY CAPPING

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small FindsRecorder JT☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. ~~26~~ 23
~~22~~ ~~23~~ ~~25~~

SITE ~~OXF~~ CAM Ø8

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR. DEP.

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: ~~16~~ 17

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

CUT:

Section No.

Same as:

Part of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 24

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

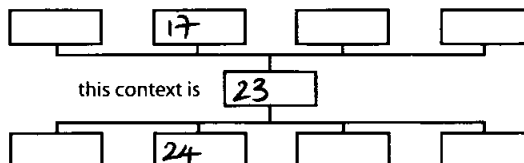
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Sgt 2. Mid Dingleburn 3. Clay-sand
4. 20% mixed subrounded stone <25mm.



5. ~~40-75mm thick~~ 0.2m thick

6. Run 1.3m E-W (in exc) unknown N-S.

Interpretation/Discussion

DEPOSIT RELATING TO ~~WALL~~ CONSTRUCTION OF CASTLE MOUND

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

△ Small Finds

Recorder JT

◇ Samples

Date

△ Building Materials

Initials JDN



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

24

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR. DET

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 23

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 25

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

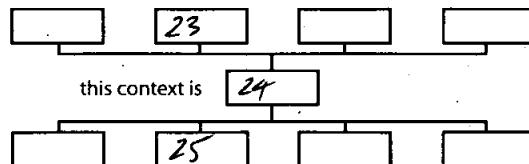
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Terracotta 2. Mid Blue Grng
3. Clay 4. < 2% SK stone < 10mm
5. < 50mm thick



6. Runs 1.2m E-W in N. Facing section, unknown extent N-S.

7. -

8. Machine.

Interpretation/Discussion

Thin band of blue clay between outer gravel layers.
Part of ^{Final} construction of castle mound?

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 11-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials JDM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

25

SITE *OKFCAM08*

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *CONSTR. DEP.*

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / ~~Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: *24*

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Overlies: *?*

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

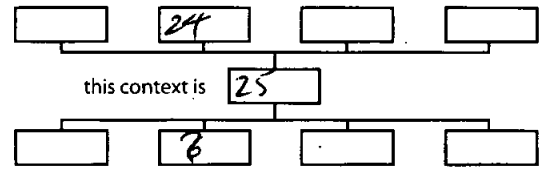
Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

*1. Loam 2. Mid Orange Yellow 3. Sand**4. 30% Subrounded gravel < 35mm.**5. < 0.18m thick**6. 1.3m E-W (in exc), unknown N-S.**7. —**8. Machine.*

Interpretation/Discussion

Gravel layer forming part of ~~initial~~ construction of castle mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small FindsRecorder *JT*☐ SamplesDate *10-04-08*☐ Building Materials

Initials



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No. ~~22~~ ~~23~~ ~~24~~ ~~25~~ 26.

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR. DEP.

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: ~~24~~ (25)

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction
2. colour
3. composition
4. inclusion
5. thickness
6. extent
7. comments
8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as: ~~Pos 23~~ Pos 5/A (19)

CUT:

1.

Part of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch
5. truncation
6. fill
7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: ~~24~~ (25) 39

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials
2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones
4. coursing/bond
5. form
6. faces
7. bond
8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

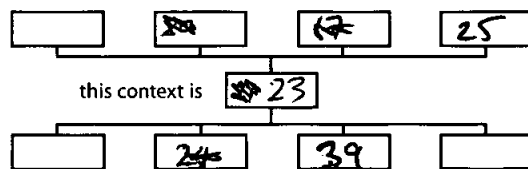
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

Mid.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



1. Sept 2. ~~24~~ Orange brown 3. Clay - Sand

4. 20% mixed sub rounded stone 8-25mm, occ clay patches within context.

5. ~~0.3m thick (in ex)~~ < 0.45m thick

6. 3.4m E-W (in ex) ~~unknown N-S~~ x 0.4m N-S (in ex).

7. —

8. Machine.

Interpretation/Discussion

Part of gravel construction of castle mound.

Possibly same as (19).

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 11-04-08.

☐ Building Materials

Initials

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

27

SITE *OXFCAMP8*

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *CONSTR. DEP.*

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: *23*

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

1, 2,

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: *28*

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

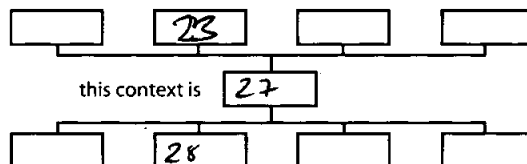
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

*1. Soft 2. Mid Brown
3. Clayey Sand 4. Contains thin clay
lenses + flobs, also.*



5. 0.18m thick 6. Runs 1.15m EW (in exc)

Interpretation/Discussion

DEPOSIT FORMING PART OF GRAVEL CONSTRUCTION DEPOSIT.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder *JT*

☐ Samples

Date *11-04-08*

☐ Building Materials

Initials *JM*



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

28

SITE **OxFCAM08**

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE **LARGE**

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / ~~Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: **27**

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

1, 2,

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: **29**

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond
5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

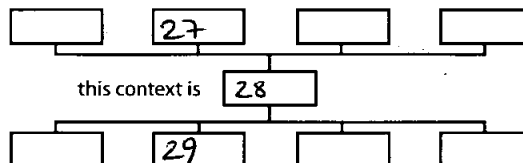
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

1. Concrete 2. REDDISH BROWN
3. Silt sand 4. CRACK (H) (L) (S)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



5. <0.6m thick 6. Runs c. 1m E-W (in Ex) x 1.4m NS (in exc)
7. — 8. ~~One~~ Machine

Interpretation/Discussion

Construction deposit.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small FindsRecorder **JT**☐ SamplesDate **11-04-08**☐ Building MaterialsInitials **JDM**



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

29.

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CASTR. DEP.

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 28

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 39

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

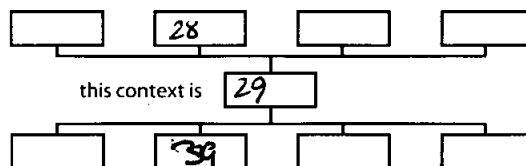
Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

A COMPACT LIGHT REDDISH BROWN SATY

SAND WITH COARSE CHALK (20%).

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Deposit of sand for the
construction of castle mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 11-04-08.

☐ Building Materials

Initials [Am.]



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

30

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR. DEP.

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: (3)

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: (11)

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

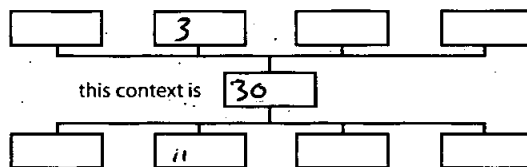
MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable 2. Mid Yellow Brown
3. Clay-Sand 4. <30% SR Gravel <15mm.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



5. <0.45m thick

6. Unknown E-W extent, runs 3.3m down N. Slope of castle mound.

7. -

8. Machine

Interpretation/Discussion

Part of mound construction, ~~initial~~ ^{deposit} clay-gravel alternation
sealing ~~face~~ ^{face} of the mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 11-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials Jan



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

31

SITE OXFAM 98

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR. DEP.

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 13

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

E. 3

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Overlies: 15 32

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

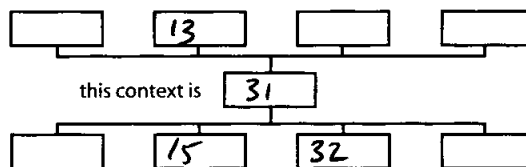
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Tenacious ~~E~~ mixed mid blue grey
clay and patches of mid orange
- brown silty sand with 30% gravel.



5. < 0.4m thick

6. Runs 4.7m down N. face of mand. (in exc), unknown extent east-west.

7. -

8. Machine...

Interpretation/Discussion

Mixed gravel + clay deposit probably forming final caprock
of the mand.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 11-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials

Jen



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

32

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR. DEP

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 31

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3.

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 22.

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

SA 30

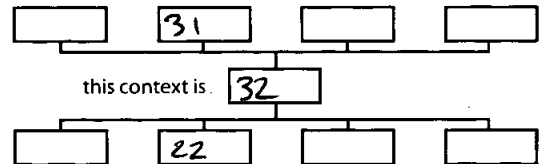
5. <0.3m thick (low on slope)

6. Runs 4m N-S down N. face of
slope (in ex) fill TR'd by 42.

7. —

8. Machine.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Gravel layer probably forming part of original construction
of castle mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 11-04-07

☐ Building Materials

Initials Jan



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

35

SITE OXF CAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE

SWAMP?

~~CONTR. DEP.~~

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 22

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction
2. colour
3. composition
4. inclusion
5. thickness
6. extent
7. comments
8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 17

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch
5. truncation
6. fill nos
7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials
2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones
4. coursing/bond
5. form
6. faces
7. bond
8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

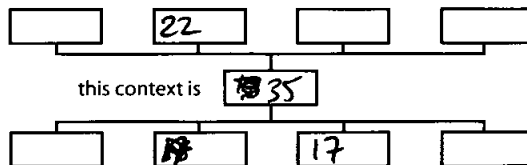
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable - loose
2. Mid Orange Brown
3. Slightly Clayey Sand
4. 30% gravel < 25mm.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



this context is

35

5. 60mm thick (in exc)

6. Run 0.6m NS (in exc), unknown E-W.

Interpretation/Discussion

Small lens of orange gravel seen only in east facing section 3. ~~Probably distinct~~ Position suggests resulting possible stumping from higher up mound face.

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials

JDM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

36

SITE *OXFAM08*

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *CONSTR. DEP*

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

17

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3.

T. SECTION

Same as:

19?

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

38

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

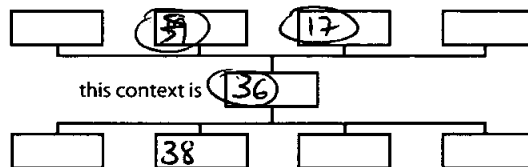
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

1) Silt 2) Mid Barm Orange 3) Slightly Clayey
Coarse Sand +, ~~20%~~ 20% ~~20%~~ 20% Raveled
Gravel < 30mm.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



5)

Interpretation/Discussion

Construction deposit of gravel.
Probably same as 19 but physical link not observable.
Some description + relationship to 17. PART of same context.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14/04/08.

☐ Building Materials

Initials JMS



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

37

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *Second Deposit*

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: (17)

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: (36)

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

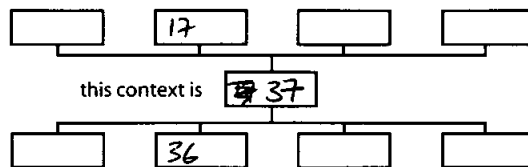
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Sept² M.d Brown Orange 3. Coarse Claying
Sand 4. ~~17~~ 30 SR Corroded <20mm
5. <100mm thick, 6. Runs 0.6m NS



(in exc) in a kind of 'step'. Unknown E-W extent.

7. -

8. Machine.

Interpretation/Discussion

Fall of construction material into stepping in road face
(Unclear whether this lies directly on a cut or on
the construction material filling a cut.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08.

☐ Building Materials

Initials John



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

38

SITE ~~OXF~~ OXF CAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR. DEP

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

36

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

39

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

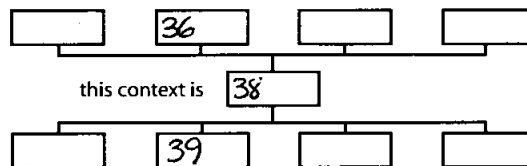
MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Terracotta 2. Light Blue Grey
3. Clay 4. <21. Sub rounded Stone
<15mm



5. <30mm ~~thick~~ (thick), 6. Lens 0.6m N-S (in ex), unknown
E-W.

7. -

8. Machine.

Interpretation/Discussion

Deposit only visible on this lens between two orange
gravel layers on N. face of mound. Possibly thicker south,
further into mound but this is speculation so seems to be
part of the upper, facing layers rather than a
deposit building the mounds height. (Simultaneous construction)

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials

JAM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

39

SITE OXFCAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR.
DEP.

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 38

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos
7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 46

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

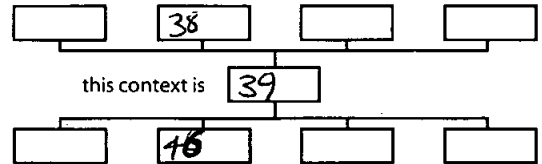
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Spt 2. Mid Brown Orange 3. Slightly
Clayey Coarse Sand
4. < 50% Gravel.



5. < 0.6m ~~thick~~ thick

6. Runs for 9m N-S (in exc)
and — m EW.

7. — 8. Machine.

Interpretation/Discussion

~~Large~~ Large gravel construction layer. Lower part of
second part of gravel appearing to where clay channel join.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials Jm



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

40

SITE ~~OXFAM08~~

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR. DEP

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 46

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by: 63.

Filled by:

Section No.

3.

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Overlies: 41

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of: 66.

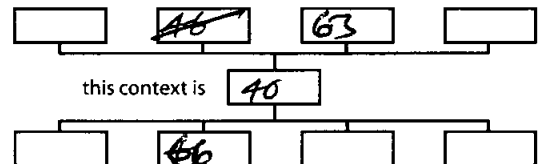
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

Tenacious Mid Grey Blue Clay
V. few, small sub rounded stones.
< 1mm thick



Visible in section 8.5m NS,

Runs m EW across visible N. face of mand.

Interpretation/Discussion

Construction layer forming ^{FIRST CLAY CAPING} part of ~~across~~ ^{the} mand.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials JCH



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

41

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Deposit

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 40

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction
2. colour
3. composition
4. inclusion
5. thickness
6. extent
7. comments
8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3, 2

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: ?

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch
5. truncation
6. fill nos
7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials
2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones
4. coursing/bond
5. form
6. faces
7. bond
8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

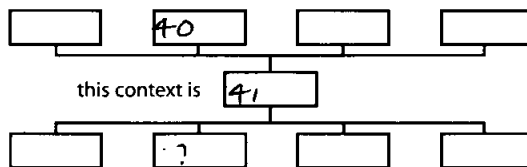
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

Loose/Soft ^{Brownish} Mid Yellowish
Slightly clayey coarse sand
Gravel < 50%

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Yellowish gravel deposit (S?) making up the bulk of the mound at this point. Contains layers of darker more 'sooty' gravel in ~~fairly~~ ^{fairly} level layers (shown in S.3) suggesting a more stepped / layered construction for the bulk of the mound with the alternating layers of gravel/clay on the face forming an outer shell applied onto stepped slope.

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [x] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

Small Finds

2

at base of mound.

Recorder J-T

Samples

Date 14-08-08

Building Materials

Initials Jan.



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

42

SITE OXFCAMP08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Repair ~~Excavation~~ Cut

Trench

Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 5

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction
2. colour
3. composition
4. inclusion
5. thickness
6. extent
7. comments
8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by: (43)

CUT:

Section No.

3,

Same as:

Part of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch
5. truncation
6. fill nos
7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts: (1)

1. materials
2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones
4. coursing/bond
5. form
6. faces
7. bond
8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

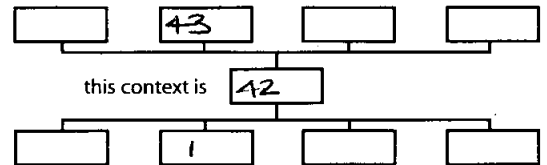
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

Cut covers ^{North face} ~~part~~ of mound running 18m down face N-S and across the point in E-W.



gradient 5:0.5, forms a slice taken off north face, ^{fairly consistent} ~~8m~~ ^{8m} depth ~~as is~~ along length of section 3, ~~approx~~ ^{approx} 0.85m deep. (from 0.4-0.75m) with gradually sloping sides. FB (43).

Interpretation/Discussion

~~Context 42 is the same as context 43 and was found in the same stratigraphic position.~~
~~Context 42 is the same as context 43 and was found in the same stratigraphic position.~~
Cut probably carried out for repair work to ^{North} face. ~~Context 42 is the same as context 43 and was found in the same stratigraphic position.~~ Probably later than 1970's ~~face~~ ^{refacing}.

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials Jan



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

43

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Repair dep.

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

60

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

42

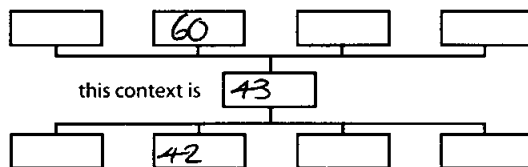
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Soil 2. Dark Brown Grey
3. ~~Dark Brown Grey~~ 4. Mixed gravel, <40mm
~~Dark Brown Grey~~ moderate quantity
5. 0.4 - 0.75m thick
6.



Interpretation/Discussion

1970's ~~repair~~ ^{Deposit} ~~repair~~ jilling out on North face of mound.
R Hao subsequently skimped necessitating current repairs.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials Jan



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

77

SITE OXFLAMP08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAMBR

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 18

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by: 42

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as: 17

CUT:

3

Part of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/side/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 18

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

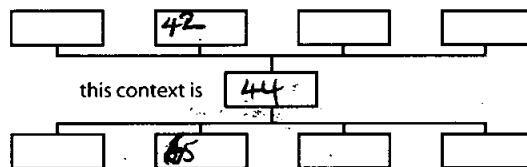
Fill of: 65

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1-4 - Same as 175. <0.5m thick high on slope6. 2.6m N-S on slope visible in section.Unknown extent E-W.7. -8. Machine

Interpretation/Discussion

Part of the blue clay 'capping' covering the mound. ~~and~~

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials Jom



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

45

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Constr. Dep

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / ~~Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: (17) (44)

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as: (39)

Part of:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: (46)

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of: 64.

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

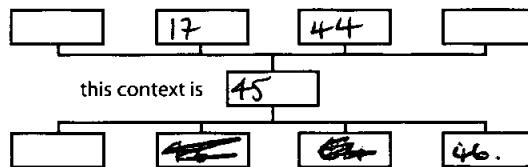
1-4 = SA (39)

5. < 0.3m thick

6. Runs 6m NS down N. face of mound,
(in exc). Unknown E-W extent.

7.

8. Machine



Interpretation/Discussion

Probably some deposit as (39), divided by repair cut (42).
Part of initial construction of mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials Jm



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

46

SITE *OXFCAMP 08*

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *CONSTR. DEP*

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: *(45)*

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3.

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: *(48)* *(40)*

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

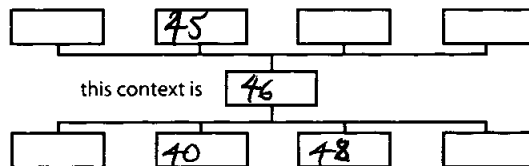
Fill of: *64*

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

Tenacious Light Blue Grey Clay
V. few inclusions of small subrounded
gravel.

< 0.4m thick.
Runs 4.6m NS in exc, unknown extent E-W
Machine excavated.

Interpretation/Discussion

Part of the gravel-clay alternating sequence of layers used
in the construction of the mound.
Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

△ Small Finds

Recorder *JT*

◇ Samples

Date *14-04-08*

△ Building Materials

Initials *jam*



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

47

SITE OKFCAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE ^{BONDING} CONSTR. DEP.

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

48

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

69

Filled by:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

49

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

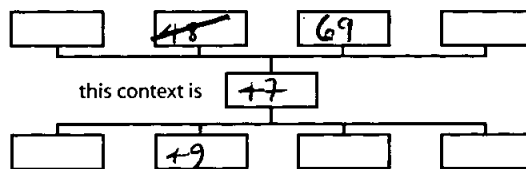
Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Tenebris light blue clay mixed
3. with orange & brown gravel patches
in a brownish yellow clay.


5. < 0.2m thick

6. 1.1m NS (in exc), unknown E-W extent.

7. -

8. Machine.

Interpretation/Discussion

more substantial

Clay deposit probably deposited to bond layers of clay and gravel together as part of general construction of the mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

△ Small Finds

Recorder JT

◇ Samples

Date 14.04.08

△ Building Materials

Initials Jan



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

48

SITE OXF CAMP 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR. DEP.
→ BONDING

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 46

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 47

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of: 64, 69

Matrix location

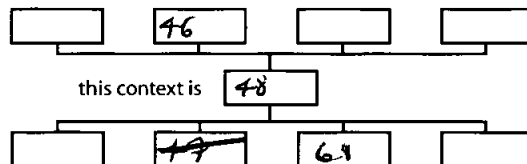
Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

1-4 = as 45 but with

occasional blue grey clay blobs.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



5. V. variable, < 0.16m

6. 1.5m NS (in eae), unknown E-W

7. -

8. Machine

Interpretation/Discussion

Probably part of bonding between more substantial layers in the construction of the mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14.04.08

☐ Building Materials

Initials



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

49.

SITE *OXFLAM 08*

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *CONSTR. DEP.*

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: ~~47~~ 47

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by: 69

Filled by:

Section No.

3.

Same as:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of: 66

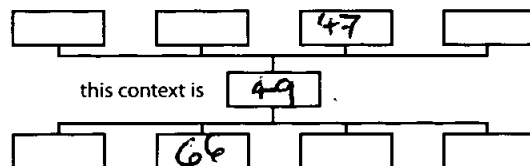
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Terracotta 2. Mid Blue Grey
3. Clay 4. Frequent gravel inclusion,
Subrounded, < 30mm.



5. < 0.5m thick, variable,
6. Runs 2.5m N-S^(hex), unknown extent E-W.

7. —

8. Machine.

Interpretation/Discussion

Gravelly clay in cut into gravel, possibly bonding gravel
and clay layers (41) and (pre stamping) (46) (respectively)

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

△ Small Finds


Recorder *J-T*

◇ Samples

Date

△ Building Materials

Initials *Jan*

| | | |
|--|---|--|
|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 50 |
| SITE OXFCAMP08 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE CONSTR. DEP. |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: (53) | DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | |
| Plan No. | Cut by: 42 Filled by: | |
| Section No. 3 | Same as: Part of: | CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| Co-Ordinates | Consists of: Overlies: 70 | |
| Level | Butts: | |
| Slide No. | Cuts: | MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments |
| Neg No. | Fill of: (67) | |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | |
| Description (See check lists): | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX |
| 1. Tenacious 2. Mid Barn Grey 3. Sandy clay 4. Dirty + Rooted, 451. SR/SA Gravel 225mm | | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 2px;">53</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 5px;">this context is 50</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 2px;">67</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center; margin: 2px;">70</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 2px;"></div> </div> |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 5. <0.4m thick in ex. 6. 0.34m 3.4m N-S (in ex), unknown E-W 7. - 8. Machine | | |
| Interpretation/Discussion | | |
| Dirty mixed clay, ^{CAP of mound} possibly serves as bonding between layers of clay and gravel. Lies in cut 'Notches' in gravel (41) . | | |
| Finds (tick): None[] Pot[] Bone[] Flint[] Stone[] Burnt stone[] Glass[] Metal[] CBM[] Wood[] Leather[] | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds <input type="checkbox"/> Samples <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Recorder JT Date 14-04-08 Initials JDm |



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

51

SITE OKFCAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR DEP

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 52

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by: 42 71

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 53

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

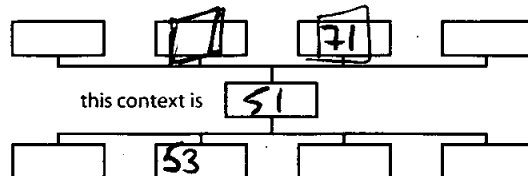
MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1. FILLMORE 2. Mid grey Brn
3. Silty Sand 4. 10-15% SR stone <15mm.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



5. 0.2m thick

6. 6m N-S (w ex), unknown E-W

7. -

8. Machine.

Interpretation/Discussion

Part of mangel construction:

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials Jan.



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

52

SITE OXF CAMP 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE REPAIR DGP

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: (60)

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of: 71

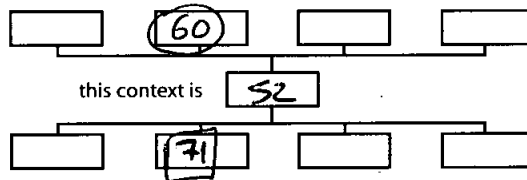
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

1. Sept 2. Dark Blue Grey 3. Clay-Sand
4. 15% stone incls, sub rounded/sub ang.
5. <0.8m thick

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



6. Thickest low on slope, runs >3.8m N-S (in ex) unknown E-W
7. ~~covered~~ 7. —
8. Moulding.

Interpretation/Discussion

Probably backfill of work done in mid 1970's to install the wall to the north of cattle mound.
Thick Norton extent probably the result of slumping of this deposit requiring the later repairs represented by [42] and (43).

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials

JDM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

53

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE ^{BANDING?} ~~CONSTR. DEP.~~

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

(51)

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction
2. colour
3. composition
4. inclusion
5. thickness
6. extent
7. comments
8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

50

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch
5. truncation
6. fill nos
7. other comments

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

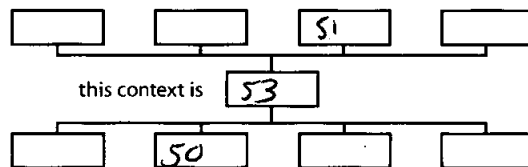
MASONRY:

1. materials
2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones
4. coursing/bond
5. form
6. faces
7. bond
8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Dose
2. Dark Yellow Brown
3. Clayey Sand
4. ~30% peagranul
5. < 250mm thick



6. Runs 1.4m NS, in ex, unknown E-W

Interpretation/Discussion

Banding deposit in cut step [67], possibly serves to better join layers of clay + gravel.

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

☐ Small Finds☐ Samples☐ Building Materials

Recorder JT

Date 14/04/08.

Initials



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

54

SITE OXFAM68

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE ^{thru} WASH.

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by: 67

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Overlies: 55

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

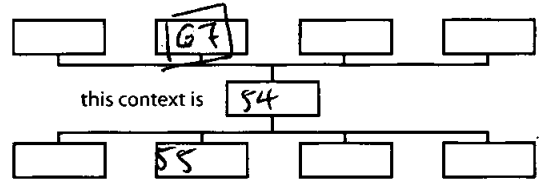
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Sept 2. Clayey Coarse Sand
3. Mid Brown Grey
4. 60% mixed sub rounded/sub angular gravel
20mm.



5. <0.2m thick layer
6. 3.7m N-S on North face, in exc. Unknown E-W.

Interpretation/Discussion

Probable wash from higher on slope during construction
as deposit is cut by step 67.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials JDM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

55

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE HILL WASH

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 54

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 56

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

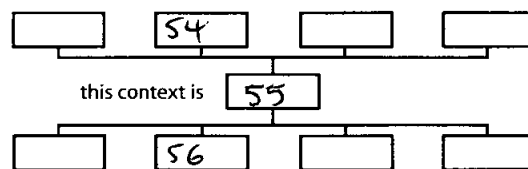
Description (See check lists):

Soft Mid-Grey-Brown Clay-Sand
20% pea gravel.

< 80 mm thick (in ex)

Runs 2.5m N-S in ex, unknown E-W

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Hill wash formed during construction of mound.

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

△ Small Finds

Recorder JT

◇ Samples

Date 14-06-08

□ Building Materials

Initials Jan



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

56

SITE OXFAMQ8

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Hill
Mast

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

55

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

57

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

1) Soft 2) Mid Orange Brown 3) Clay Sand
4) < 5% SR stone < 10mm

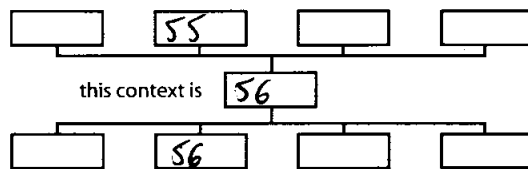
5) < 130mm thick

6) 3.1m NS (in ex)

7) -

8) Machine

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Hill work formed during construction of mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials John



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

57

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Hill Wash

Trench

Context Type Deposit Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

56

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3.

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

58

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

1-4 = SA 54

5. < 80mm

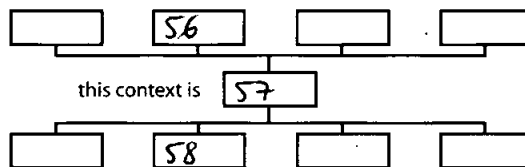
6. 2.5m NS (in ex)

unknown E-W

7. -

8. Machine

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Colluvium formed during construction of mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14.04.08

☐ Building Materials

Initials JDM.



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

58

SITE OXFcamp8

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *thru wall*

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 57

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 59

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1-4 SA 55

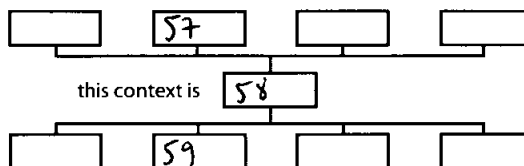
5. <40mm thick

6. 1.3m N-S in ex, unknown E-W

7. —

8. Machine,

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Colluvium formed during construction of mound

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials Jom



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

59.

SITE *OXFCamp8*

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *Wall*
~~Excavation~~

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / ~~Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: *58*

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: *41*

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

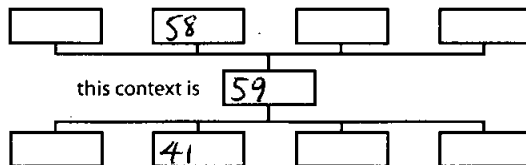
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Fricble 2. Mid Brown Grey
3. Sandy Clay 4. 30-40% SR Stone
<20mm, o/c layer.



5. <0.28m thick

6. 3m N-S, in exc, unknown E-W.

7. -

8. Machine.

Interpretation/Discussion

~~Clay cap from 1st phase of~~
~~Clay cap from 1st phase of~~ construction phase of mow.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials JDM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

60

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Topsoil.

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: —

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method &
conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3.

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 52, 43.

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of: 71

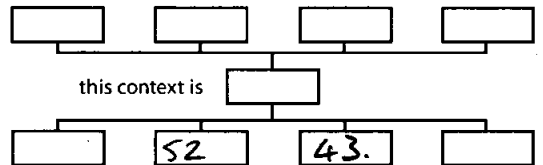
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

Turf + topsoil.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Topsoil + Turf ~~by~~ 1970's ~~Reform~~ ~~work~~. Around BASE of
mound from 20" REPAIR work.

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08.

☐ Building Materials

Initials Jan



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

62

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE KEYING-IN CUT

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

(17)

Section No.

3

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

39, 45

Neg No.

Fill of:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Matrix location

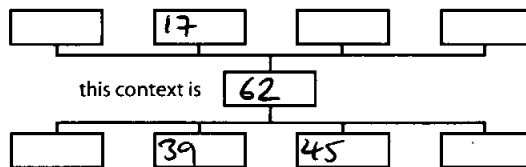
Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

2.3m long.

Cut only seen in profile running
N-S on N. side of castle mound.
Runs up the slope + includes
notches + steps, often at right angles.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

gravel

clay

Cut into (39) + (45) to provide a key for (17) to adhere to.

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

△ Building Materials

Recorder J7.

Date

Initials J7



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

63

SITE: OKFCAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE KEYING-IN
Cut

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 3

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness & extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by: (39)

Section No.

3

Same as:

64

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts: (40)

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

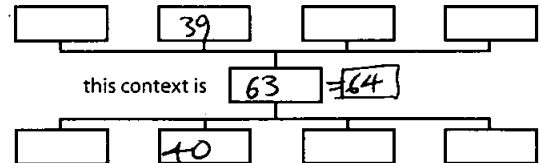
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

Cut 3.8m long (in exc) seen in section only running N-S on N. face of castle mound.



Consists of a series of Notches/Steps, frequently at right angles creating a terraced surface.



Interpretation/Discussion

Cut into clay (40) to provide a key for gravel (39) to adhere to.

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials JCM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

64

SITE OXFcamp08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE KEYING-IN CUT

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by: 45

CUT:

Section No.

Same as: 63

Part of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: L

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts: 40

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

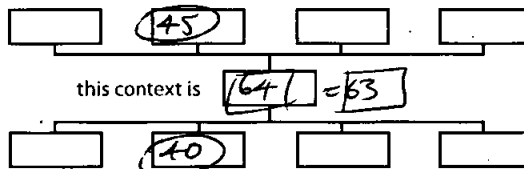
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

See 63, 4m long in exe.



Interpretation/Discussion

As Cut creating a key for overlying contexts to ~~attach~~ sit more securely in and prevent the upper layers of the mound sliding down its sides.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials

Jan



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

65

SITE *OXFAMQ8*

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *KEYING-IN CUT*

Trench

Context Type ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: *(44)*

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

3

Same as: *[62]*

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts: *(45)*

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

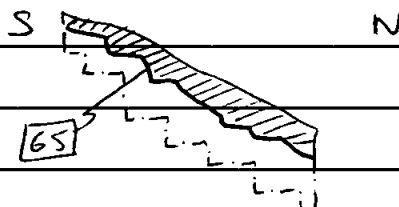
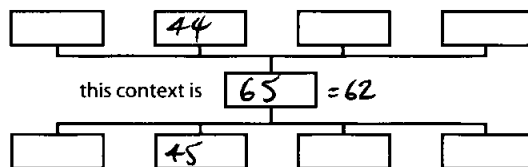
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

*Only seen in section.
Runs approx 3m N-S (in exc),
cuts notches / steps into side of
mand.*

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

*Cut to aid sticking of upper contexts to steep face of
castle mound and stop them sliding off.*

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 14-04-08

☐ Building MaterialsInitials *Jon*



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

66

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE KEYING-IN CUT

Trench

Context Type ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 40

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour /
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method &
conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by: (40) + (49)

Section No.

3

Same as:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts: (66)

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

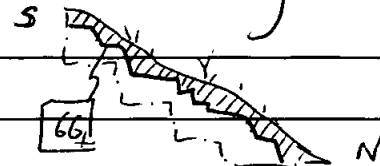
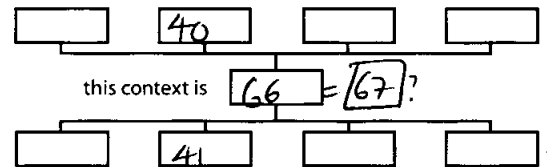
Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

Runs 11.8m (n exc) N-S on N.

face of mand.

Consists of a series of irregular steps cut

into gravel and ~~sum~~ appearing to run horizontally around the mand.Seen only in profile.
TR'd by (42)

Interpretation/Discussion

First stepping/terracing of gravel deposit (41), probably cut to
provide better grip for upper deposits.

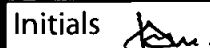
Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐


☐ Small Finds☐ Samples☐ Building Materials


Recorder JT

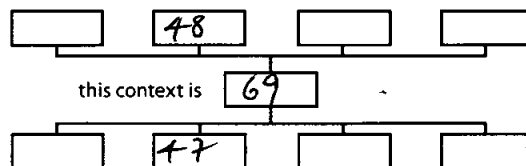
Date 14/04/08

Initials Jan.



| | | |
|---|--|--|
|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 68 |
| SITE <i>OXFCAM08</i> | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE <i>DEP</i> |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: | DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | |
| Plan No. | Cut by: 71 Filled by: | |
| Section No. 3 | Same as: | CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| Co-Ordinates | Part of: | |
| | Consists of: | |
| Level | Overlies: 51 | MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments |
| Slide No. | Butts: | |
| Neg No. | Cuts: | |
| Matrix location | Fill of: | |
| | | Relationships uncertain |
| Description (See check lists): | | |
| 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. < 0.24m thick in exc. 6. > 2m NS. Unknown E-W 7. - 8. Machine. | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">71</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="text-align: center;">this context is</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">68</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">51</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> </div> |
| Interpretation/Discussion | | |
| <i>Probable slump from higher on mound side.</i> | | |
| Finds (tick): None <input type="checkbox"/> Pot <input type="checkbox"/> Bone <input type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds | | Recorder <i>JT</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Samples | | Date <i>14.04.09</i> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Initials <i>John</i> |

|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 69 |
|--|---|---|
| SITE Ox FCAMP8 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE Cut |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: | DEPOSIT: |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | 1. compaction 2. colour |
| Plan No. | Cut by: | 3. composition 4. inclusion |
| | Filled by: (48) | 5. thickness 6. extent |
| Section No. 3 | Same as: | 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| | Part of: | CUT: |
| Co-Ordinates | Consists of: | 1. shape in plan |
| | Overlies: | 2. base/sides/top profile |
| Level | Butts: | 3. dimension and depth |
| Slide No. | Cuts: (47) | 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| Neg No. | Fill of: | MASONRY: |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc |
| Description (See check lists): | | 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces |
| Run 1.6m N-S in exc. Consists of stepping cuts up side of mound, probably running horizontally across around it. Fill'd by [42] | | 7. bond 8. dimensions as found |
| | | 9. other comments |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Interpretation/Discussion | | |
| cut to tie in layers of deposits more effectively and prevent the North face of the mound sliding off. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal [] CBM [] Wood [] Leather [] | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds | | Recorder JT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Samples | | Date 14-04-08 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Initials JDm |

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX




CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

70

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE DEP

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

50

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No. 3

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

67

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

1. Soft 2. Mid Yellow Brown
3. Sandy Clay (very sandy)
4. 40% Rounded gravel < 30mm

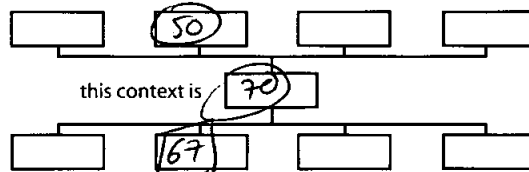
5. 0.45m thick

6. 0.15m NS (in ex) unknown E-W

7. —

8. Machine

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Appears to be slumped gravel ~~that~~ that has fallen into step cutting 67, although could be mixed gravel-clay placed intentionally as a kind of adhesive.

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

△ Small Finds

Recorder JT

◇ Samples

Date 14-04-08

△ Building Materials

Initials Jan



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

71

SITE *OXFCAMP8*

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *CUT*

Trench

Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by: *(52) (60)*

Section No.

3, 2,

Same as:

CUT:

Part of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts: *(68)*

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

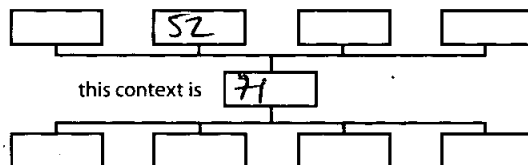
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

*Cut runs 5.4m N-S in exc, and
around mound face to facing section
S. 2.*



*Fairly flat, level base at around 45° angle, imperceptible break
of slope at S-W, gradual at SE.*

Interpretation/Discussion

Cut from 1970's wall construction.

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small FindsRecorder *JT*☐ SamplesDate *14-04-08*☐ Building MaterialsInitials *JB*

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

72

SITE ~~OXF~~ CAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CUT

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by: (37) (17)

Section No.

3

Same as:

62?

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

(36)

Neg No.

Fill of:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

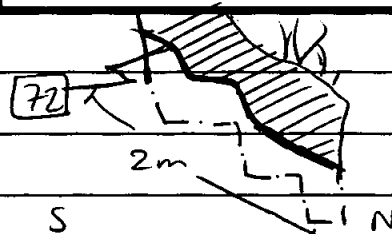
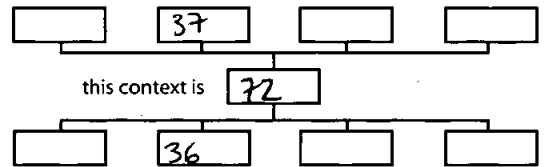
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

Seen only in profile, Stepped cut on c 45° angle overall, ~~with~~ notches ~~with~~ no clear limits. Runs 2m NS, unknown E-W extent,

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Cut to create a stepped surface for clay layer (17) to stick to ^{the trench wall} to prevent ~~mud~~ sides slipping.

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

☐ Small Finds

☐ Samples

☐ Building Materials

Recorder JT

Date 14-04-08

Initials JMM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

73

SITE OXF CAM 03

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE DEP

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: (77)

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction
2. colour
3. composition
4. inclusion
5. thickness
6. extent
7. comments
8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

2

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: (40)

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch
5. truncation
6. fill nos
7. other comments

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of: [76]

MASONRY:

1. materials
2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones
4. coursing/bond
5. form
6. faces
7. bond
8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

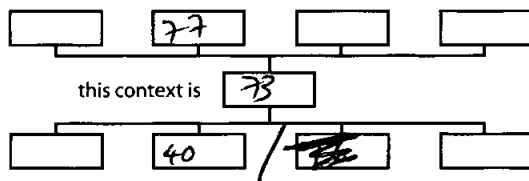
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

Tenacious ~~8.25m~~ Mid Grey Brown Sandy Clay
20% mixed gravel < 20mm,
dirty looking context
5. 20.4m thick.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



6. Runs 8.8m down N. face of slope (in exc), unknown E-W extent.

7. Dirty, rubbishy feet. 8. Machine.

Interpretation/Discussion

Brown granular soil, possibly debris from exc of [76], thought to relate to path construction.
Possibly re-profiling face of mound after path construction?

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 15.04.18.

☐ Building Materials

Initials JBM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

74

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE

keying in
cut

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

75

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Section No.

2

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

41

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

Seen in profile only.

2. Near right angle with verticle south

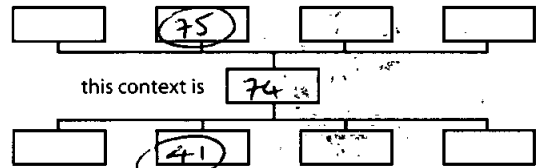
Side and convex base to Northern Slope

drop off, no sides east, west or north. Sharp angles.

3. 1.2m N-S, unknown E-W

5. TR — 6. TRS 75 0.5m deep.

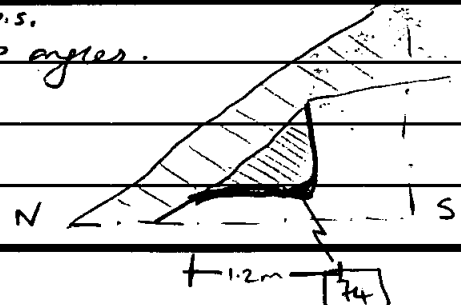
7. —



Interpretation/Discussion

Possibly one of a series of steps continuing up the face of the mound and in bands around the sides, seen more clearly in facing section, 3.

Cut to secure clay capping layers to gravel layer of mound + prevent slippage.



Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 15-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials

Am



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

75

SITE OXFAMPS

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Fill

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: (40)

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction
2. colour
3. composition
4. inclusion
5. thickness
6. extent
7. comments
8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

2

Same as:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch
5. truncation
6. fill nos
7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 74

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials
2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones
4. coursing/bond
5. form
6. faces
7. bond
8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of: 74

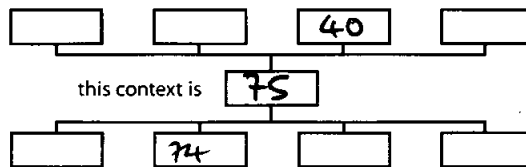
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Tenacious
2. Light Blue Grey
3. Clay
4. 15% mixed gravel SR/SA, <20mm
5. 0.5m thick.



6. 1.1m N-S, unknown E-W

7. —

8. Machine

Interpretation/Discussion

Gravelly clay 'step' pit, possibly intended to better key in the overlying clay (40), to gravel (41).

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 15-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials

JAM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

76

SITE OXF CAM 98

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Park Cut?

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by: 73 77 79

Section No.

2

Same as:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts: 81

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

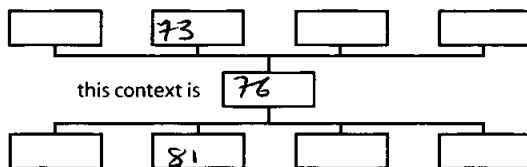
Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



1. Only seen in profile. 2. Near right angle cut viewed from west, convex base, gradual sketched b.o.s to vehicle road side, no sides E or W, drops off to unknown

Limit to north. 3. 1.6m high < 3m N-S (in section), unknown E-W. 4.

5. TRS 79 6. FB 73 77 79 7. —

Interpretation/Discussion

Cut interpreted as possibly relating to construction of 15 a path winding around the north side of the mound; which had

cut through mound clay capping and allowed water to build up under clay capping resulting in the slumping on side of mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐ CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

□ Building Materials

Recorder JT

Date 15-04-08

Initials

JM.



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

77

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Fill

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

78

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

2

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation & fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

73

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

76

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

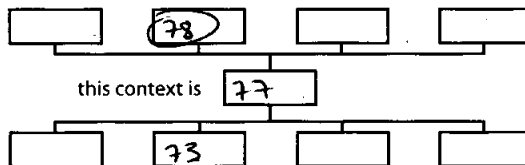
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

Clayton Mid-Holocene Brown to MidFridge to Soft Mixed Clayey Sand with Grey Brown<35% gravel of <25mm.5. 1.1m thick6. 3.1m N-S, unknown E-W7. -8. Machine

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Back fill of path construction cut. to form terrace of path around the road.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 15-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials UDM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

78

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE DEP

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

(1)

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

2

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

(77)

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

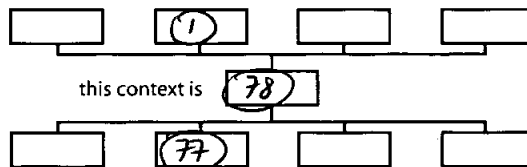
MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1) Tenacious 2) Mid Blue Grey 3) Clay
4) 10% gravel, sub angular, varying sizes.
5) 0.3m thick
6) 6m N-S (to exc) unknown E-W
7) -
8) Machine



Interpretation/Discussion

Messy clay deposit, probably to do with the construction of a path around the north face of the mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 15-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials JAM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

79

SITE *OXFAM08*

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *Key in step*

Trench

Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction
2. colour
3. composition
4. inclusion
5. thickness
6. extent
7. comments
8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

80

Section No.

2

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch
5. truncation
6. fill nos
7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

39

1. materials
2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones
4. coursing/bond
5. form
6. faces
7. bond
8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Only seen in profile. 2. Flat base, sharp lower b.o.s to verticle south side.

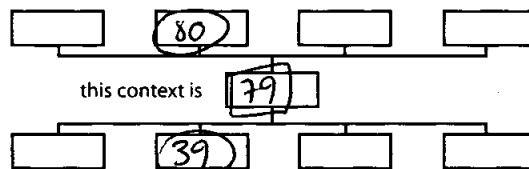
No east or west side, Slopes away to north.

3. 0.5m deep, 0.9m N-S, unknown 4. ± 0.9m E-W.

5. TR'd by 76

6. FB 80

7. —

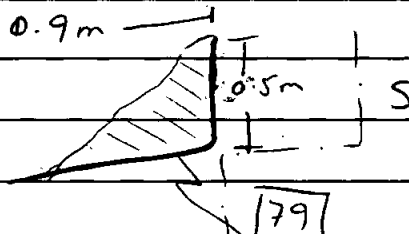


this context is

79

39

N



Interpretation/Discussion

Step cut to provide key for ~~upper~~ clay layers 81.


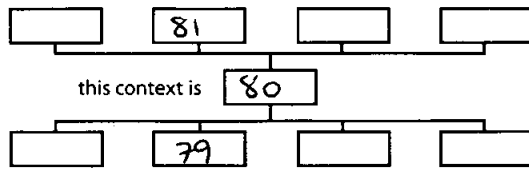
Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds☐ Samples☐ Building Materials

Recorder JT

Date 15-04-08

Initials Jm.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 80 |
| SITE Ox Cam 08 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE Fill |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: (81) | DEPOSIT: |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | 1. compaction 2. colour |
| Plan No. — | Cut by: | 3. composition 4. inclusion |
| | Filled by: | 5. thickness 6. extent |
| | | 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Section No. 2 | Same as: | CUT: |
| | Part of: | 1. shape in plan |
| Co-Ordinates | Consists of: | 2. base/sides/top profile |
| | Overlies: | 3. dimension and depth |
| | | 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| Level | Butts: | MASONRY: |
| Slide No. | Cuts: | 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc |
| Neg No. | Fill of: [79] | 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments |
| Description (See check lists): 1. Fricble 2. Mid Yellow Brown 3. Clay-Sand 4. 15% peagruel + clay lenses. 5. 0.5m thick 6. 0.6m N-S, Slopes North, unknown E-W. 7. — 8. Machine | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> |
| Interpretation/Discussion bonding deposit in step on mand side, possibly to provide a better bare seave surface for fixing for clay (81) to prevent slippage of North face of mand. | | |
| Finds (tick): None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pot <input type="checkbox"/> Bone <input type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds <input type="checkbox"/> Samples <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Recorder JT Date 15-04-08 Initials JDm |



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

81

SITE OXFAMP08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE DEP

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: (83)

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

2

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: (29) (80) 28 39

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

1. Soft 2. Mid Grey Brown 3. Clay Sand.

4. 25% gravel 45mm

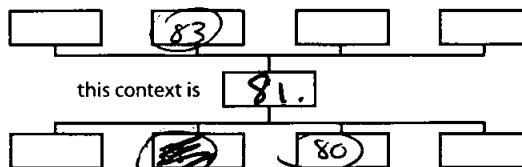
5. < 0.34m thick

6. Run 2.8m down N. face of mound,

TR'd to North by (76). Unknown E-W extent

7. — 8. Machine.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

~~Context 81~~ deposit forming part of the capping around top of the mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 15-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials JAm.



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

82

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYGE

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: (28)

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

2

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/side/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: (39)

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

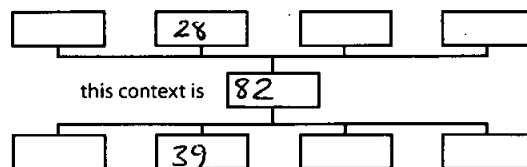
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

1. Compact 2. Reddish Brown
3. very sand loam 4. coarse layer

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



5. < 120mm thick 6. Runs 0.7m N-S, thinnest in north,
unknown E-W. 7. - 8. Machine,

Interpretation/Discussion

~~Probably~~ part of general gravel construction of mound.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 15-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials JAM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

83

SITE OXFCAMP8

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE DEP

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / StructureCheck Lists: DEPOSIT

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 6

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

2

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 81, 16, 28

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

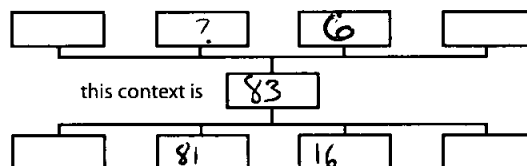
MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

Middle Light Blue Grey Clay-Sand
35% Gravel, S-L, < 30mm
< 0.15m thick

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



1.3m N-S, Slopes to North, tapering at ends,
Unknown E-W

7. —

8. Machine

Interpretation/Discussion

Deposit possibly relates to ^{landscaping} ~~construction~~ / demolition activity on top of
cast the mound.


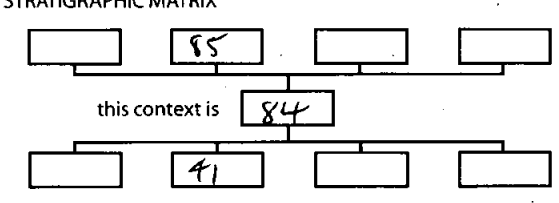
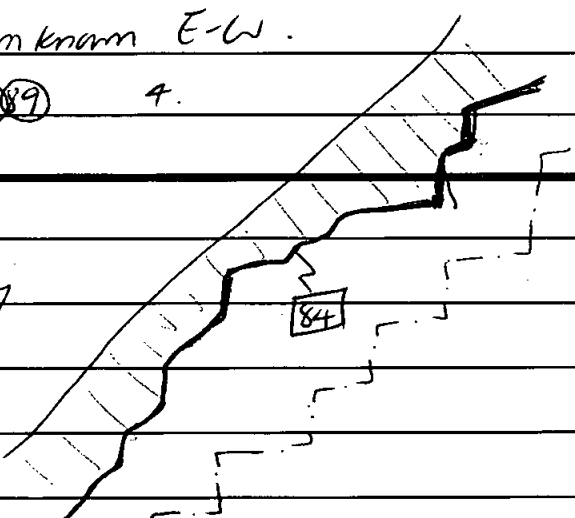
Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds☐ Samples☐ Building Materials

Recorder JT

Date 15-04-08

Initials JAm

|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 84 |
|--|--|---|
| SITE OXFCAMP8 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE Deposit Cut |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: | DEPOSIT: |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | 1. compaction 2. colour |
| Plan No. — | Cut by: | 3. composition 4. inclusion |
| | Filled by: (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) | 5. thickness 6. extent |
| Section No. 2 | Same as: | 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Co-Ordinates | Part of: | CUT: |
| | Consists of: | 1. shape in plan |
| | Overlies: | 2. base/sides/top profile |
| Level | Butts: | 3. dimension and depth |
| Slide No. | Cuts: (41) | 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| Neg No. | Fill of: | MASONRY: |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc |
| Description (See check lists): | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX  |
| | | |
| <p>1. Profile only. 2. Series of steps, trend is to slope to north. Flatish horizontals with gradual to sharp breaks of slope and 75-90° rises. General slope c 50°.</p> <p>3. c. 4m N-S (difficult to define) unknown E-W.</p> <p>4. 5. TRd by (71) 6. FB (85) (86) (87) (88) (89) 7. —</p> | | |
| Interpretation/Discussion | | |
| <p>Series of stepped cuts in N. face of castle mound to provide better adhesion for ^{clay capping ad.} masonry deposits to prevent slipping of masonry N S</p> <p>context down mound slope. Probably continued around sides of mound in a series of bands.</p> | |  |
| Finds (tick): None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pot <input type="checkbox"/> Bone <input type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds <input type="checkbox"/> Samples <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Recorder JT Date 15.04.08. Initials [Signature] |



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

85

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR. DEP.
FILL

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

86

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

2

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

84

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

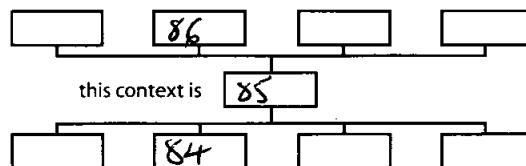
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Friable Mid Grey Brown Coarse
Clayey-Sand c. 10% Small gravel.
0.3m thick



0.5m N-S, Slopes to North, unknown E-W

7. —

8. Machine,

Interpretation/Discussion

Fill of a step in mound side. ~~Probably~~ Appears to be one of series
of gravelly-clay tips, probably designed to better bond
more sizeable construction deposits.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds



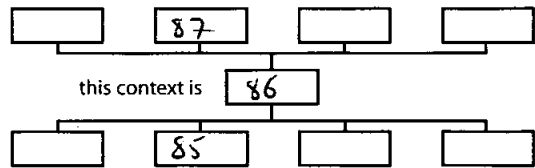
Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 15-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials JAM.

|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 86 |
|--|---|---|
| SITE <i>Ox Fleam 08</i> | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE <i>CONSTR. DEP.</i> |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: 87 | DEPOSIT: 1. compaction 2. colour 3. composition 4. inclusion 5. thickness 6. extent 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | |
| Plan No.  | Cut by: | |
| | Filled by: | |
| Section No. 2 | Same as: | CUT: 1. shape in plan 2. base/sides/top profile 3. dimension and depth 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| | Part of: | |
| Co-Ordinates | Consists of: | MASONRY: 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments |
| | Overlies: 85 | |
| Level | Butts: | |
| Slide No. | Cuts: | |
| Neg No. | Fill of: 84 | |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | |
| Description (See check lists): | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX |
| <i>Tenacious Mid Blue Grey Clay</i> <i>15% Sub rounded gravel < 20mm.</i> <i>< 0.4m thick</i> <i>1.8m N-S (in exc), slopes to north, unknown E-W</i> <i>§ 2. -</i> <i>8. Machine.</i> | |  |
| Interpretation/Discussion | | |
| <i>Construction deposits. part of clay capping of wall.</i> | | |
| Finds (tick): None <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pot <input type="checkbox"/> Bone <input type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds <input type="checkbox"/> Samples <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Recorder <i>JT</i> Date <i>15-04-08</i> Initials <i>JAM</i> |



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

87

SITE OXF CAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR. DEP.

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 88

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 86

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of: 84

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

Pinnable Mid Grey Blue Clay Sand

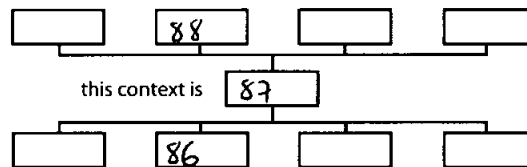
5% gravel small,

< 100 mm thick,

0.7 m N-S in exc, unknown E-W

7-

8. Machine



Interpretation/Discussion

Formed during construction of mound. Possibly an intentional
bonding deposit or, as it's quite fine, possibly result of kiln wash
during construction.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 15-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials

JDM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

88

SITE *DXFCAMP8*

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *CONSTR. DEP.*

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

89

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

2

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

87

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos
7. other comments

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

84

Matrix location

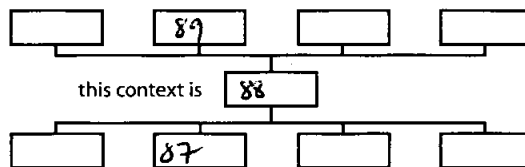
Relationships uncertain

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond
5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

*Tenacian (bit crumbly too large)**Mid Brown Grey Sandy Clay**20% gravel, sub. rounded, <15mm**< 0.18m thick in north,**run approx 1m N-S (in exc), unknown E-W**7. -**8. Machine*

Interpretation/Discussion

Construction deposit of clay capping, which has slipped down the slope

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

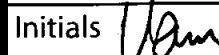
Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 15-09-08.

☐ Building Materials

Initials Jm



Initials



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

91

SITE **OXFAM08**

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE **LARGE**

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: **6, 7**

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

1, 4

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

6, 7

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: **92**

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of: **120**

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

A ~~COARSE~~ HARD LIGHT ~~BROWN~~ WHITISH BROWN**COARSE SANDY MORTAR WITH GRAVEL INCLUSIONS****(54) WITH SMALL TABULAR LIMESTONE FRAGS (2X)****<0.22m. 0.06m ~~THICK~~ - 0.08m****COVER AN AREA 1.3m X 1.3m AT PRESENT.****OVERLIES SURFACE 92.**

IT WAS SQUARE IN SHAPE WITH ROUGH EDGES, WHICH DIDN'T ~~WENT~~ ^{BOTH} BUTT ^{BUTT}
WITH WALL FACES OF **90**, NORTH FACE REMOVED BY LATER ROBBING, SOUTH?

Interpretation/Discussion

REMAINS OF POSS ~~GRAVEL~~ OR MORTAR BASE OF STONE SLAB SURFACE, WHICH HAS
BEEN REMOVED. OLD FLOOR OF DOORWAY/GINGERBREAD THROUGH WALL **90**

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds☐ Samples☐ Building Materials

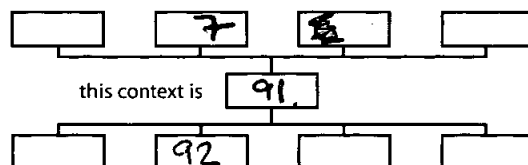
Recorder

Date

Initials

Am

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX





CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

92

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LARGE

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 91

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

1, 2, 4.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

6.7

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 90

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of: 120

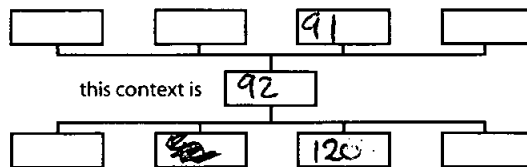
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

0.35m THICK HARD LIGHT YELLOWISH BROWNSNOUT MORTAR WITH CRACKS (5x) WITH LIMESTONEFRAGS (5x) IN BASE

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

EARLIER FLOOR OR MATERIAL MAKING UP BASE OF FLOOR/EMBANKMENT THROUGH
WALL AND COVERED BY MORTAR BEDDING (91)

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☒ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds☐ Samples☐ Building Materials

Recorder

Date

Initials Jay

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

93

SITE *DXFCAMP08*

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *Fill*

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

99

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

1

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

94

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

95

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

Tenacious

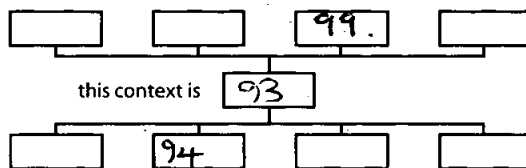
Dk Blue Grey Clay with 10% gravel patches + frequent pottery, clay pipe + bone inclusions

1.85m E-W (in ex) x 1m N-S (in ex)

*Lies on E, W + S sides of cut *95**

*7. Clay has an almost fibrous feel - probably just drying out.
75% 8. Machine / Hand.*

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Pit backfill - rubbish deposits

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☒ Bone ☒ Flint ☐ Stone ☒ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☒ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds


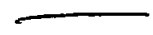
☐ Samples

☐ Building Materials

Recorder *JT*

Date *18/04/08*

Initials *JT*

|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 94 |
|--|--|---|
| SITE OXFCAMP08 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE Fill |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: (93) | DEPOSIT: |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | 1. compaction 2. colour |
| Plan No.  | Cut by: | 3. composition 4. inclusion |
| | Filled by: | 5. thickness 6. extent |
| Section No. 1 | Same as: | 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Co-Ordinates | Part of: | CUT: |
| | Consists of: | 1. shape in plan |
| | Overlies: | 2. base/sides/top profile |
| Level | Butts: | 3. dimension and depth |
| Slide No. | Cuts: | 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments |
| Neg No. | Fill of: (95) | MASONRY: |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc |
| Description (See check lists): | | 3. finish of stones 4. |
| | | 5. coursing/bond 6. faces |
| Tenacious Mid Orange Brown Sand Clayey Sand, 30% gravel, 20% blue clay blobs. 1.9m E-W (in ex) x 1m N-S (in ex) lies ^{only} on west slope of cut (95), sloping to lowest point of cut. 7. - 8. Machine & Hand exc. Overcast. | | 9. other comments |
| | | STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX |
| | | <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">93</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="width: 100px;"></div> <div style="text-align: center;">this context is</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">94</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; text-align: center;">95</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> |
| Interpretation/Discussion | | |
| Backfill of pit. | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Finds (tick): None <input type="checkbox"/> Pot <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bone <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flint <input type="checkbox"/> Stone <input type="checkbox"/> Burnt stone <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> CBM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wood <input type="checkbox"/> Leather <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds | | Recorder JT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Samples | | Date 18/04/08 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials | | Initials ADM |

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

95

SITE *OXFAM08*

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE *Cut*

Trench

Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

2

Cut by:

Filled by: (94) (93)

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

Part of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

? 97, 98

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

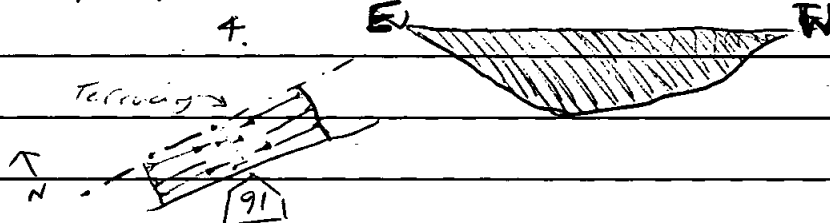
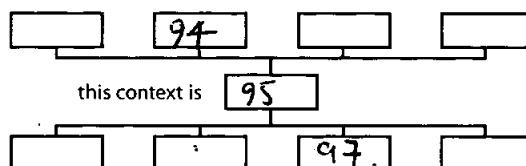
MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Incomplete 2. Tid to north, Smt backs into wall (91) e + w = 10° slope, continuation with base. moderately sharp top.



Interpretation/Discussion

~~Pit~~ Pit containing 18th rubbish including clay pipes. Probably dates to the excavation of mound summit in this period.

Fill (93) contained a lot of bone + pot.

Finds (tick): None[] Pot[] Bone[] Flint[] Stone[] Burnt stone[] Glass[] Metal[]
CBM[] Wood[] Leather[]

△ Small Finds

Recorder JT

◇ Samples

Date 18/04/08

□ Building Materials

Initials JDM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

96

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CUT

Trench

Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

2

Cut by:

Filled by: 90, 97

Section No.

Same as: 95

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts: 8

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

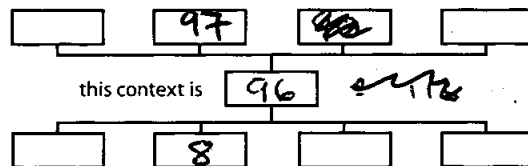
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

Only partially excavated, at western end of
uncovered extent. Near recticle north side
Running ^{2.3} m E-W in ex X < 1.7m



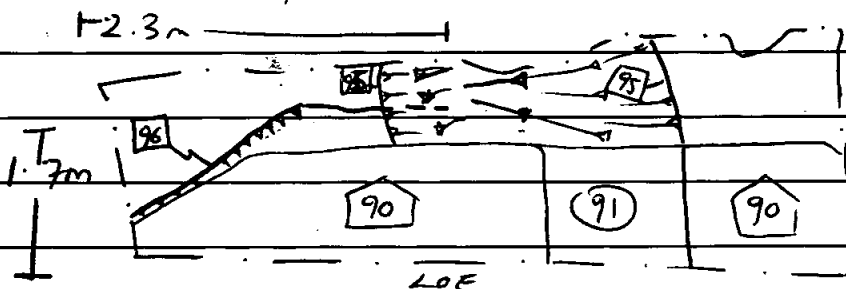
N-S (in ex) (at western corner)

Remaining to ¹ 0.16m deep (excavated at present)

Becomes unclear towards middle of excavated area, possibly removed
by [95]? FB [90] [91] [92] + (97)

Interpretation/Discussion

CONSTRUCTION CUT AT ~~Base~~ STONE WALL OF TOWER, ~~FOUNDATION~~ ON OUTER FACE. DURING 17S
ROBBED
DEMOLITION



Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

△ Small Finds

Recorder

◇ Samples

Date

△ Building Materials

Initials JAM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

97

SITE Oxferam08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Fill

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

95.

Filled by:

2.

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coupling/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

96

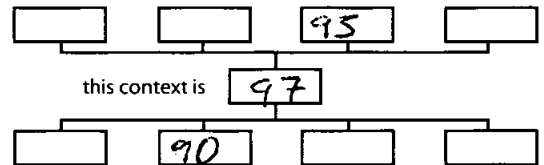
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

A Ceramic Dark grey Brown Silt & Sand withpatches of reddish brown (40x) gravel (1x) limestonepieces 50-120 (1x) ceramic (1x).

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Backfill of material against stone wall of tower 90

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials

John



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

98

SITE OXF CAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CONSTR. DEP

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 2

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by: 95. 96

Filled by:

Section No.

31

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 30

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

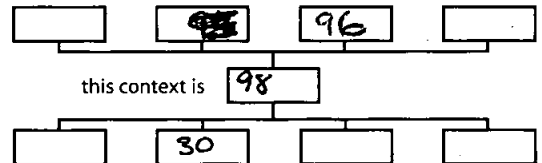
MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

1. Friable 2. Mid Brown Grey
3. Sandy Silt 4. 5-10% SR Stone < 10mm
5-10% SA Stone < 100mm

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



6. 2.2m E-W in ex x 8m N/S down mound's North face.
5. < 0.65m low down on slope, higher on slope < 0.3m thick
7. -
8. Machine

Interpretation/Discussion

Construction deposit forming part of gravel construction of mound.

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 21-04-08.

☐ Building Materials

Initials JBM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

99

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Pit Fill

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: ?

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by: 103

Filled by:

Section No.

1

Same as:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of: 95

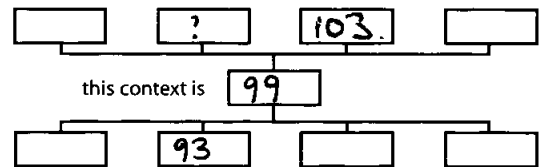
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Friable 2. Dark Brown Grey
3. Clayey Sand 4. < 25% gravel.
5. < 0.26m thick



6. 0.3m NS in exc x 0.75m EW in exc.

7. only small deposit on edge of step from current works.

Find

8. Machine + hand.

Interpretation/Discussion

Backfill of 18th masonry filled pit, this deposit did not contain finds though.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 21-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials JOM

CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

100

SITE OXFCAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

Landscape
Dep.

TYPE

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

101

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction
2. colour
3. composition
4. inclusion
5. thickness
6. extent
7. comments
8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

2.1

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

8, 96.

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch
5. truncation
6. fill nos
7. other comments

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

MASONRY:

1. materials
2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones
4. coursing/bond
5. form
6. faces
7. bond
8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

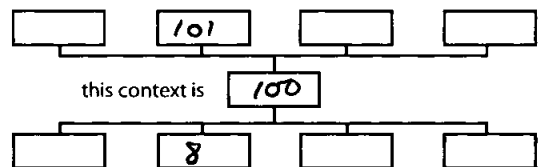
Fiable Mid-Dark Brown Grey Silty Sand
20% incls of Sub Angular + Sub Rounded
Stone 5-20mm, occ. larger

<0.3m deep.

3.9m E-W (in ex) x 0.5m N-S (in ex)

Machine + Hand.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

~~Upper level of construction of Reconstruction of moated pathway
(18th excavations?)~~

Landscape deposit, 18th, pre excavations by E. King.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☒ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

△ Small Finds

◇ Samples

□ Building Materials

Recorder JT

Date 22-04-08

Initials JAM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

101

SITE OXF CAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE

Landscaping
Contexts, Dep dep

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 102

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

2

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 100

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

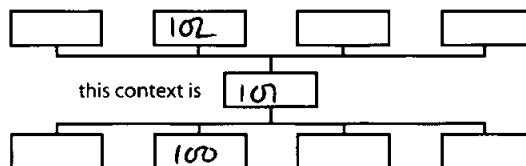
MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

Trickle light grey brown Silty Sand
20% sub angular + exc sub rounded
stone < 30 mm.



< 180mm thick

3.3m E-W (in exc) x 0.9m N-S (in exc)

Machine + Hand.

Interpretation/Discussion

~~CONSTRUCTION DEPOSIT FROM UPPER LEVELS OF CASTLE MOUND~~

Landscaping deposit. Probably 18th, pre King's
excavations.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐ *concrete clay pipe*

☐ Small Finds☐ Samples☐ Building Materials

Recorder JT

Date 22-04-08

Initials JRM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

102

SITE OXFcam98

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE

Landscaping deposit
Construction

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

103

Filled by:

CUT:

Section No.

1, 2

Same as:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

101

MASONRY:

Level

Butts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

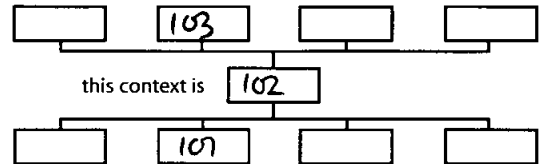
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

1-4 - as 100

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



<0.3m thick

3.4m (in exc) N-S down N face of mound, 0.2m E-W in exc

Interpretation/Discussion

~~CONSTRUCTION DEPOSIT FORMING PART OF MOUND'S UPPER LEVELS.~~~~CUT BY ROBBER TRENCH.~~

Landscaping deposit, probably 18th but pre King's excavation.

Cut by 18th robber cut

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐☐ Small Finds

Recorder JT

☐ Samples

Date 22-04-08

☐ Building Materials

Initials JDM.



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

103

SITE Oxflam 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CWT

Trench

Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

4

Filled by: 105, 104, 7, 6, 5, 3 (118)

CUT:

Section No.

Same as:

2, 3, 4

Part of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts: 106, 107, 90

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

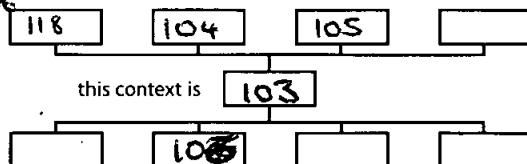
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

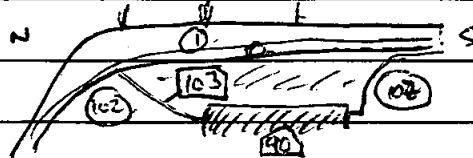
Description (See check lists):

A CURVED LINEAR WITH SLOPING NORTH FACE AND
SOUTH SLOPE, BOUNDARY STARTS TO A NEAR
VERTICAL FACE. A FLATTISH BASE WITH A 10-15m
WIDE 0-08m DEPTH CUTTING ALONG FORTH FACE OF WALL

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



90. CONTAINED A NUMBER OF SOIL BACKFILL TO FORM GRASS LANDSCAPING.



2.7m wide x 6.8m long
x 0.38m deep

Interpretation/Discussion

18. POSSIBLE TRENCH ALONG LINE OF THE STONE TOWER WALL.

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

△ Small Finds

Recorder John

◇ Samples

Date

□ Building Materials

Initials John



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

104

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Fill

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 7

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of: 103

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

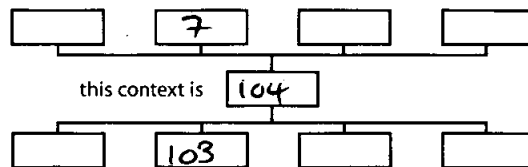
Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1-4 on 105

5. < 0.15m (in ex)

6. < 0.2 E-W x 1.15 NS in ex



7. —

8. Hand exc.

Interpretation/Discussion

Backfill of 18th Century Robbing of stone from coter a join between 91 + 90.

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☒ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials JAM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.
105

SITE **OXFCAM 08**

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE **BACK FILL**

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: **(7)**

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction
2. colour
3. composition
4. inclusion
5. thickness
6. extent
7. comments
8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch
5. truncation
6. fill nos
7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials
2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones
4. coursing/bond
5. form
6. faces
7. bond
8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of: **[103]**

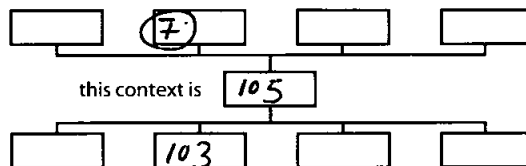
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

1. Loose 2. Mixed Mid Brown Sandy
Silt + Mortar with occ SR limestone
< 100 mm + freq gravel < 15mm
Filled void < 0.26m deep x < 0.26m EW x 1.10m NS (am exc)



Interpretation/Discussion

Backfill of 18th Robbing of Stone from between **(91)** + **(90)**.
(Western Road)

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder **JT**

☐ Samples

Date **22-04-08**

☐ Building Materials

Initials **JM**



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

106

SITE *Oxfield 98*ADDITIONAL SHEETS: *1*TYPE *DEP*

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / ~~Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: *2*

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by: *103*

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts: *107*

MASONRY:

Slide No. *F:4 Sk:30-32*

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

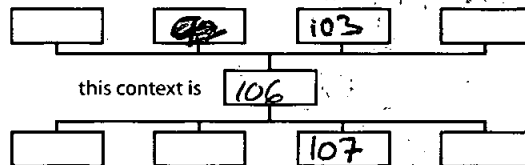
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

*Frable Dark Grey Brown Sandy Silt
10-15% SR/SA stone < 15mm
20-25% SA Limestone 150-250mm
diameter, irregularly shaped, unfinished.
Stop Deposit slopes to north.
1.6m E-W x 1.1m N-S (in exc) x 100-150mm thick
8. Hand exc. Arb. northern limit*



Interpretation/Discussion

Rubble ~~deposit~~ deposit, main BARN RAMPAZ (107)

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small FindsRecorder *JT*☐ SamplesDate *25-04-08*☐ Building MaterialsInitials *JM*



CONTEXT RECORD ADDITIONAL SHEET

Context No.

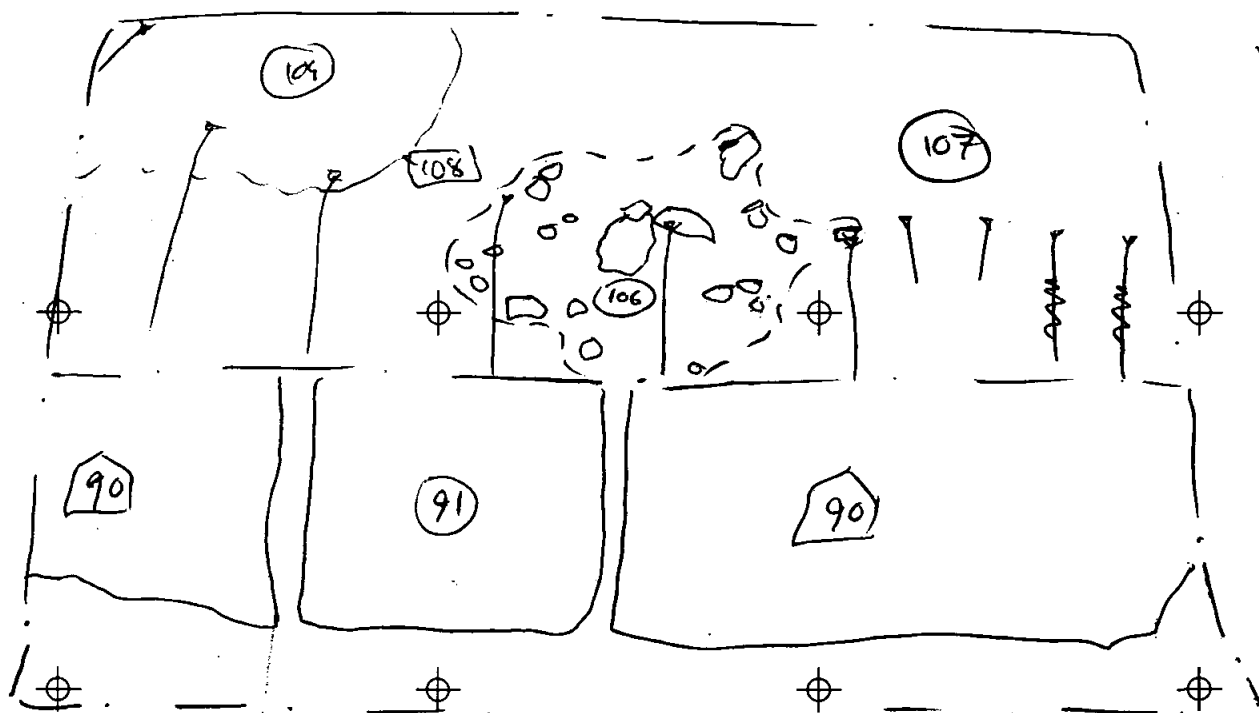
106

SITE CODE OXFAM08

SITE NAME OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

SHEET NO. 1

Sketch plan of 106. Not to scale





CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

107

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE DEPOSIT.

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 106

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by: 103 - 108

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nd 7. other comments

Level

Butts: 90

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

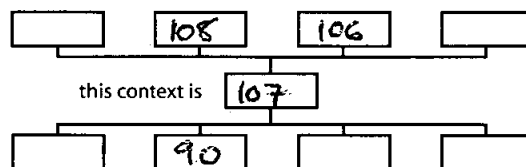
Description (See check lists):

A COMPACT LIGHT ORANGE BROWN SILTY SANDWITH PATCHES OF CLAY (S) CLAY (S) PERGOL (M)LIMESTONE FRAGS (S) (M) CLAY (S) ONLYPARTY EXPOSED IN TRENCH AND FORMED THE UPPERFINAL CIRCULAR TERRACE ON TOP OF MOUND, BEING LEFT EXPOSED AFTER THE ROBBING OFTHE STONE TOWER. THE MATERIAL WAS AGAINST PARTLY COVERED SOUTH GALL OF THE SURFACE(9) IN DOOR/CHAMBER IN WALL (90) IF RELATIONSHIP TO WALL HAD BEEN CUT AWAY IN (18)BY (103) DURING THE ROBBING OF STONE (9)

Interpretation/Discussion:

PART OF (17) GREEN WORKS TOWNED UP AGAINST ~~THE~~ INSIDE OF STONE TOWERDURING THE C.W. CUT LATER BY (19) BRICKWORK AND ROBBING OF TOWER

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds 3

Recorder


☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials

JDM

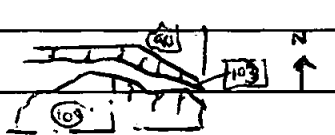
| | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|
|  CONTEXT RECORD | | Context No. 108 |
| SITE OXFAM08 | ADDITIONAL SHEETS: | TYPE CWT |
| Trench | Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure | Check Lists: |
| Site sub-div | Overlain by: | DEPOSIT: |
| Structure No. | Abutted by: | 1. compaction 2. colour |
| Plan No. 4, 5 | Cut by: | 3. composition 4. inclusion |
| | Filled by: 109 | 5. thickness 6. extent |
| Section No. 4 | Same as: | 7. comments 8. method & conditions |
| Co-Ordinates | Part of: | CUT: |
| | Consists of: | 1. shape in plan |
| | Overlies: | 2. base/sides/top profile |
| Level | Butts: | 3. dimension and depth |
| Slide No. | Cuts: 107 | 4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos |
| Neg No. | Fill of: | 7. other comments |
| Matrix location | Relationships uncertain | MASONRY: |
| | | 1. materials 2. size of bricks etc |
| | | 3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond |
| | | 5. form 6. faces |
| | | 7. bond 8. dimensions as found |
| | | 9. other comments |

Description (See check lists):

~~A compact light orange brown sandy soil with patches of red clay (50) gravel (50) pebbles (10).~~

~~Unimproved (10).~~

A sub circular cut feature with uneven sloping sides & concave base. 2.68m x 0.9m x 0.35m was partly exposed in SE corner



STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX

| | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|--|
| | | 109 | |
| this context is 108 | | | |
| | 107 | | |

Interpretation/Discussion

TREE ROOT HOLE IN TOP OF GROUND FROM WHICH MOUND WAS RECENTLY REJECTED DURING TIME WHEN PART OF THE PRISON WAS COVERED IN TREES UP TO THE 1930s.

Finds (tick): None[] Pot[] Bone[] Flint[] Stone[] Burnt stone[] Glass[] Metal[] CBM[] Wood[] Leather[]

| | |
|---|---|
| <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Small Finds </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Samples </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Building Materials </div> | Recorder Date Initials Jan |
|---|---|



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

109

SITE Oxflam 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Fill

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 2

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

4.5

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

4

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of: 108

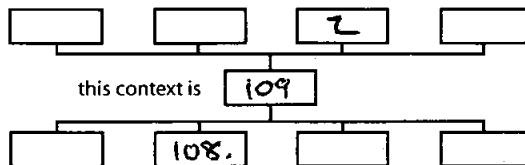
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

~~Remnant of~~ fragile light brown silty sand
with patches of light clay (1x), limestone frags
(1x) 1009, gravel (2x), charcoal (1x) 107 &
clay pipe frags (1x).

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

MA?BLAN FILLING in POST HOLE.

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☒ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐ CLAY PIPE ✓

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building MaterialsInitials JAM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

110

SITE **OXFAM08**

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE **LAYER**

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: **107**

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by: **108**

Filled by:

4

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

4

Part of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
pos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: **111, 112**

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

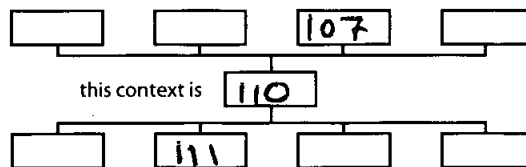
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

**A 0.18 - 0.15 - THICK LOOSE DARK YELLOWISH
BROWN SILTY SAND LOAM WITH LOTS OF PSA
LEAVES (80%) POSS A SERIES OF DEPOSITS TO BUILD
UP THICKNESS. HAD BEEN TRUNCATED BY TREE ROOTS
& (17) RUBBER OF WOOD. ONLY OBSERVED IN 1m X 1m BOX SECTIONS.**

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

**POSS SURFACE OF ~~TRUNCATED~~ ~~WALL~~ BELOW (17) GATE RAMPART, AND MAY
OF BEEN THE INNER SURFACE OF THE TOWER**

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☒ Bone ☒ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building MaterialsInitials **DM.**



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

111

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / ~~Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 110

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

4

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/side/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 112

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

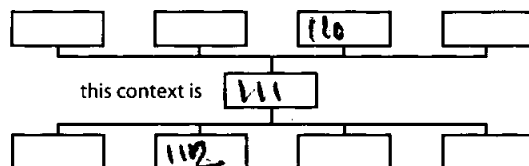
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

A FRAGILE LIGHT YELLOWISH BROWN COARSE
SANDY SAND WITH CARVEL (X), LIMESTONE FRAGS (X)
IT TAPPED FROM 0.10m TO 0.24m THICKNESS
AWAY FROM WALL (90)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



ONLY OBSERVED IN 1m x 1m BOX SECTION.

Interpretation/Discussion

DEPOSIT OF MATERIAL AGAINST INSIDE WALL OF TOWER, ~~BEING~~ MAKING UP
LEVEL FOR SURFACE (110).

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials

Jm



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

112

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

111

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

4

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/side/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 114, 115.

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

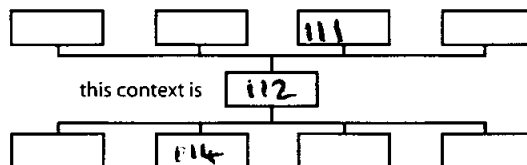
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

A 0.45m THICK, TAPERING AWAY FROM
WALL TO 0.23m THICK FRAGILE DARK
CLAY BROWN SANDY SAND LOAM WITH GRAVEL
(H), CHARCOAL (1x), POT. FRG + SHGL (1x), SMALL
LIMESTONE FRAGS LOAM (1x).

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

DEPOSIT OF MATERIAL DUMPED AGAINST WALL TO MAKE UP GROUND
FOR SURFACE ALONG WITH (111)

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [✓] Bone [✓] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials

JDM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

113

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CWT

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

5

Cut by:

Filled by: No. 113

Section No.

4

Same as: 122

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts: 115

Neg No.

Fill of:

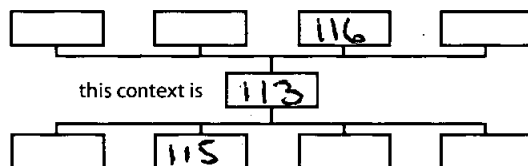
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

A CUT ALONG INNER FACE OF WALL (90) LATEA STEEP SLOPING SIDE WALL AFTER 0.10mIS NEAR VERTICAL. BASE NOT EXPOSED, ONLYPARTLY EXPOSED, REMOVING WALL FILL ONTOTHE LOWER ONE. ONLY EXPOSED IN B&W SECTION 1m long x 0.30-0.26m wideX 0.15-0.10m deep.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



this context is

113

Interpretation/Discussion

CONSTRUCTION CUT ON INSIDE OF WALL (90) FOR ITS CONSTRUCTION SIMILAR TO (96)ON THE OUTER FACE OR A CUT FOR CRUDE RENDZOL SOULD BE APPLIED TOLOWER COURSES OF WALL, BEFORE SURFACES (110) & MAKE-UP LAYERS (112) (111)COULD BE PLACED AGAINST WALL

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials

Sam



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

114

SITE OxPam 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Fill

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 112

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

4

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 116

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of: 113

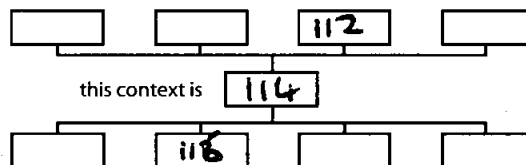
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

A LOOSE DARK GREY BROWN SILTY SAND WITH
PGA CHANDEL (1X) CRANGL (1X) MORTAR REMAINS
(1X) LIMESTONE FRAGS (0-09) (1X) BOTTLE BOND (1X)
CHANDEL (1X)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

~~BAULAN~~ UPPER BULK OF CUT 113

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☐ Bone ☒ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials

JAM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

115

SITE OXFAM08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 112

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

5

Cut by: 113

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

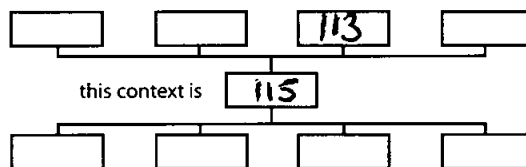
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

A COMPACT ORANGE BROWN SILTY SAND WITH
CLAY (20%) CHARCOAL (1%), PATCHES OF GREY CLAY
(20%) AND SPICES (1%)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

DEPOSIT, WHICH ONLY THE TOP WAS EXPOSED. IT WAS A MIXTURE OF CLAY
-CLAY AND COULD BE THE TOP OF THE MOUND CAPING WHICH WAS
WAS BURNT INTO.

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials

JAM



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

116

SITE OXFORD

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Full

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 114

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

5

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

4

Same as:

Part of:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill
nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4.
coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of: 113

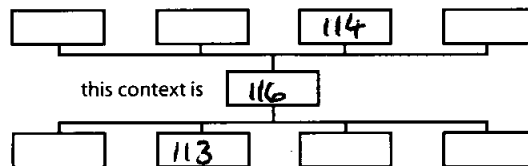
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

A PRIMITIVE DARK REDDISH BROWN SILTY SAND COARSE
WITH LIMESTONE FRAGS (1X) <0.18mm, CHARCOAL (1X) <0.18mm
GRAVEL (2X) SAND (1X). ONLY TOP OF
Full section.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

LOWER BACK FULL OF CUT [113] ~~Horizontal~~

Finds (tick): None ☒ Pot ☐ Bone ☐ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐



Small Finds

Recorder



Samples

Date



Building Materials

Initials

Jan



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

117

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CUT

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

4

Cut by:

Filled by: 7

Section No.

Same as:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

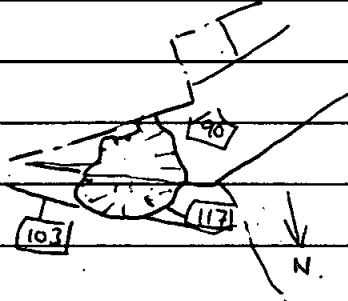
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

AN IRREGULAR SHAPE CUT WITH STEEP SLOPING GRASS AND

A UNEVEN CONCAVED BASE. 1.8 x 0.93 x 0.36m.

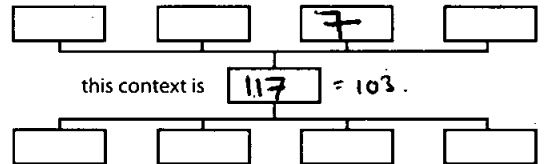


HAD BROKEN UP THE

WALL COLL AND PUSH SOME

OF THE GUTTER STONE INTO CORNER CUT.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

ROOT FROM PLANTS GROWING IN BACKFILL OF ROBBED TRENCH IN FRONT OF TOWER WALL

HUNG WITH DISTURBANCE FROM LARGE TREE ROOT, WHICH HAD FORCE WAY THROUGH WALL

FROM TREE ROOT WERE [103] ON INSIDE OF WALL.

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

☐ Small Finds

Recorder JDM

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

118

SITE OXF CAMP 8

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE Fill

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut / Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

7

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

103

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

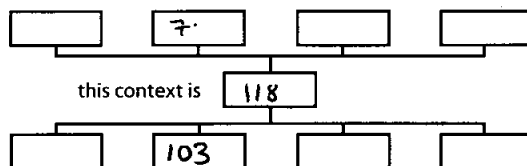
Description (See check lists):

1. Fricble 2. Dt Redid Bone
3. Silty sand 4. 10% coarse gravel,
occ bone, pot + clay pipe

6. Run c 2.5m E-W (in cut) 0.1-0.15m thick, 0.4-0.8m N-S in cut.

7. — 8. Trowel, overcast, rainy.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

Backfill of robber cut 103. Probably originates from collapse of 102.

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

△ Small Finds

Recorder JT

◇ Samples

Date 13-06-08

□ Building Materials

Initials



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

119

SITE OxFCam08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE LAYER

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / ~~Cut~~ / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: 102

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by: 103.

Filled by:

Section No.

Same as: ~~101~~

Part of:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies: 8.

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces 7. bond 8. dimensions as found 9. other comments

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of:

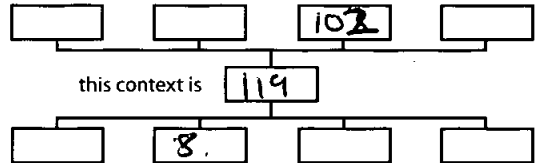
Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

A LIGHT REDDISH BROWN SILTY SAND WITH FRAGMENTS OF BLUE CLAY (10%), GRAVEL (20%), LIMESTONE FRAGS (5%)

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

A 18° LANDSCAPE DEPOSIT, SIMILAR TO (101) & (100)

Finds (tick): None ☐ Pot ☒ Bone ☒ Flint ☐ Stone ☐ Burnt stone ☐ Glass ☐ Metal ☐
CBM ☐ Wood ☐ Leather ☐

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

120

SITE OXFAM

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE cut

Trench

Context Type: Deposit / Cut / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Structure No.

Abutted by:

Plan No.

1.4.7

Cut by:

Filled by: 92.91, 121

Section No.

7

Same as:

CUT:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

90

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

MASONRY:

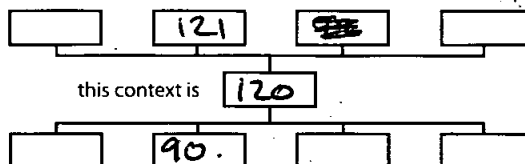
1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

A CUT JUST TO EAST OF THE CENTRE OF

NORTH FACE OF WALL (90) IT MEASURED 1.65m
(INTERNAL) & 2.4m MAX THROUGH WALL.
WIDE, WITH ROUGH FACED & REUSERS WORKED LIMESTONE
WITH A LIGHT LAY/WHITE
MORTAR LESS LEAVE
FACED LIME. THE INTERIOR FINISH, ALSO A 0.10m

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



off cut was NOTED ON EACH SIDE. A DEPTH OF 0.35m INTO CORE OF
WALL WITH SURFACES 91 & 92 FILLING IT IN. A 0.7m CUT INTO FACE FOR NEW
STONE WAS OBSERVED, BUT HAD TO DEFINE, DUE TO LATER ROBBING OF FACING
STONE. FLOOR APPROX 0.8m FROM GROUND SURFACE OUTSIDE TOWER OR 1.2 FROM TOP OF

Interpretation/Discussion

CUT THROUGH WALL FOR A LATER INSERTION OF EMBRASURE WITH A
0.7m (2ft) THICK FRONT FACE WITH LOOPHOLE/WINDOW? FLOOR OF EMBRASURE LOWER
WITH CRACKED INTERIOR SURFACE (110) WITH A PLAIN FINISH STONEWORK THE OFFSET
AT FLOOR LEVEL SUGGEST POSS LINING OF EMBRASURE WITH WORKED STONE, (NOW ROBBED).
SIMILAR TO EMBRASURE @ CORNER?

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

121

SITE **OXFAM08**

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE **STRUCTURE**

Trench

Context Type: **Deposit / Cut** / Structure

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by: **92**

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by:

Section No.

6.7.

Same as:

Part of:

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

Overlies:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

Slide No.

Cuts:

Neg No.

Fill of: **120**

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

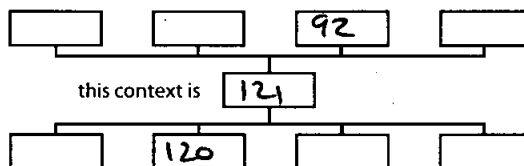
MASONRY:

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Description (See check lists):

SMALL ROUGH Hewn TABULAR LIMESTONE FRAGS**<0.37 Laid in four narrow courses as bonded****WITH A LIGHT GRAY WHITISH MORTAR WITH COARSE GRAVEL****INCLUSIONS A 0.15m OFFSET WAS OBSERVED ON THE****LOWER COURSE AT THE LEVEL OF THE TOP OF MOUND 0.3m THICK BEFORE BONDING****WITH THE FACE OF WALL **90** CORN.****LAYER 16 RAN UP AGAINST IT & OVER IT.**

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

LATER LOWER FACING OF WALL, AFTER INSERTION OF WINDOW/EMBAYMENT
IN WALL FACE.

Finds (tick): None[] Pot[] Bone[] Flint[] Stone[] Burnt stone[] Glass[] Metal[]
CBM[] Wood[] Leather[]

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials



CONTEXT RECORD

Context No.

122

SITE OXFAM 08

ADDITIONAL SHEETS:

TYPE CWT

Trench

Context Type: ~~Deposit~~ / Cut / ~~Structure~~

Check Lists:

Site sub-div

Overlain by:

DEPOSIT:

Structure No.

Abutted by:

1. compaction 2. colour
3. composition 4. inclusion
5. thickness 6. extent
7. comments 8. method & conditions

Plan No.

Cut by:

Filled by: 90

Section No.

Same as: 113

CUT:

Co-Ordinates

Consists of:

1. shape in plan
2. base/sides/top profile
3. dimension and depth
4. sketch 5. truncation 6. fill nos 7. other comments

Level

Butts:

MASONRY:

Slide No.

Cuts: 17

1. materials 2. size of bricks etc
3. finish of stones 4. coursing/bond 5. form 6. faces
7. bond 8. dimensions as found
9. other comments

Neg No.

Fill of:

Matrix location

Relationships uncertain

Description (See check lists):

A CUT OBSERVED IN 1m LENGTH SECTION ALONG

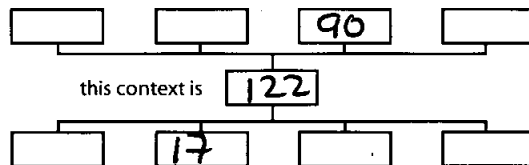
FRONT OF WALL 90 A 0.04m WIDE SECTION

AGAINST WALL FACE. DEPTH UNKNOWN CUTS

TOP CLAY CAP OF MOUND

HAD REDDISH BROWN COARSE SAND & GRAVEL WITH MORTAR (20A) INFILLING BETWEEN CUT & WALL.

STRATIGRAPHIC MATRIX



Interpretation/Discussion

CONSTRUCTION CUT AGAINST FOR STONE TOWER CONSTRUCTION WITH TRENCH BUILT WALL 90 AGAINST IT.

Finds (tick): None [] Pot [] Bone [] Flint [] Stone [] Burnt stone [] Glass [] Metal []
CBM [] Wood [] Leather []

☐ Small Finds

Recorder

☐ Samples

Date

☐ Building Materials

Initials

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND Phase 1
OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILES

B. SURVEY REPORTS

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]

Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFAM08/OICMS:2008.19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|---|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | ✓ |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |

STRATASCAN

Geophysical Survey Report

Oxford Castle Mound

For

Oxford Archaeology

May 2009

Job ref: J2592



Claire Graham BA (Hons)



Document Title: Geophysical Survey Report
Oxford Castle Mound

Client: Oxford Archaeology

Stratascan Job No: J2592

Techniques: Detailed Magnetometry, Resistivity, Ground Probing Radar

National Grid Ref: SP 509 061

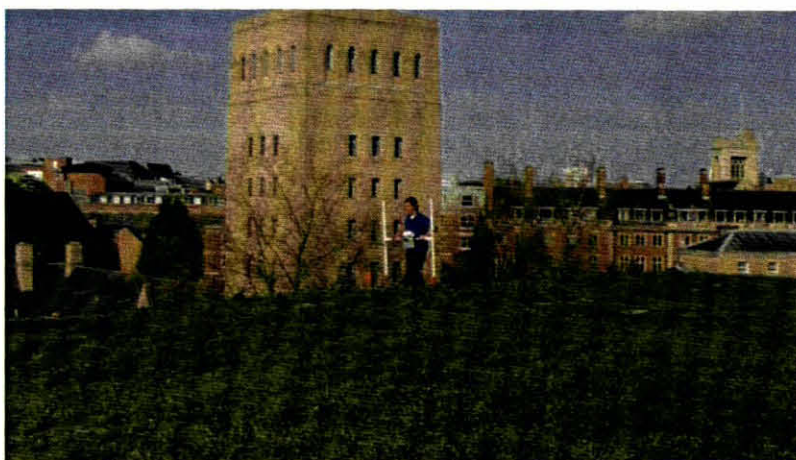


Plate 1: Showing the gradiometer survey over the mound

Field Team: Bryony Marsh BA (Hons), John Cook BSc (Hons), Davis Elks MA & Simon Stowe BSc (Hons)

Project Manager: Simon Stowe BSc. (Hons)

Report written by: Claire Graham BA (Hons)

CAD illustration by: Simon Haddrell BEng (Hons) AMBCS PIFA & Claire Graham BA (Hons)

Checked by: Peter Barker C.Eng MICE MCIWEM MIFA

Stratascan Ltd.

Vineyard House
Upper Hook Road
Upton upon Severn
WR8 0SA

Tel: 01684 592266
Fax: 01684 594142
Email: ppb@stratascan.co.uk

www.stratascan.co.uk

| | | |
|-----|--|-----------|
| 1 | SUMMARY OF RESULTS..... | 4 |
| 2 | INTRODUCTION..... | 4 |
| 2.1 | Background synopsis..... | 4 |
| 2.2 | Site location..... | 4 |
| 2.3 | Description of site | 4 |
| 2.4 | Site history and archaeological potential | 5 |
| 2.5 | Survey objectives | 5 |
| 2.6 | Survey methods | 5 |
| 3 | METHODOLOGY | 5 |
| 3.1 | Date of fieldwork | 5 |
| 3.2 | Grid locations | 5 |
| 3.3 | Description of techniques and equipment configurations | 6 |
| 3.4 | Sampling interval, depth of scan, resolution and data capture..... | 7 |
| 3.5 | Processing, presentation of results and interpretation | 9 |
| 4 | RESULTS..... | 13 |
| 5 | CONCLUSION | 15 |
| 6 | REFERENCES..... | 16 |
| | <i>APPENDIX A – Basic principles of magnetic survey</i> | <i>16</i> |
| | <i>APPENDIX B – Glossary of magnetic anomalies.....</i> | <i>18</i> |

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------|---|
| Figure 1 | 1:25 000 | Location plan of survey area |
| Figure 2 | 1:1000 1:300 | Site plan showing location of grids and referencing |
| Figure 3 | 1:300 1:500 | Plot of gradiometer data and interpretations |
| Figure 4 | 1:300 | Plot of earth resistance data and interpretations |
| Figure 5 | 1:300 | Timeslice plot for depths between 0-1m – 400MHz |
| Figure 6 | 1:300 | Timeslice plot for depths between 1-2m – 400MHz |
| Figure 7 | 1:300 | 3D Representation of 400MHz timeslices |
| Figure 8 | 1:150 | Plot of GPR timeslice interpretation |
| Figure 9 | 1:150 | Abstraction and Interpretation of GPR data – 400MHz |
| Figure 10 | 1:150 | Abstraction and Interpretation of GPR data – 200MHz |
| Figure 11 | 1:150 | Combined abstraction and interpretation of GPR data |
| Figure 12 | 1:300 | Combined interpretation of magnetometer & resistivity & GPR anomalies |

1 SUMMARY OF RESULTS

A geophysical survey was conducted over approximately 625m² on the top of Oxford Castle mound. The data from the gradiometer survey was very magnetically noisy but may have detected a strong feature associated with the known well chamber. The resistance survey identified distinct areas of low and high resistance, the latter of which may be caused by the foundations of the medieval tower wall. The GPR survey was conducted using both 200MHz and 400MHz antennas. These data sets highlighted a number of features which are likely to be caused by structural remains of archaeological origin.

2 INTRODUCTION

2.1 Background synopsis

Stratascan were commissioned to undertake a geophysical survey over Oxford Castle Mound. This survey forms part of an archaeological investigation being undertaken by Oxford Archaeology.

2.2 Site location

The site is located Oxford Castle Mound, Oxford at OS NGR ref. SP 509 061.

2.3 Description of site

The site consists of the top of Oxford Castle motte, so the natural base geology of the area is not likely to be a factor in the geophysical survey. The soils over the area are unsurveyed due to the urban nature of the site (Soil Survey of England and Wales, Sheet 6 South East England). The survey area covers approximately 625m².



Plate 1: Showing the GPR survey with the 200MHz antenna

2.4 Site history and archaeological potential

The site lies within Oxford Castle, a Scheduled Monument (no. 21701- Oxford Castle and earlier settlement remains). A wooden tower originally stood on the motte, but this was later replaced by a ten sided stone keep - the foundations of which can still be seen today and is reported to have surrounded an internal keep. During the English civil war the tower was demolished and infilled with an earthen rampart. In the 18th century it is thought that further removal of the stone tower foundations took place during the expansions of Oxford prison in the late 18th century. The motte also contains a Grade 1 listed 13th Century well chamber. As a result the archaeological potential of the site is deemed to be high.

2.5 Survey objectives

The objective of the survey was to locate any anomalies that may be of archaeological significance prior to trenching. In addition to defining and characterising archaeological remains associated with civil war defences the geophysical survey may characterise any remaining Norman features beneath subsequent structures.

2.6 Survey methods

Due to the high archaeological potential of the site it was thought that use of the multiple techniques of GPR, magnetic gradiometry and earth resistance would be appropriate. Each offer benefits that compliment the other techniques.

Two of the main advantages of GPR are its ability to give information of depth as well as work through a variety of surfaces. It is particularly suited to locating and characterising buried structures such as foundations and voids, and may give information on features buried beneath known remains. Both detailed gradiometry and resistance survey offer reasonably quick, cost effective methods for the detection of archaeological anomalies. Detailed gradiometry is useful for the detection of cut features such as ditches, and resistance survey is particularly suited to the detection of solid remains such as foundations.

More information regarding these techniques is included in the Methodology section below.

3 **METHODOLOGY**

3.1 Date of fieldwork

The fieldwork was carried out over two days on 20th and 24th April 2009 when the weather was fine and sunny.

3.2 Grid locations

The location of the survey grids and traverses has been plotted in Figure 1 together with the referencing information. Grids were set out using a Leica Smart Rover RTK GPS.

An RTK GPS (Real-time Kinematic Global Positioning System) can locate a point on the ground to a far greater accuracy than a standard GPS unit. A standard GPS suffers from errors created by satellite orbit errors, clock errors and atmospheric interference, resulting in an accuracy of 5m-10m. An RTK system uses a single base station receiver and a number of mobile units. The base station re-broadcasts the phase of the carrier it measured, and the mobile units compare their own phase measurements with those they received from the base station. A SmartNet RTK GPS uses Ordnance Survey's network of over 100 fixed base stations to give an accuracy of around 0.01m.

3.3 Description of techniques and equipment configurations

Gradiometer

Although the changes in the magnetic field resulting from differing features in the soil are usually weak, changes as small as 0.2 nanoTesla (nT) in an overall field strength of 48,000nT, can be accurately detected using an appropriate instrument.

The mapping of the anomaly in a systematic manner will allow an estimate of the type of material present beneath the surface. Strong magnetic anomalies will be generated by buried iron-based objects or by kilns or hearths. More subtle anomalies such as pits and ditches can be seen if they contain more humic material which is normally rich in magnetic iron oxides when compared with the subsoil.

To illustrate this point, the cutting and subsequent silting or backfilling of a ditch may result in a larger volume of weakly magnetic material being accumulated in the trench compared to the undisturbed subsoil. A weak magnetic anomaly should therefore appear in plan along the line of the ditch.

The magnetic survey was carried out using a dual sensor Grad601-2 Magnetic Gradiometer manufactured by Bartington Instruments Ltd. The instrument consists of two fluxgates very accurately aligned to nullify the effects of the Earth's magnetic field. Readings relate to the difference in localised magnetic anomalies compared with the general magnetic background. The Grad601-2 consists of two high stability fluxgate gradiometers suspended on a single frame. Each gradiometer has a 1m separation between the sensing elements so enhancing the response to weak anomalies.

Earth resistance

This method relies on the relative inability of soils (and objects within the soil) to conduct an electrical current which is passed through them. As resistivity is linked to moisture content, and therefore porosity, hard dense features such as rock will give a relatively high resistivity response, while features such as a ditch which retains moisture give a relatively low response

The resistance meter used was an RM15 manufactured by Geoscan Research incorporating a mobile Twin Probe Array. The Twin Probes are separated by 0.5m and the associated remote probes were positioned approximately 15m outside the grid. The instrument uses an automatic data logger which permits the data to be recorded as the survey progresses for later downloading to a computer for processing and presentation.

Though the values being logged are actually resistances in ohms they are directly proportional to resistivity (ohm-metres) as the same probe configuration was used through-out.

Radar

Two of the main advantages of radar are its ability to give information of depth as well as work through a variety of surfaces, even in cluttered environments which normally prevent other geophysical techniques being used.

A short pulse of energy is emitted into the ground and echoes are returned from the interfaces between different materials in the ground. The amplitude of these returns depends on the change in velocity of the radar wave as it crosses these interfaces. A measure of these velocities is given by the dielectric constant of that material. The travel times are recorded for each return on the radargram and an approximate conversion made to depth by calculating or assuming an average dielectric constant (see below).

Drier materials such as sand, gravel and rocks, i.e. materials which are less conductive (or more resistant), will permit the survey of deeper sections than wetter materials such as clays which are more conductive (or less resistant). Penetration can be increased by using longer wavelengths (lower frequencies) but at the expense of resolution (see 3.4.2 below).

As the antennae emit a "cone" shaped pulse of energy an offset target showing a perpendicular face to the radar wave will be "seen" before the antenna passes over it. A resultant characteristic *diffraction* pattern is thus built up in the shape of a hyperbola. A classic target generating such a diffraction is a pipeline when the antenna is travelling across the line of the pipe. However it should be pointed out that if the interface between the target and its surrounds does not result in a marked change in velocity then only a weak hyperbola will be seen, if at all.

The Ground Probing Impulse Radar used was an IDS multi-frequency radar system manufactured by Ingegneria Dei Sistemi (IDS).

The radar survey was carried out with 200MHz and 400MHz antennas manufactured by GSSI. This combination of frequencies offers a good combination of depth of penetration and resolution.

3.4 Sampling interval, depth of scan, resolution and data capture

3.4.1 Sampling interval

Gradiometer

Readings were taken at 0.25m centres along traverses 1m apart. This equates to 3600 sampling points in a full 30m x 30m grid. All traverses were surveyed in a "zigzag" mode.

Earth resistance

Readings were taken at 1.0m centres along traverses 1.0m apart. This equates to 400 sampling points in a full 20m x 20 grid. All traverses were surveyed in a "zigzag" mode.

Radar

Radar scans were carried out along traverses 1m apart on a parallel grid as shown in Figure 3. Data was collected at 60scans/metre. A measuring wheel was used to put markers into the recorded radargram at 1m centres.

3.4.2 Depth of scan and resolution

Gradiometer

The Grad 601 has a typical depth of penetration of 0.5m to 1.0m. This would be increased if strongly magnetic objects have been buried in the site. The collection of data at 0.5m centres provides an optimum methodology for the task balancing cost and time with resolution.

Earth Resistance

The 0.5m probe spacing of a twin probe array has a typical depth of penetration of 0.5m to 1.0m. The collection of data at 0.5m centres with a 0.5m probe spacing provides an optimum resolution for the task.

Radar

The average velocity of the radar pulse is calculated to be 0.1/nsec which is typical for the type of sub-soils on the site. With a range setting of 60nsec this equates to a maximum depth of scan of 2.70m with the 400MHz antenna and with a range setting of 200nsec this equates to a maximum depth of scan of 9.0m with the 200MHz antenna, although clear data can only be seen to a depth of about 4.5m. It must also be remembered that the depth measurements could vary by $\pm 10\%$ or more. A further point worth making is that very shallow features are lost in the strong surface response experienced with this technique.

Under ideal circumstances the minimum size of a vertical feature seen by a 200MHz (relatively low frequency) antenna in a damp soil would be 0.1m (i.e. this antenna has a wavelength in damp soil of about 0.4m and the vertical resolution is one quarter of this wavelength). It is interesting to compare this with the 400MHz antenna, which has a wavelength in the same material of 0.2m giving a theoretical resolution of 0.05m. A 900MHz antenna would give 0.09m and 0.02m respectively.

3.4.3 Data capture

Gradiometer

The readings are logged consecutively into the data logger which in turn is daily downloaded into a portable computer whilst on site. At the end of each job, data is transferred to the office for processing and presentation.

Earth resistance

The readings are logged consecutively into the data logger which in turn is daily downloaded into a portable computer whilst on site. At the end of each job, data is transferred to the office for processing and presentation.

Radar

Data is displayed on a monitor as well as being recorded onto an internal hard disk. The data is later downloaded into a computer for processing.

3.5 Processing, presentation of results and interpretation

3.5.1 Processing

Gradiometer

Processing is performed using specialist software known as *Geoplot 3*. This can emphasise various aspects contained within the data but which are often not easily seen in the raw data. Basic processing of the magnetic data involves 'flattening' the background levels with respect to adjacent traverses and adjacent grids.

The following schedule shows the basic processing carried out on all processed magnetometer data used in this report:

1. *Despike* (useful for display and allows further processing functions to be carried out more effectively by removing extreme data values)

Geoplot parameters:

X radius = 1, y radius = 1, threshold = 3 std. dev.
Spike replacement = mean

2. *Zero mean grid* (sets the background mean of each grid to zero and is useful for removing grid edge discontinuities)

Geoplot parameters:

Threshold = 0.25 std. dev.

3. *Zero mean traverse* (sets the background mean of each traverse within a grid to zero and is useful for removing striping effects)

Geoplot parameters:

Least mean square fit = off

Earth resistance

The processing was carried out using specialist software known as *Geoplot 3* and involved the 'despiking' of high contact resistance readings and the passing of the data through a high pass filter. This has the effect of removing the larger variations in the data

often associated with geological features. The nett effect is aimed at enhancing the archaeological or man-made anomalies contained in the data.

The following schedule shows the processing carried out on the processed resistance plots.

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| <i>Despike</i> | <i>X radius = 1</i> <i>Y radius = 1</i> <i>Spike replacement</i> |
| <i>High pass filter</i> | <i>X radius = 10</i> <i>Y radius = 10</i> <i>Weighting = Gaussian</i> |
| <i>Low pass filter</i> | <i>X radius = 10</i> <i>Y radius = 1</i> <i>Weighting = Gaussian</i> |

Radar

The radar data collected on site was processed and abstracted using *IDS Gred* software. *IDS* "Full Standard" processing was undertaken on the data. This involves a series of filters to reduce background noise.

3.5.2 Presentation of results and interpretation

Gradiometer

The presentation of the data for the survey involves a print-out of the raw data both as grey scale and trace plots, together with a grey scale plot of the processed data and the abstraction and interpretation of magnetic anomalies (Figure 3).

Earth resistance

The presentation of the data for the site involves a print-out of the raw data as a grey scale plot, together with a grey scale plot of the processed data and the abstraction and interpretation of anomalies drawings (Figure 4).

Radar

Manual abstraction

Each radargram has been studied and those anomalies thought to be significant were noted and classified as detailed below. Inevitably some simplification has been made to classify the diversity of responses found in radargrams.

- i. Strong and weak discrete reflector.
These may be a mix of different types of reflectors but their limits can be clearly defined. Their inclusion as a separate category has been considered justified in order to

emphasise anomalous returns which may be from archaeological targets and would not otherwise be highlighted in the analysis.

ii. Complex reflectors.

These would generally indicate a confused or complex structure to the subsurface. An occurrence of such returns, particularly where the natural soils or rocks are homogeneous, would suggest artificial disturbances. These are subdivided into both strong and weak giving an indication of the extent of change of velocity across the interface, which in turn may be associated with a marked change in material or moisture content.

iii. Point diffractions.

These may be formed by a discrete object such as a stone or a linear feature such as a small diameter pipeline being crossed by the radar traverse (see also the second sentence in iv. below).

iv. Convex reflectors and broad crested diffractions.

A convex reflector can be formed by a convex shaped buried interface such as a vault or very large diameter pipeline or culvert. A broad crested diffraction as opposed to a point diffraction can be formed by (for example) a large diameter pipe or a narrow wall generating a hybrid of a point diffraction and convex reflector where the central section is a reflection off the top of the target and the edges/sides forming diffractions.

v. Planar returns.

These may be formed by a floor or some other interface parallel with the surface. These are subdivided into both strong and weak giving an indication of the extent of change of velocity across the interface which in turn may be associated with a marked change in material or moisture content.

vi. Inclined events.

These may be a planar feature but not parallel with the survey surface. However, similar responses can be caused by extraneous reflections. For example, an "air-wave" caused by a strong reflection from an above ground object would produce a linear dipping anomaly and does not relate to any sub-surface feature. Normally this is not a problem as the antennae used are shielded, but under some circumstances these effects can become noticeable.

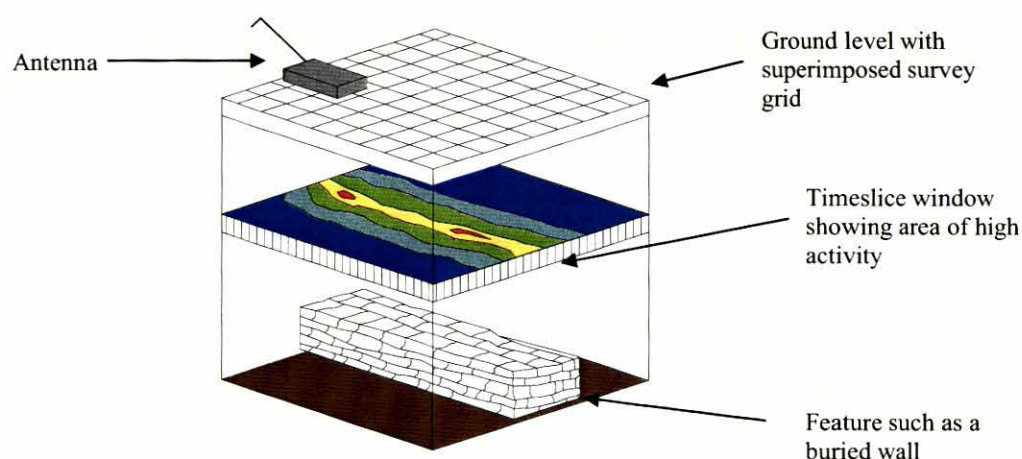
vii. Conductive surface.

The radiowave transmitted from the antenna has its waveform modulated by the ground surface. If this ground surface or layers close to the surface are particularly conductive a 'ground coupled wavetrain' is generated which can produce a complex wave pattern affecting part or all of the scan and so can obscure the weaker returns from targets lower down in the ground.

viii. A category for "*focused ringing*" has been included as this type of anomaly can indicate the presence of an air void. This is created by the signal resonating within the void, but with a characteristic domed shape due to the "velocity pull-up effect".

Timeslice plots

In addition to a manual abstraction from the radargrams, a computer analysis was also carried out. The radar data is interrogated for areas of high activity and the results presented in a plan format known as timeslice plots (Figures 5-7). In this way it is easy to see if the high activity areas form recognisable patterns.



The GPR data is compiled to create a 3D file. This 3D file can be manipulated to view the data from any angle and at any depth within a range. The 3D file can be sampled to produce activity plots at various depths. As the radar is actually measuring the time for each of the reflections found, these are called "time slice windows". Plots for various time slices have been included in the report. Based on an average velocity calculations have been made to show the equivalent depth into the ground.

The weaker reflections in the time slice windows are shown as dark colours namely blues and greens. The stronger reflections are represented by brighter colours such as light green, yellow, orange, red and white (see key provided in Figures 5-7).

Reflections within the radar image are generated by a change in velocity of the radar from one medium to another. It is not unreasonable to assume that the higher activity anomalies are related to marked changes in materials within the ground such as foundations or surfaces within the soil matrix.

4 RESULTS

Gradiometer

The gradiometer data is very magnetically noisy. In the south east and north west of the site areas of strong magnetic disturbance are observed which are likely to be associated with wire mesh reinforcing. In the centre of the site a very strong discrete positive anomaly with an associated negative response is noted which corresponds with the centre of the well chamber. An area of magnetic disturbance is seen towards the centre of the site; this is of unknown origin but may be associated with either modern activity or possibly industrial activity from the civil war period. Discrete areas of positive and negative response are observed across the area. Positive anomalies are caused by infilled cut features such as ditches or pits and may be of archaeological origin. Negative area anomalies have been interpreted as earthwork features and may also be of archaeological origin.

Earth Resistance

The earth resistance survey clearly defines areas of high resistance around much of the perimeter of the mound and this is likely to be associated with the medieval tower wall which surrounded the site. A discrete area of high resistance is observed towards the north of the site. This is of unknown origin and does not correspond with any other discrete features in the other data sets. Three areas of low and moderately low resistance are seen in the centre of the site, these may be caused by cut features or areas of moisture retention, again there is no clear correlation between these anomalies and those highlighted in the gradiometer and GPR surveys.

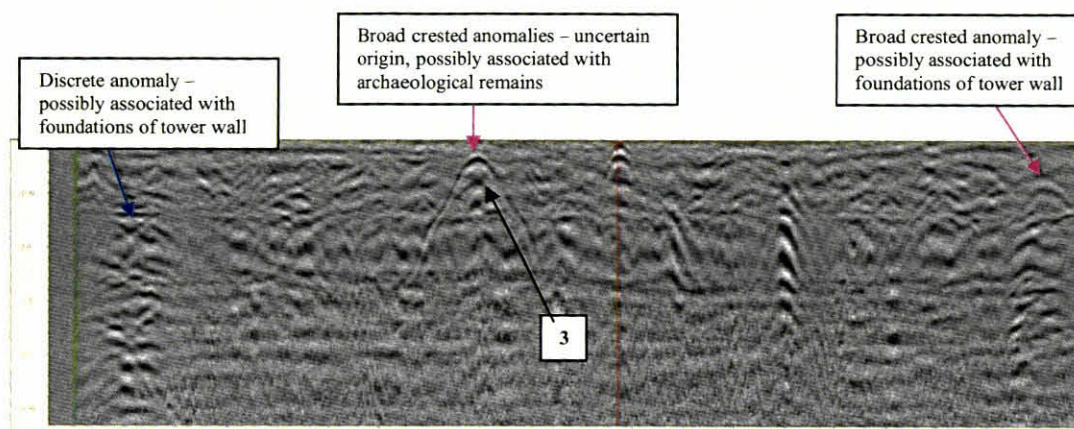
GPR

The GPR survey was carried out with both 400MHz and 200MHz antennas. There is fairly limited correlation between these surveys. The 200MHz antenna has a deeper penetration but a lower resolution which means that more discrete features which are clear in the 400MHz data may not be seen in with the 200MHz.

400MHz

The survey conducted with the 400MHz antenna has been abstracted from both the timeslice data and manually. The timeslice data shows an area of high energy response (1) in the western and eastern perimeters of the site which is likely to be caused by the foundations of the tower wall. An area of null response (2) is observed in the east of the site this may be associated with a backfilled construction trench for the tower wall. Further areas of high energy response are observed at various depths and these may be caused by archaeological remains of unknown origin. Two linear anomalies are observed which may be of modern or archaeological origin.

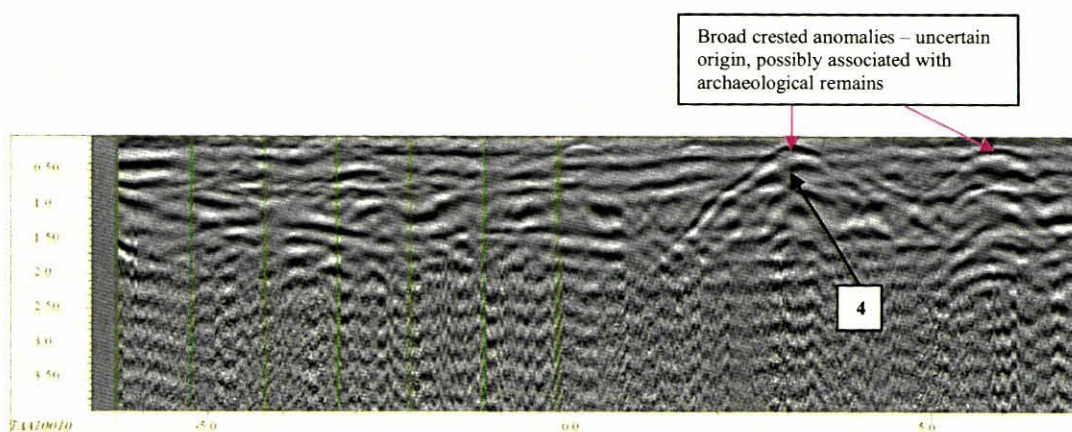
The manual abstraction has detected most of the features seen in the timeslice data with the addition of a few isolated discrete and broad crested responses at depths between 0.45m-0.65m which may relate to fragmented structural remains. A strong linear response (3) is seen on a roughly north west to south east orientation (*Example Radargram 1*) and this may be caused by structural remains of archaeological origin.



Example Radargram 1: Showing discrete and broad crested anomalies which may be associated with the foundations of the tower wall and broad crested anomalies which are of uncertain origin.

200MHz

The data collected with the 200MHz antenna is not of such high quality as that collected with the 400MHz antenna; however several isolated areas of broad crested response are evident. The most notable of which is seen towards the north west of the site (4) (*Example Radargram 2*), this may be related to the roof of the known well chamber. An area of weak complex response seen in the north and broad crested response noted in the south of the site may be caused by the tower wall.



Example Radargram 2: Showing broad crested anomalies which may be associated with archaeological remains

5 CONCLUSION

The geophysical survey conducted at Oxford Castle Mound has been successful in identifying a number of features which are likely to be caused by archaeological remains. The masonry foundations of the medieval tower wall are clear in both the resistance and GPR surveys. The GPR survey has also identified a number of anomalies which may be indicative of further structural remains of possible archaeological origin.

The gradiometer data identified a strong anomaly which may be associated with the 13th century well chamber and an area of strong disturbance which may be caused by industrial activity of modern or archaeological origin. A significant level of magnetic disturbance related to modern features is evident around the perimeter of the site. This interference may have masked weaker anomalies associated with archaeological activity.

6 REFERENCES

Oxford Archaeology, 2008. *Castle Mound, Oxford, Oxfordshire*: Archaeological excavation report.

Soil Survey of England and Wales, 1983. *Soils of England and Wales, Sheet 6 South East England*.

APPENDIX A – Basic principles of magnetic survey

Detailed magnetic survey can be used to effectively define areas of past human activity by mapping spatial variation and contrast in the magnetic properties of soil, subsoil and bedrock.

Weakly magnetic iron minerals are always present within the soil and areas of enhancement relate to increases in *magnetic susceptibility* and permanently magnetised *thermoremnant* material.

Magnetic susceptibility relates to the induced magnetism of a material when in the presence of a magnetic field. This magnetism can be considered as effectively permanent as it exists within the Earth's magnetic field. Magnetic susceptibility can become enhanced due to burning and complex biological or fermentation processes.

Thermoremnance is a permanent magnetism acquired by iron minerals that, after heating to a specific temperature known as the Curie Point, are effectively demagnetised followed by re-magnetisation by the Earth's magnetic field on cooling. Thermoremnant archaeological features can include hearths and kilns and material such as brick and tile may be magnetised through the same process.

Silting and deliberate infilling of ditches and pits with magnetically enhanced soil creates a relative contrast against the much lower levels of magnetism within the subsoil into which the feature is cut. Systematic mapping of magnetic anomalies will produce linear and discrete areas of enhancement allowing assessment and characterisation of subsurface features. Material such as subsoil and non-magnetic bedrock used to create former earthworks and walls may be mapped as areas of lower enhancement compared to surrounding soils.

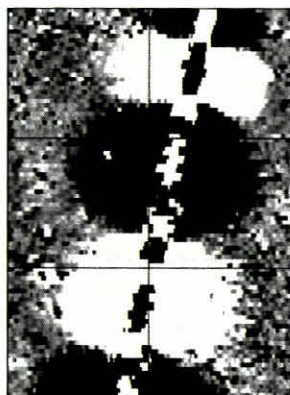
Magnetic survey is carried out using a fluxgate gradiometer which is a passive instrument consisting of two sensors mounted vertically either 0.5 or 1m apart. The

instrument is carried about 30cm above the ground surface and the top sensor measures the Earth's magnetic field whilst the lower sensor measures the same field but is also more affected by any localised buried field. The difference between the two sensors will relate to the strength of a magnetic field created by a buried feature, if no field is present the difference will be close to zero as the magnetic field measured by both sensors will be the same.

Factors affecting the magnetic survey may include soil type, local geology, previous human activity, disturbance from modern services etc.

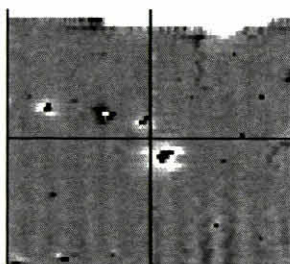
APPENDIX B – Glossary of magnetic anomalies

Bipolar



A bipolar anomaly is one that is composed of both a positive response and a negative response. It can be made up of any number of positive responses and negative responses. For example a pipeline consisting of alternating positive and negative anomalies is said to be bipolar. See also dipolar which has only one area of each polarity. The interpretation of the anomaly will depend on the magnitude of the magnetic field strength. A weak response may be caused by a clay field drain while a strong response will probably be caused by a metallic service.

Dipolar

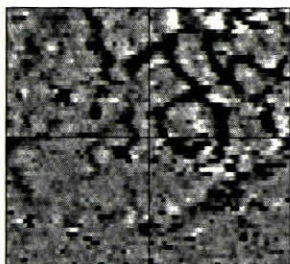


This consists of a single positive anomaly with an associated negative response. There should be no separation between the two polarities of response. These responses will be created by a single feature. The interpretation of the anomaly will depend on the magnitude of the magnetic measurements. A very strong anomaly is likely to be caused by a ferrous object.

Positive anomaly with associated negative response

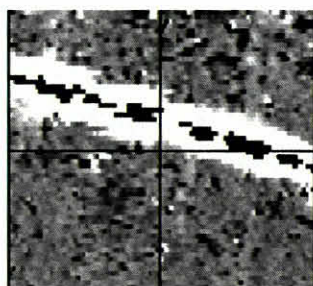
See bipolar and dipolar.

Positive linear



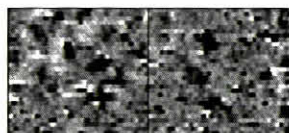
A linear response which is entirely positive in polarity. These are usually related to infilled cut features where the fill material is magnetically enhanced compared to the surrounding matrix. They can be caused by ditches of an archaeological origin, but also former field boundaries, ploughing activity and some may even have a natural origin.

Positive linear anomaly with associated negative response



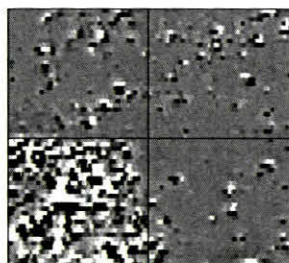
A positive linear anomaly which has a negative anomaly located adjacently. This will be caused by a single feature. In the example shown this is likely to be a single length of wire/cable probably relating to a modern service. Magnetically weaker responses may relate to earthwork style features and field boundaries.

Positive point/area



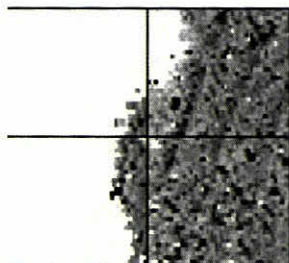
These are generally spatially small responses, perhaps covering just 3 or 4 reading nodes. They are entirely positive in polarity. Similar to positive linear anomalies they are generally caused by infilled cut features. These include pits of an archaeological origin, possible tree bowls or other naturally occurring depressions in the ground.

Magnetic debris



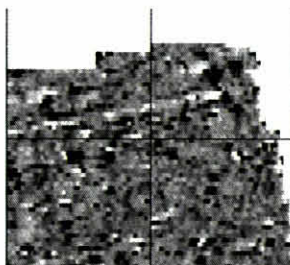
Magnetic debris consists of numerous dipolar responses spread over an area. If the amplitude of response is low ($\pm 3\text{nT}$) then the origin is likely to represent general ground disturbance with no clear cause, it may be related to something as simple as an area of dug or mixed earth. A stronger anomaly ($\pm 250\text{nT}$) is more indicative of a spread of ferrous debris. Moderately strong anomalies may be the result of a spread of thermoremanent material such as bricks or ash.

Magnetic disturbance



Magnetic disturbance is high amplitude and can be composed of either a bipolar anomaly, or a single polarity response. It is essentially associated with magnetic interference from modern ferrous structures such as fencing, vehicles or buildings, and as a result is commonly found around the perimeter of a site near to boundary fences.

Negative linear

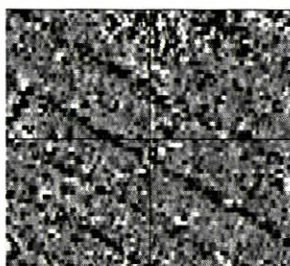


A linear response which is entirely negative in polarity. These are generally caused by earthen banks where material with a lower magnetic magnitude relative the background top soil is built up. See also ploughing activity.

Negative point/area

Opposite to positive point anomalies these responses may be caused by raised areas or earthen banks. These could be of an archaeological origin or may have a natural origin.

Ploughing activity



Ploughing activity can often be visualised by a series of parallel linear anomalies. These can be of either positive polarity or negative polarity depending on site specifics. It can be difficult to distinguish between ancient ploughing and more modern ploughing, clues such as the separation of each linear, straightness, strength of response and cross cutting relationships can be used to aid this, although none of these can be guaranteed to differentiate between different phases of activity.

Polarity

Term used to describe the measurement of the magnetic response. An anomaly can have a positive polarity (values above 0nT) and/or a negative polarity (values below 0nT).

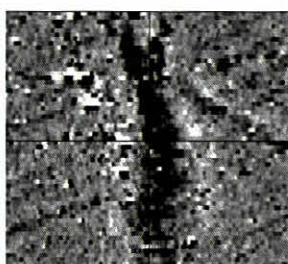
Strength of response

The amplitude of a magnetic response is an important factor in assigning an interpretation to a particular anomaly. For example a positive anomaly covering a 10m² area may have values up to around 3000nT, in which case it is likely to be caused by modern magnetic interference. However, the same size and shaped anomaly but with values up to only 4nT may have a natural origin. Trace plots are used to show the amplitude of response.

Thermoremnant response

A feature which has been subject to heat may result in it acquiring a magnetic field. This can be anything up to approximately ± 100 nT in value. These features include clay fired drains, brick, bonfires, kilns, hearths and even pottery. If the heat application has occurred insitu (e.g. a kiln) then the response is likely to be bipolar compared to if the heated objects have been disturbed and moved relative to each other, in which case they are more likely to take an irregular form and may display a debris style response (e.g. ash).

Weak background variations



Weakly magnetic wide scale variations within the data can sometimes be seen within sites. These usually have no specific structure but can often appear curvy and sinuous in form. They are likely to be the result of natural features, such as soil creep, dried up (or seasonal) streams. They can also be caused by changes in the underlying geology or soil type which may contain unpredictable distributions of magnetic minerals, and are usually apparent in several locations across a site.

Reproduced from Ordnance Survey's 1:25 000 map of 1998 with the permission of the controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office. Crown Copyright reserved. Licence No: AL 50125A
Licencee:
Stratascan Ltd.
Vineyard House
Upper Hook Road
Upton Upon Severn
WR8 0SA
OS 100km square = SP



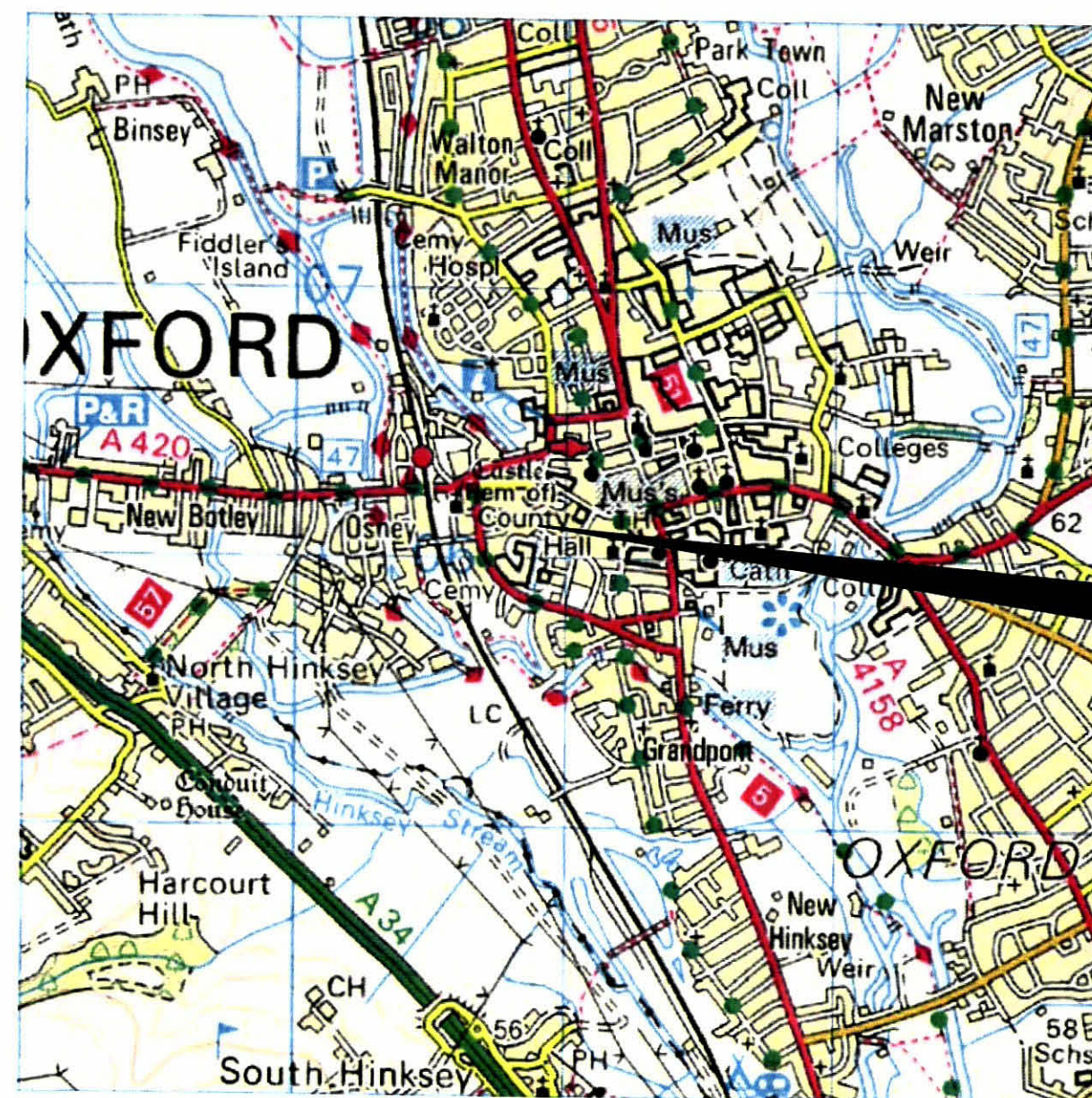
08

07

06

05

04



Survey Area

49

50

51

52

53

Amendments

| Issue No. | Date | Description |
|-----------|------|-------------|
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |



Survey Area

Site centred on NGR SP 509 061

Client
OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY

Project Title
**GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY -
OXFORD CASTLE MOUND**

Subject
LOCATION PLAN OF SURVEY AREA

STRATASCAN™

GEOPHYSICS FOR ARCHAEOLOGY

AND ENGINEERING

VINEYARD HOUSE

UPPER HOOK ROAD

UPTON UPON SEVERN

UK

WR8 0SA

T: +44 (0)1684 592266

F: +44 (0)1684 594142

E: info@stratascan.co.uk

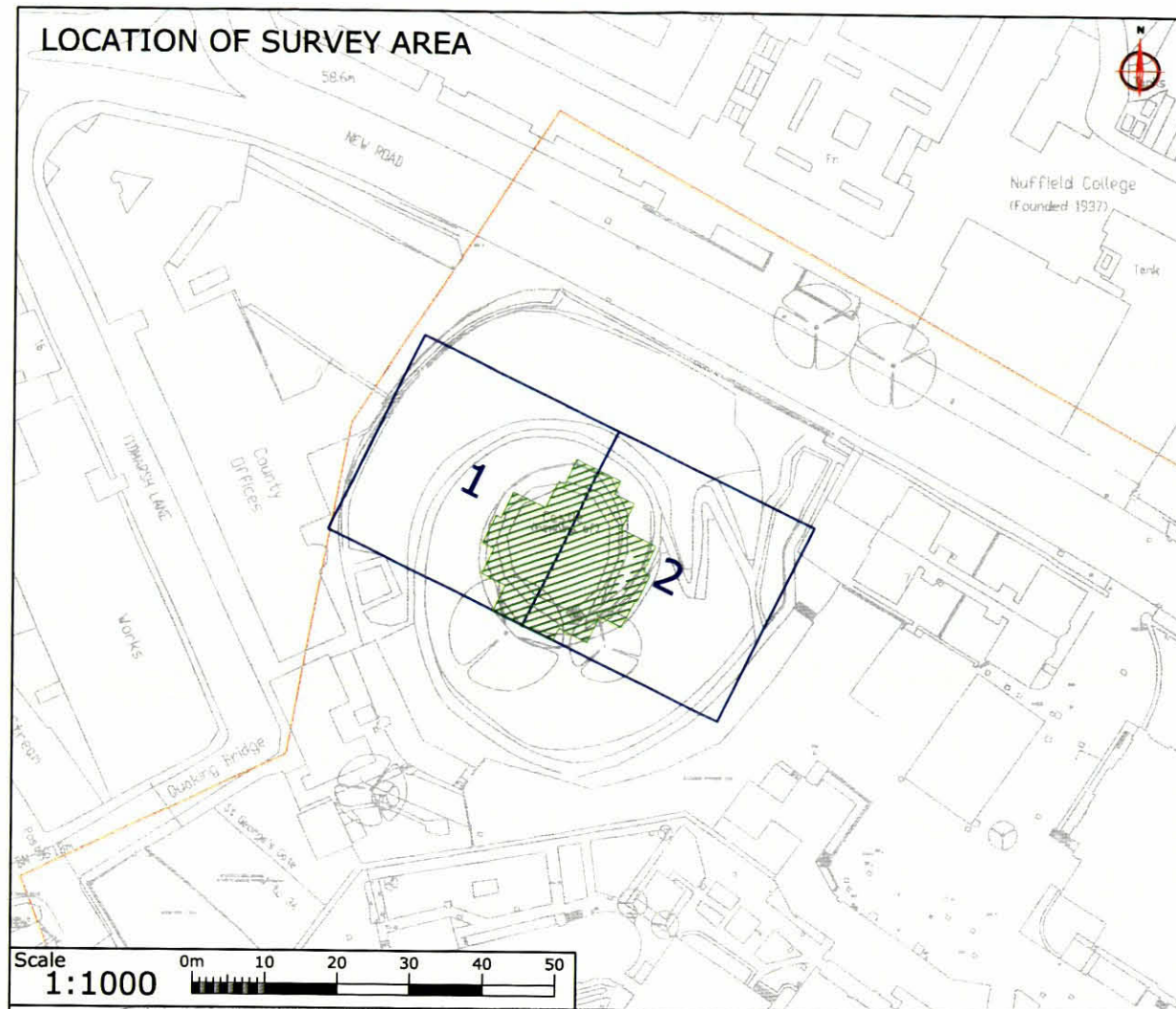
www.stratascan.co.uk

Scale
1:25000

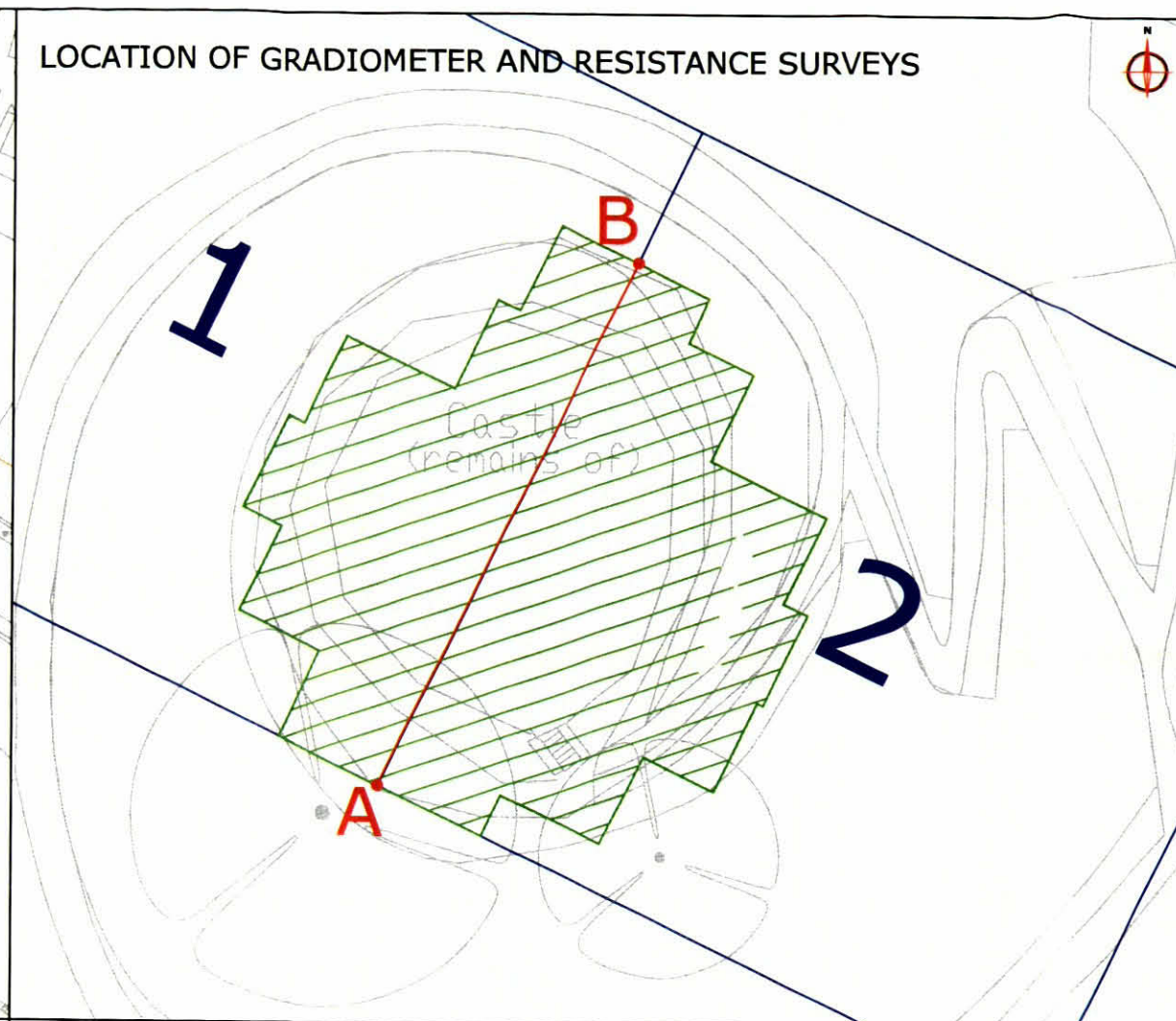
0m 500 1000m

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Plot A3 | Checked by PPB | Issue No. 01 |
| Survey date APRIL 09 | Drawn by CG | Figure No. 01 |

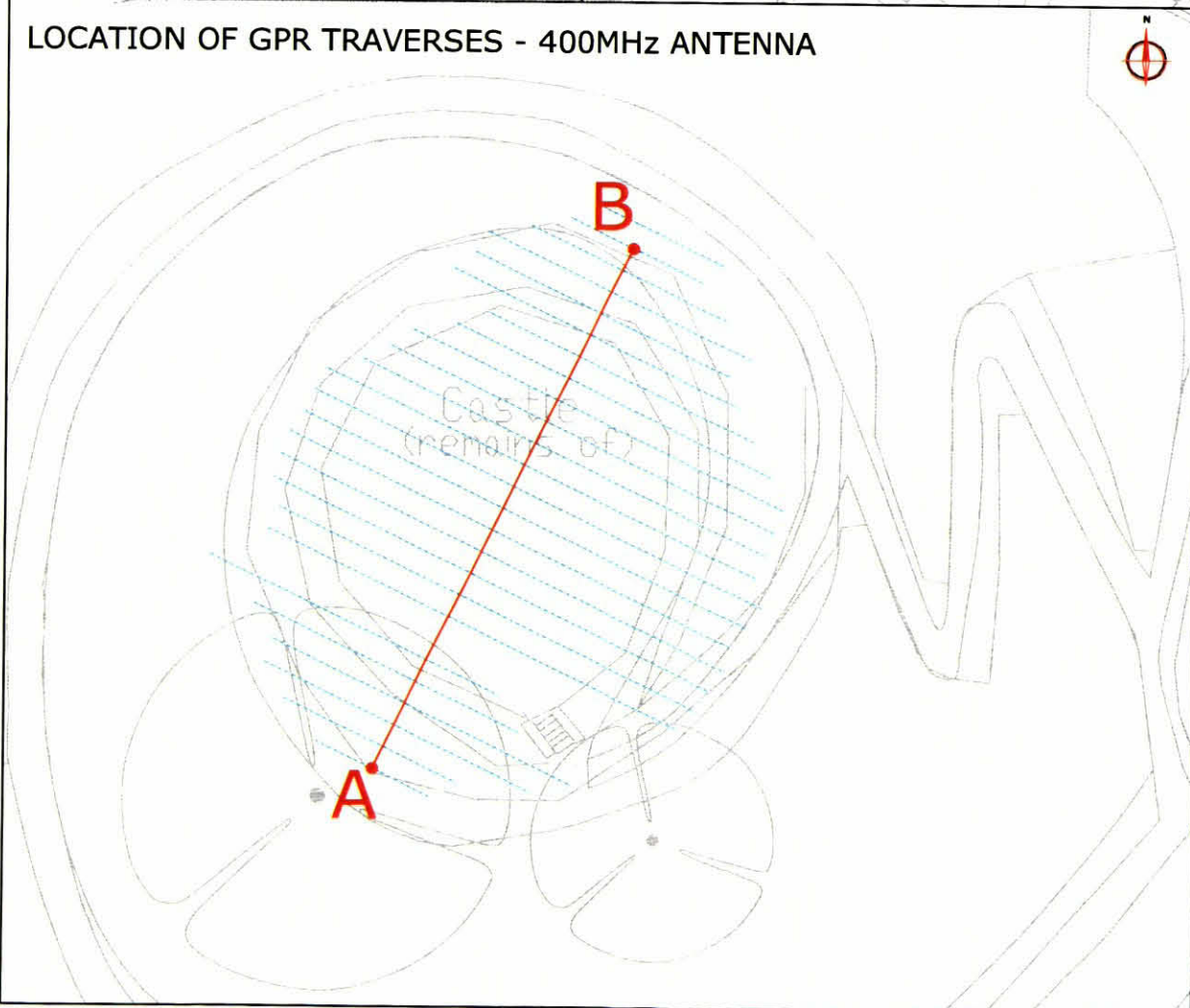
LOCATION OF SURVEY AREA



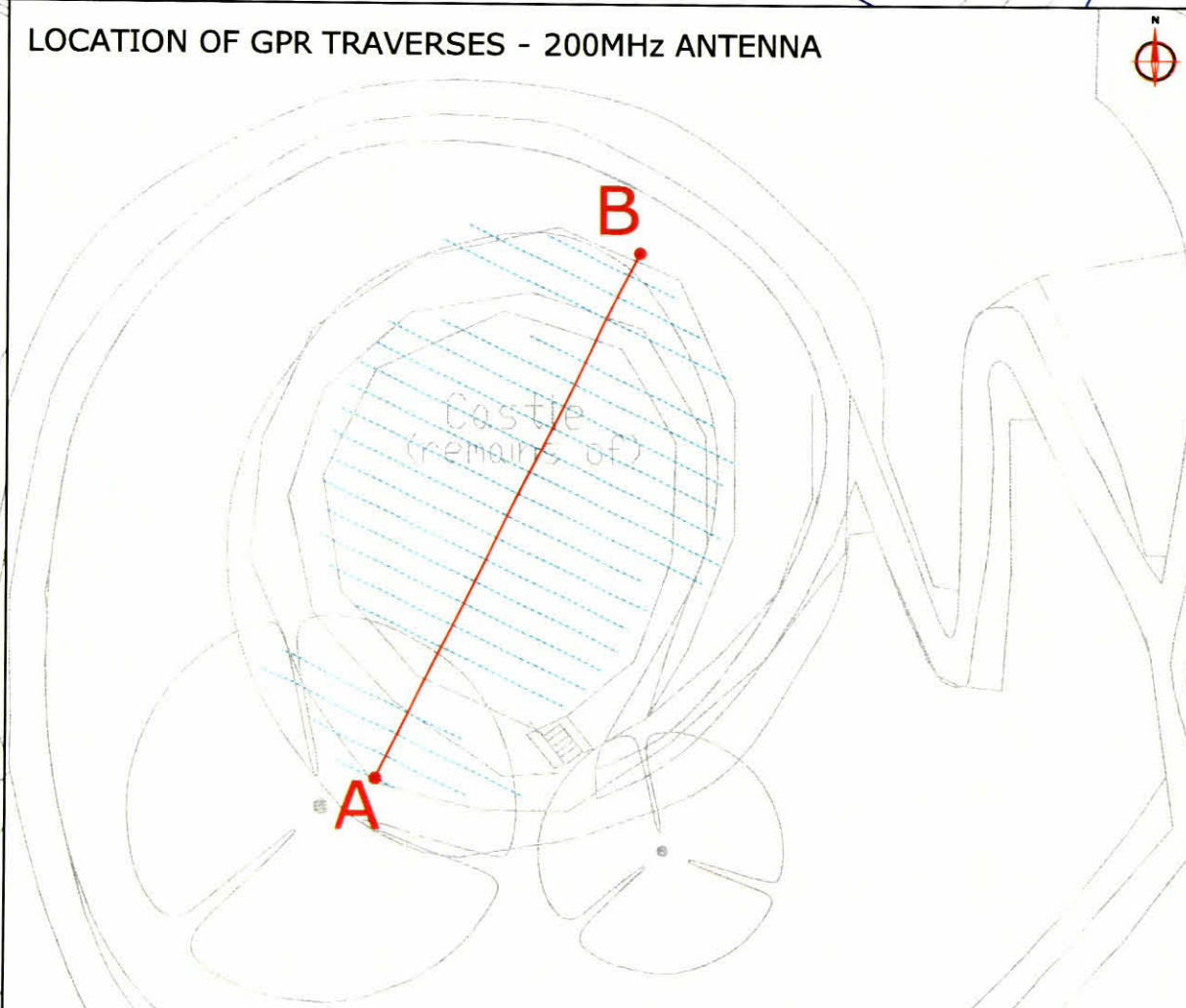
LOCATION OF GRADIOMETER AND RESISTANCE SURVEYS



LOCATION OF GPR TRAVERSES - 400MHz ANTENNA



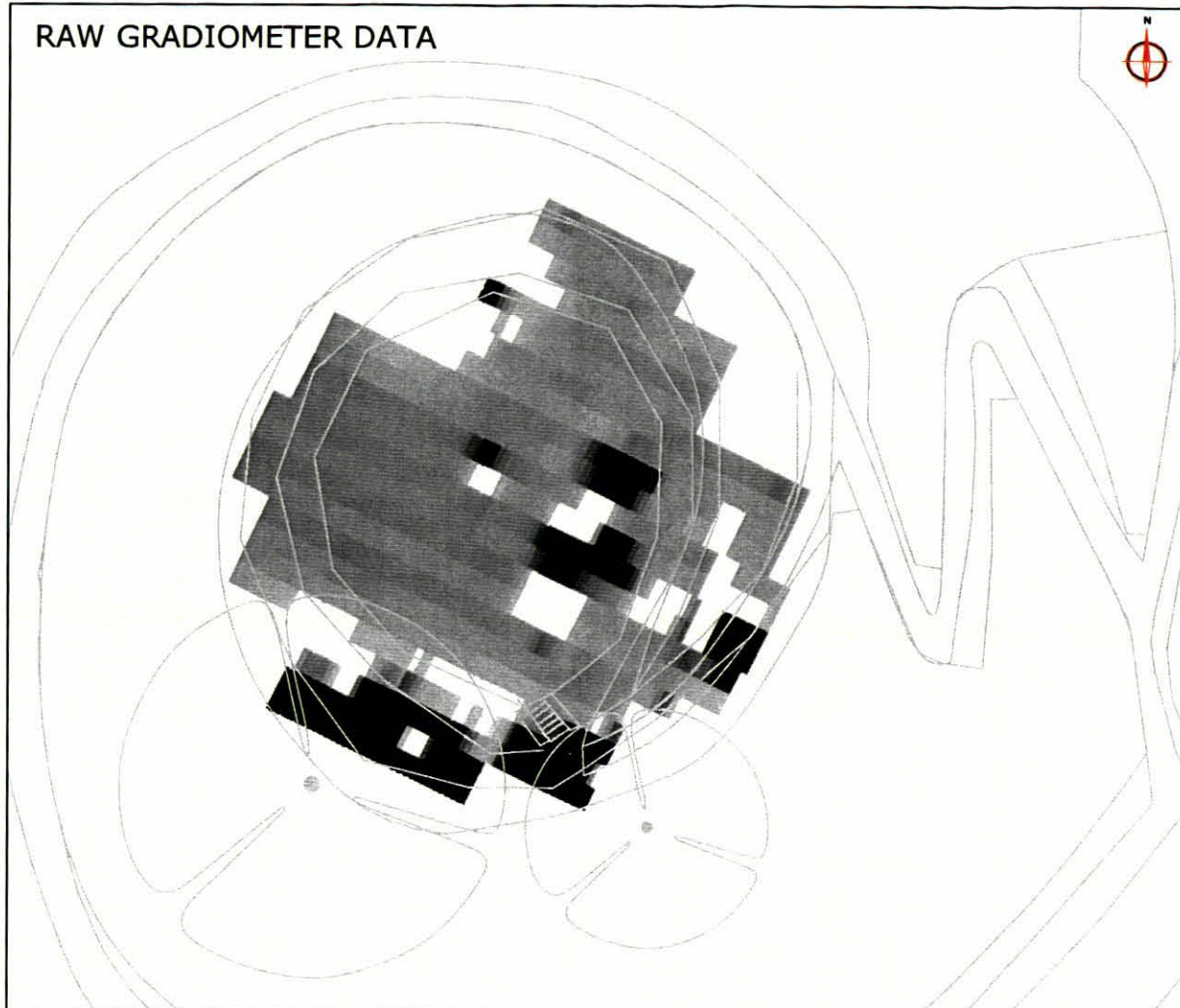
LOCATION OF GPR TRAVERSES - 200MHz ANTENNA



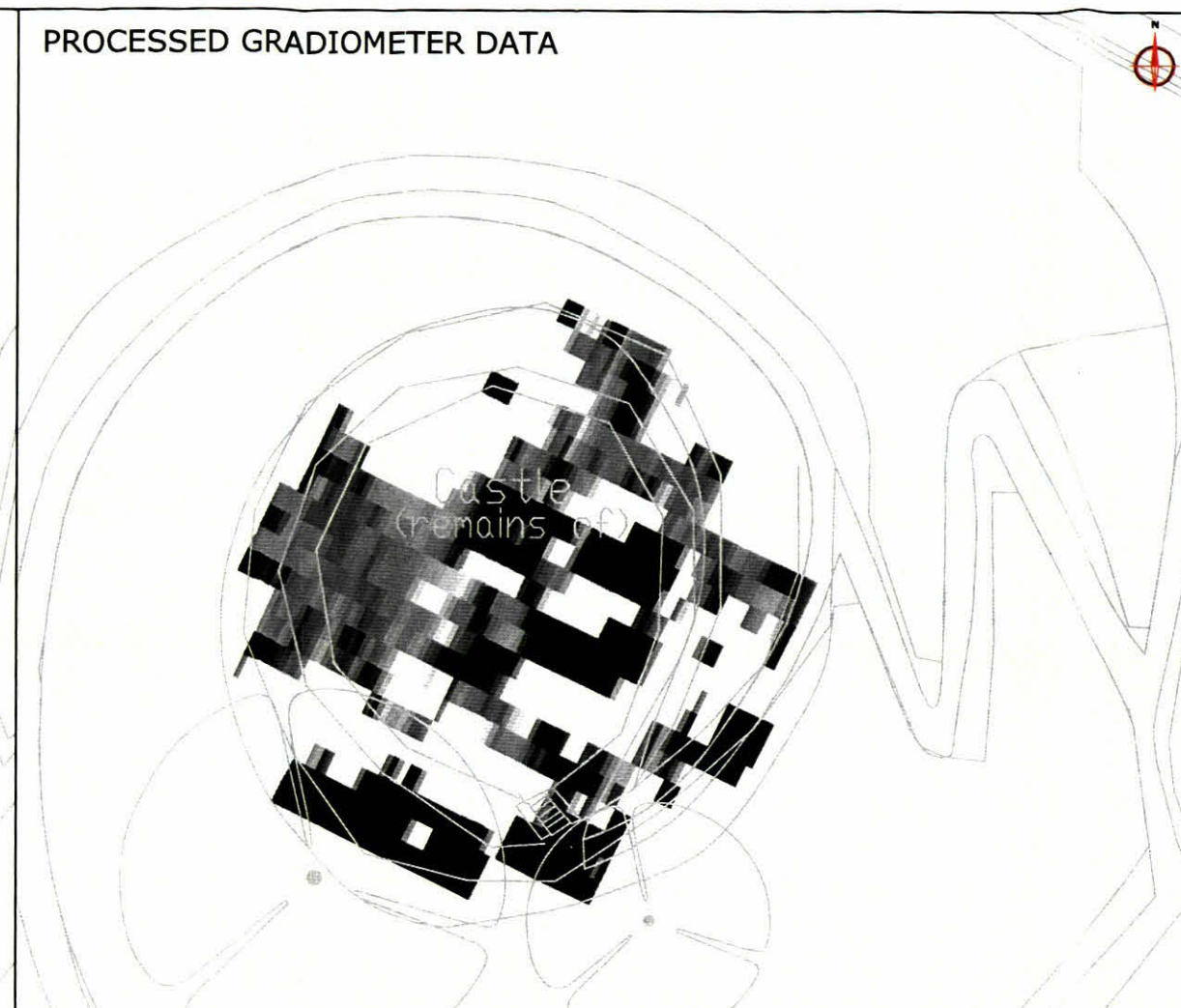
| Amendments | | |
|------------|------|-------------|
| Issue No. | Date | Description |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| REFERENCING | |
|--|------------------------|
| | Survey Area |
| 2 | Grid Number |
| | GPR Traverse |
| A-B | Base line |
| OS GRID REFERENCES | |
| A | 450961.270, 206188.050 |
| B | 450971.814, 206209.608 |
| Client OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY | |
| Project Title | Job No. 2592 |
| GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY - OXFORD CASTLE MOUND | |
| Subject LOCATION AND REFERENCING OF SURVEY GRIDS AND GPR TRAVERSES | |
| GEOPHYSICS FOR ARCHAEOLOGY AND ENGINEERING VINEYARD HOUSE UPPER HOOK ROAD UPTON UPON SEVERN UK WR8 0SA T: +44 (0)1684 592266 F: +44 (0)1684 594142 E: info@stratascan.co.uk www.stratascan.co.uk | |
| Scale 1:300 | |
| Plot A3 | Checked by PPB |
| Issue No. 01 | Figure No. 02 |

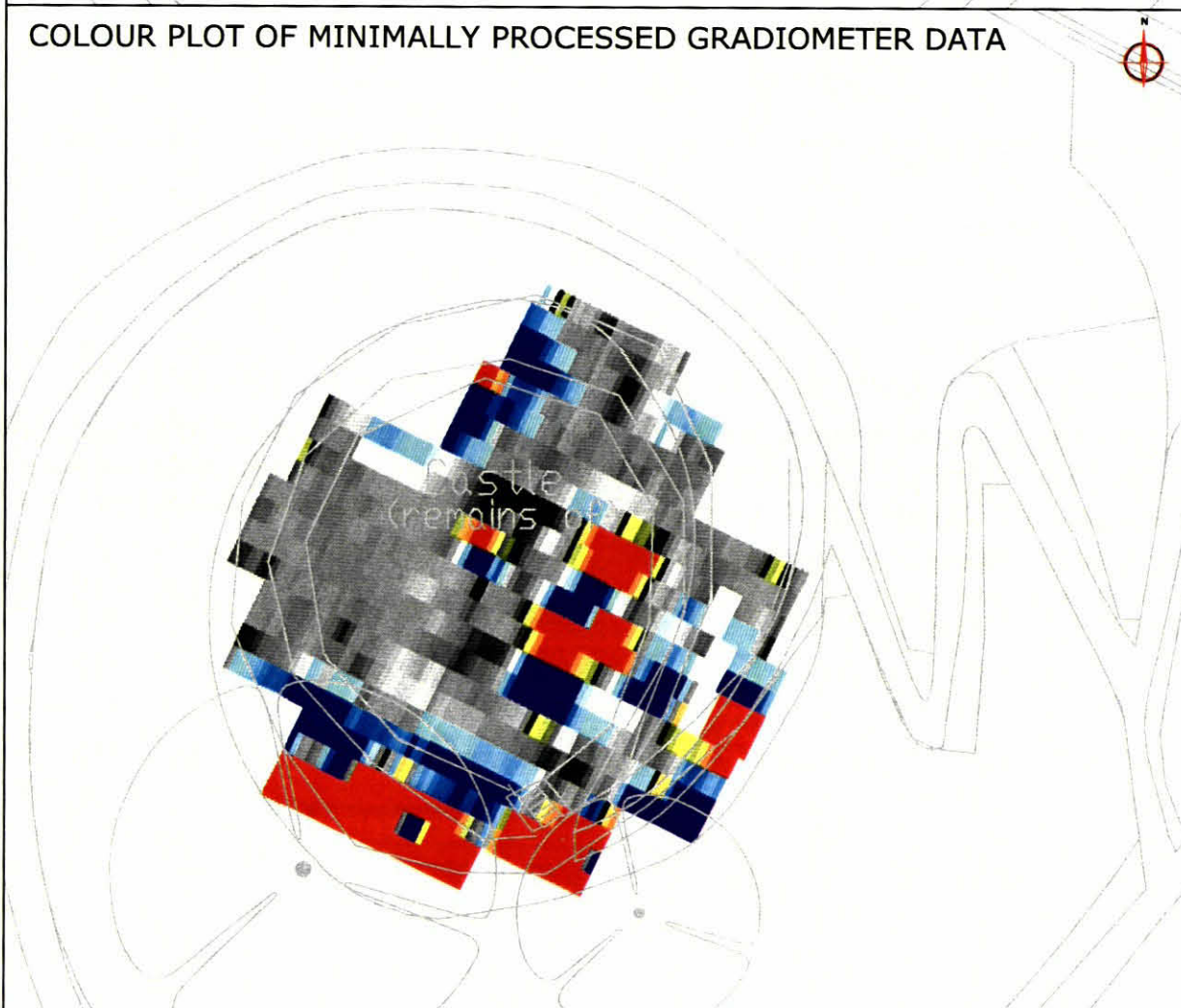
RAW GRADIOMETER DATA



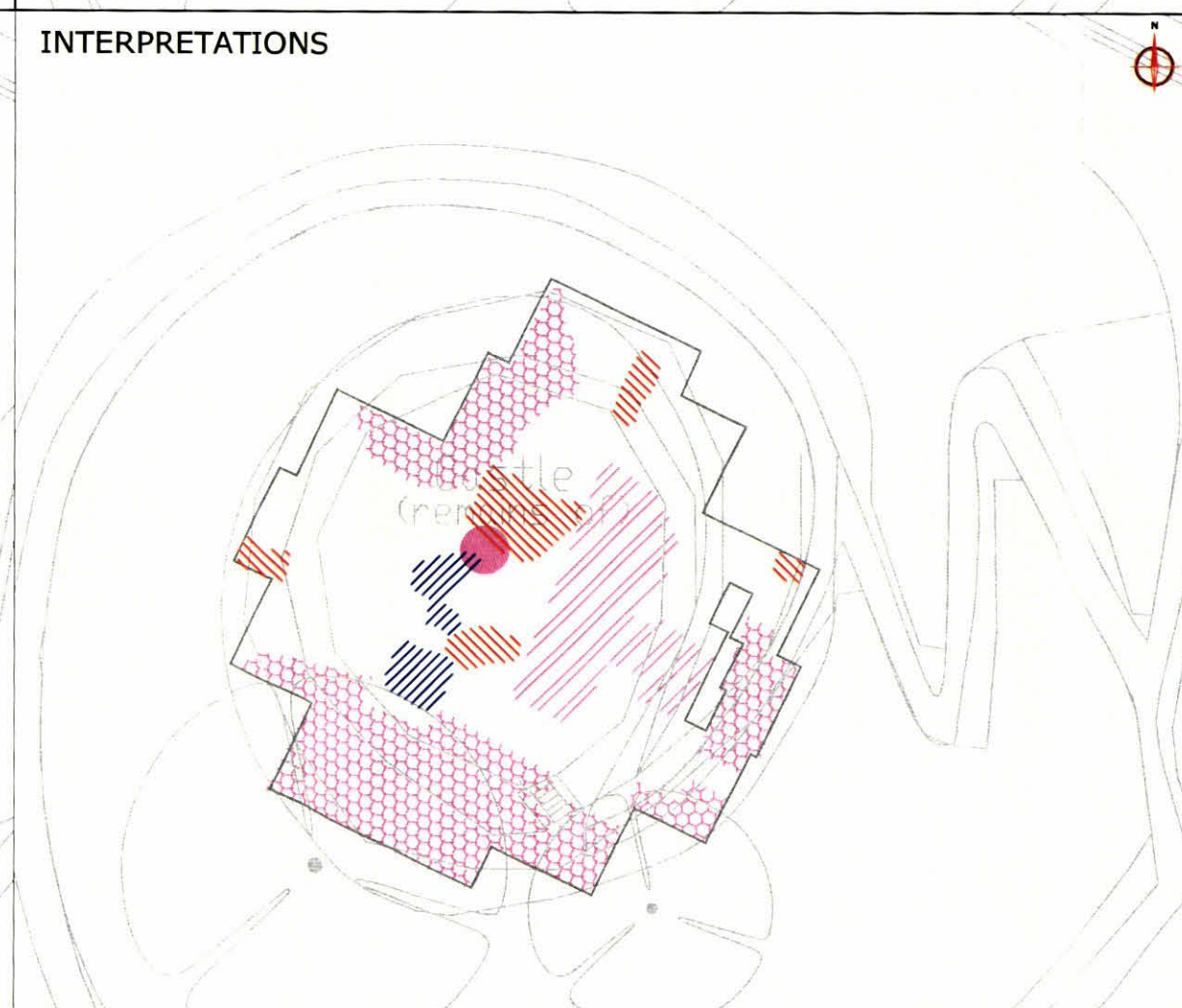
PROCESSED GRADIOMETER DATA

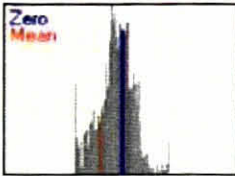
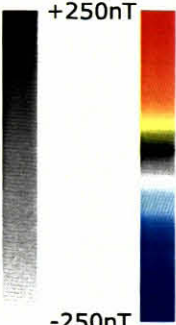
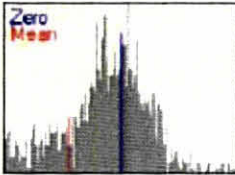
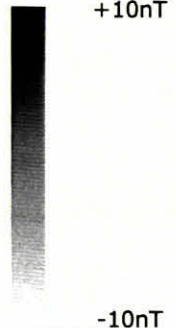







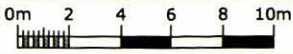


COLOUR PLOT OF MINIMALLY PROCESSED GRADIOMETER DATA



INTERPRETATIONS

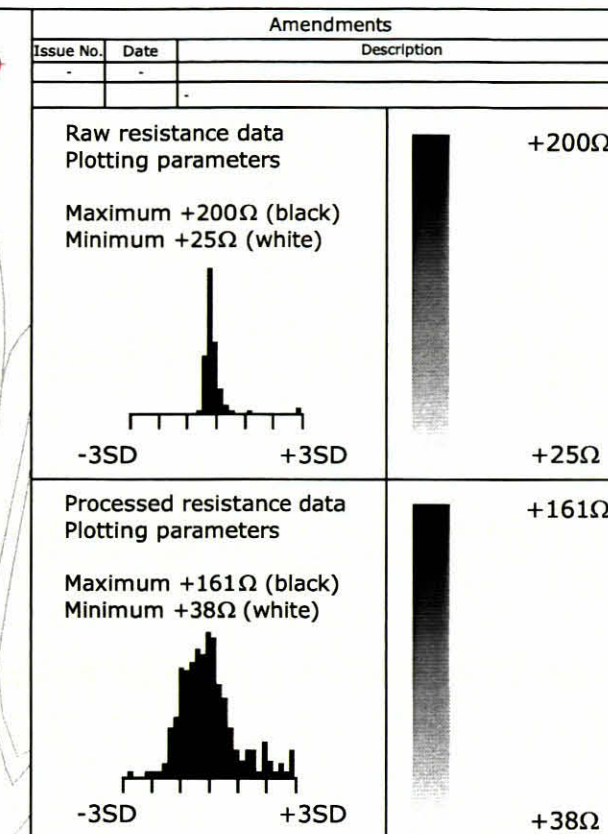


| Amendments | | |
|---|--|---|
| Issue No. | Date | Description |
| - | - | - |
| <p>Raw/minimally processed gradiometer data Plotting parameters</p> <p>Maximum +250nT (black) Minimum -250nT (white)</p>  <p>-3SD +3SD</p> | | <p>+250nT</p>  <p>-250nT</p> |
| <p>Processed gradiometer data Plotting parameters</p> <p>Maximum +10nT (black) Minimum -10nT (white)</p>  <p>-3SD +3SD</p> | | <p>+10nT</p>  <p>-10nT</p> |
| KEY | | |
|  | Area of magnetic disturbance of an unknown origin | |
|  | Area of magnetic disturbance associated with wire mesh reinforcing | |
|  | Strong discrete positive anomaly with negative return - possibly related to centre of well chamber | |
|  | Positive area anomaly - cut feature of possible archaeological origin | |
|  | Negative area anomaly - bank/earthwork feature of possible archaeological origin | |
| Client | | |
| OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY | | |
| Project Title | | Job No. 2592 |
| GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY - OXFORD CASTLE MOUND | | |
| Subject | | |
| GRADIOMETER DATA AND INTERPRETATIONS | | |
|  GEOPHYSICS FOR ARCHAEOLOGY AND ENGINEERING VINEYARD HOUSE UPPER HOOK ROAD UPTON UPON SEVERN UK WR8 0SA T: +44 (0)1684 592266 F: +44 (0)1684 594142 E: info@stratascan.co.uk www.stratascan.co.uk | | |
|  | | |
| Scale | | |
| 1:300 | | |
|  | | |
| Plot | Checked by | Issue No. |
| A3 | PPB | 01 |
| Survey date | Drawn by | Figure No. |
| APRIL 09 | SDH/CG | 03 |

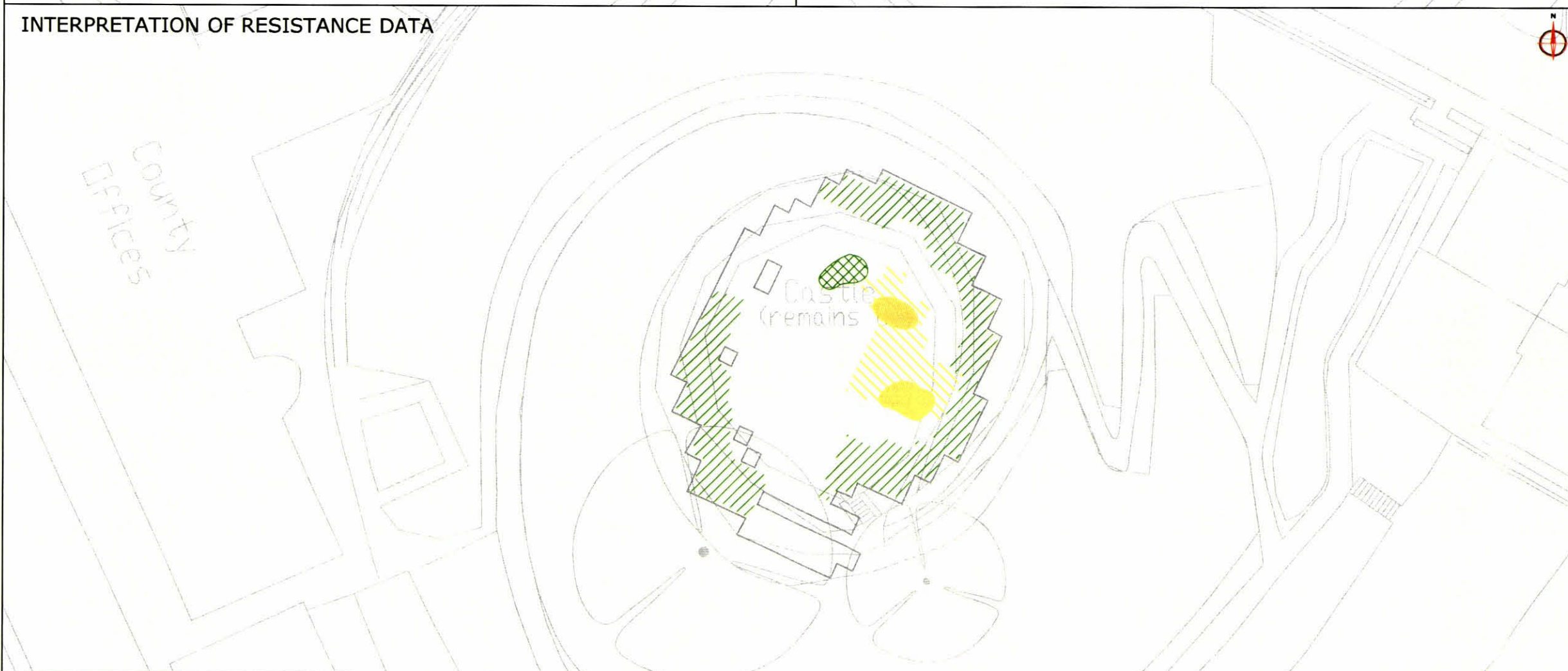
RAW RESISTANCE DATA



PROCESSED RESISTANCE DATA



INTERPRETATION OF RESISTANCE DATA



| KEY | |
|-----|--|
| | Discrete low resistance anomaly - possible cut feature or area of moisture retention |
| | Area of moderately low resistance - possible cut feature or area of moisture retention |
| | High resistance feature - possible structural remains |
| | Area of high resistance - possibly associated with medieval tower wall |

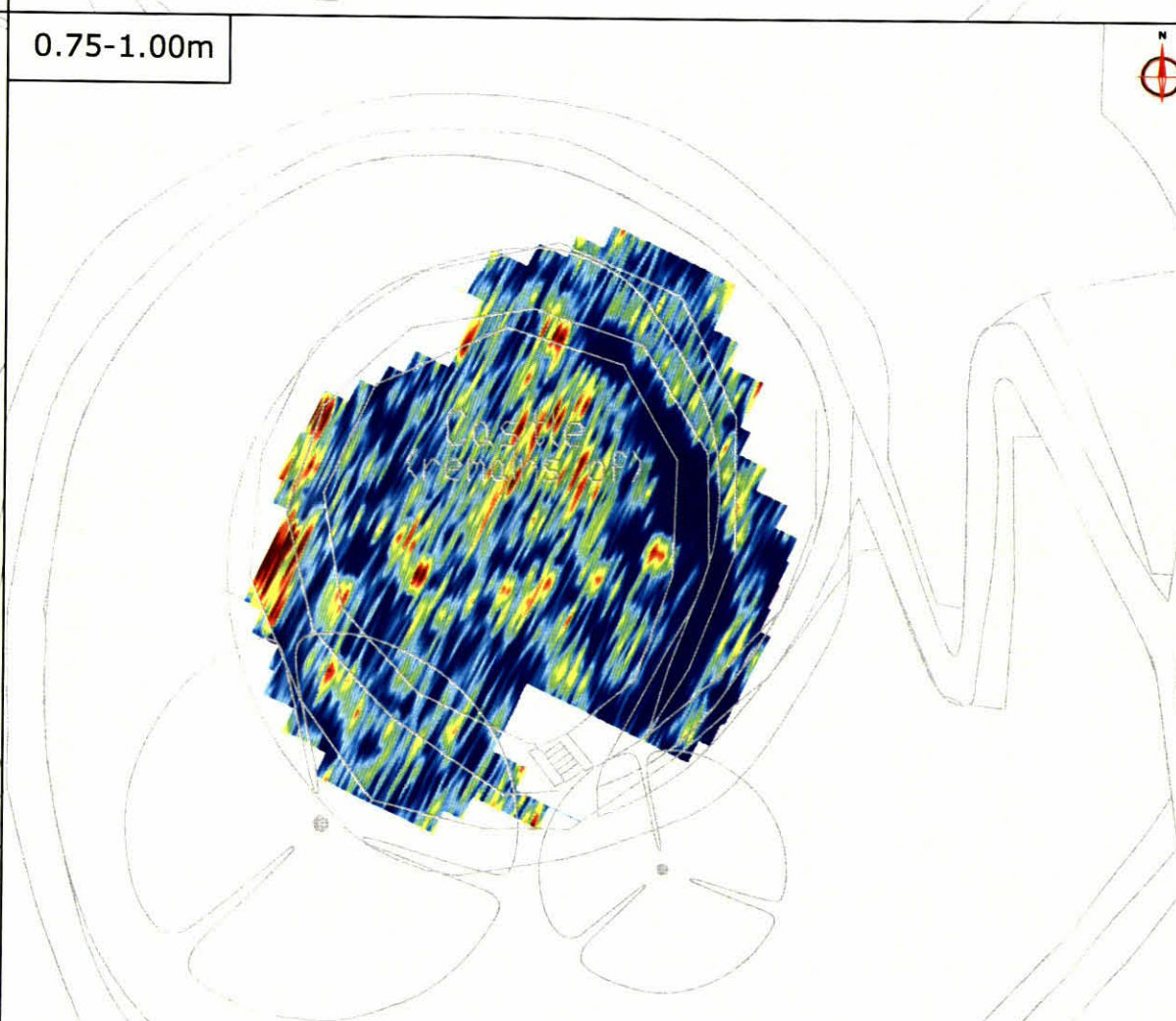
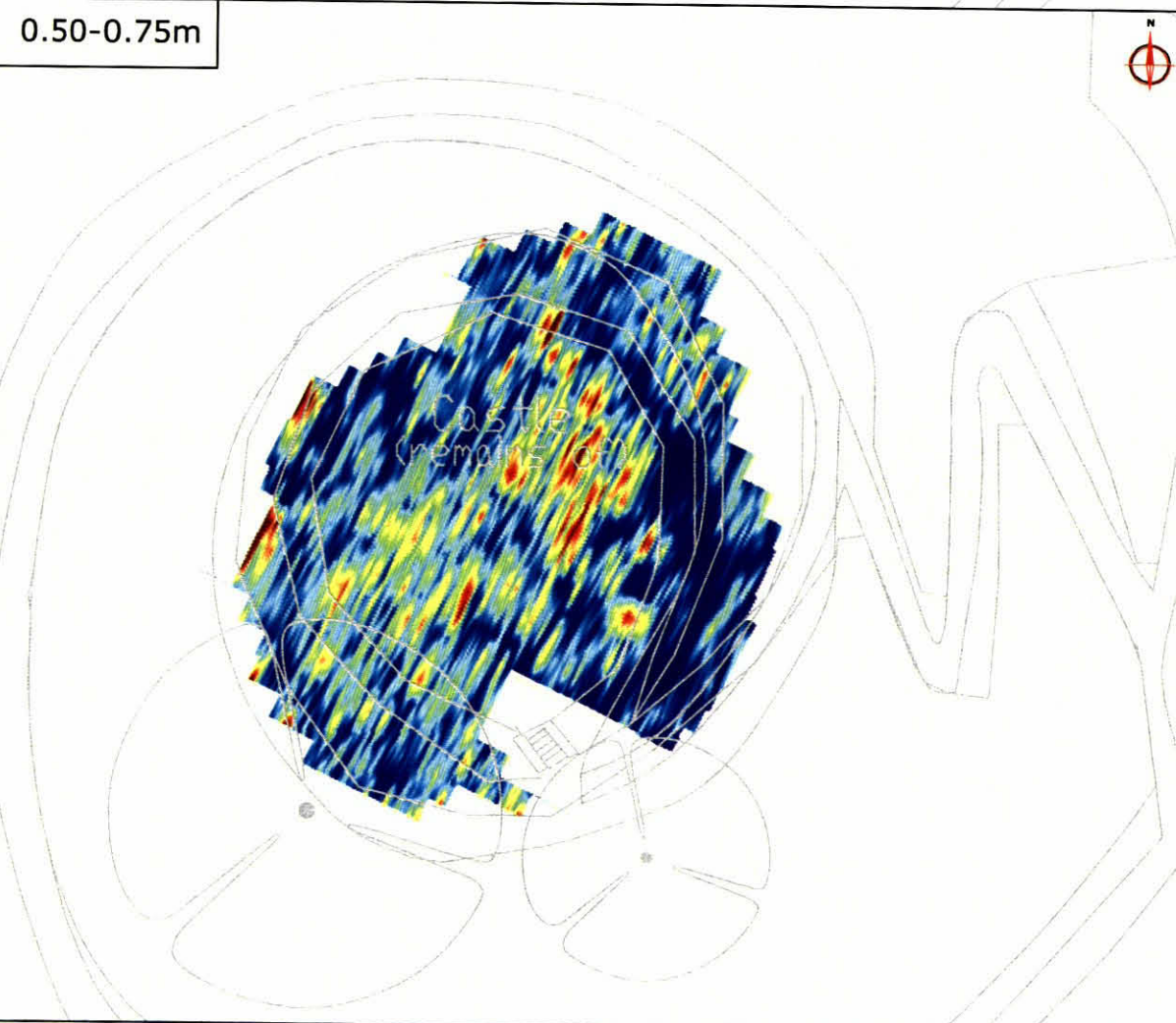
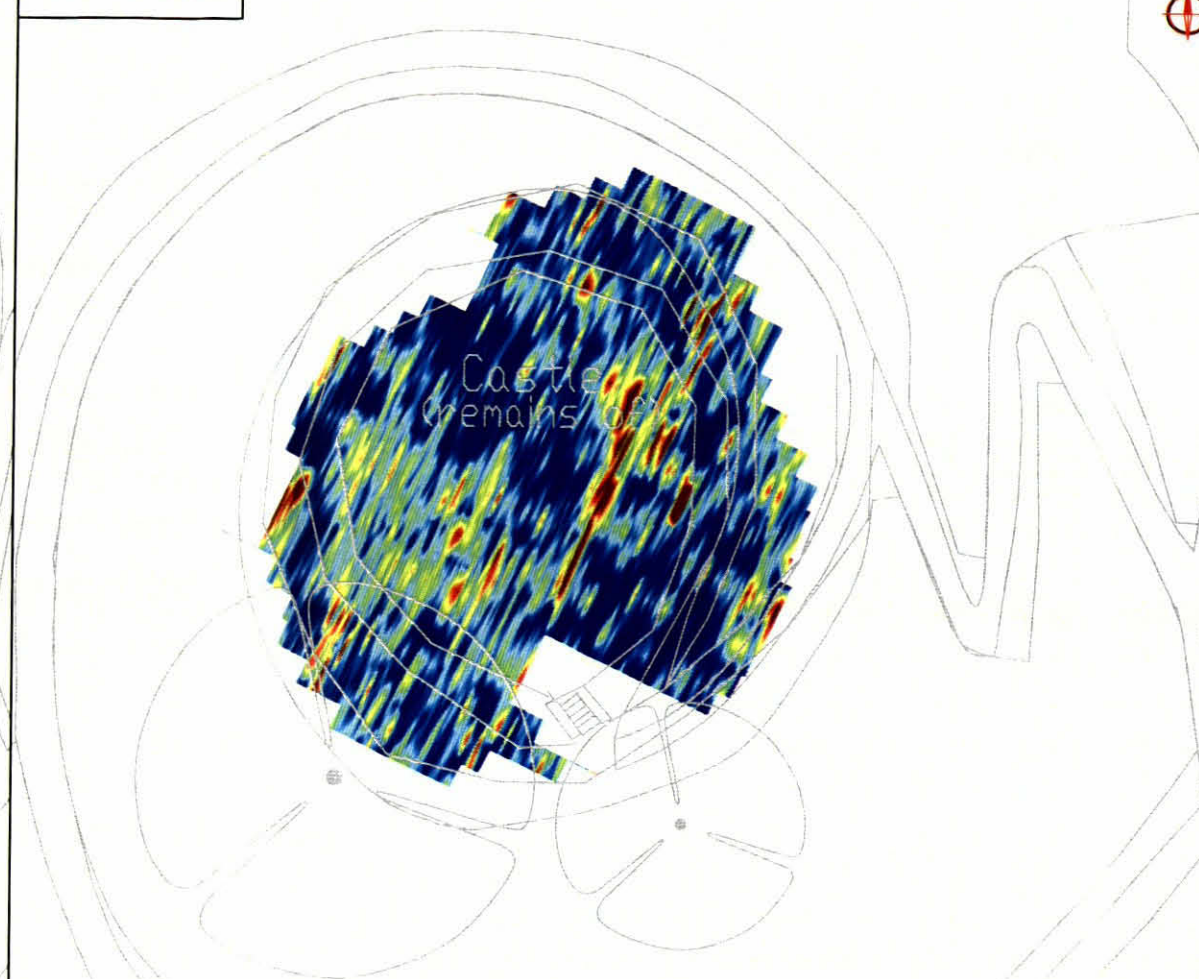
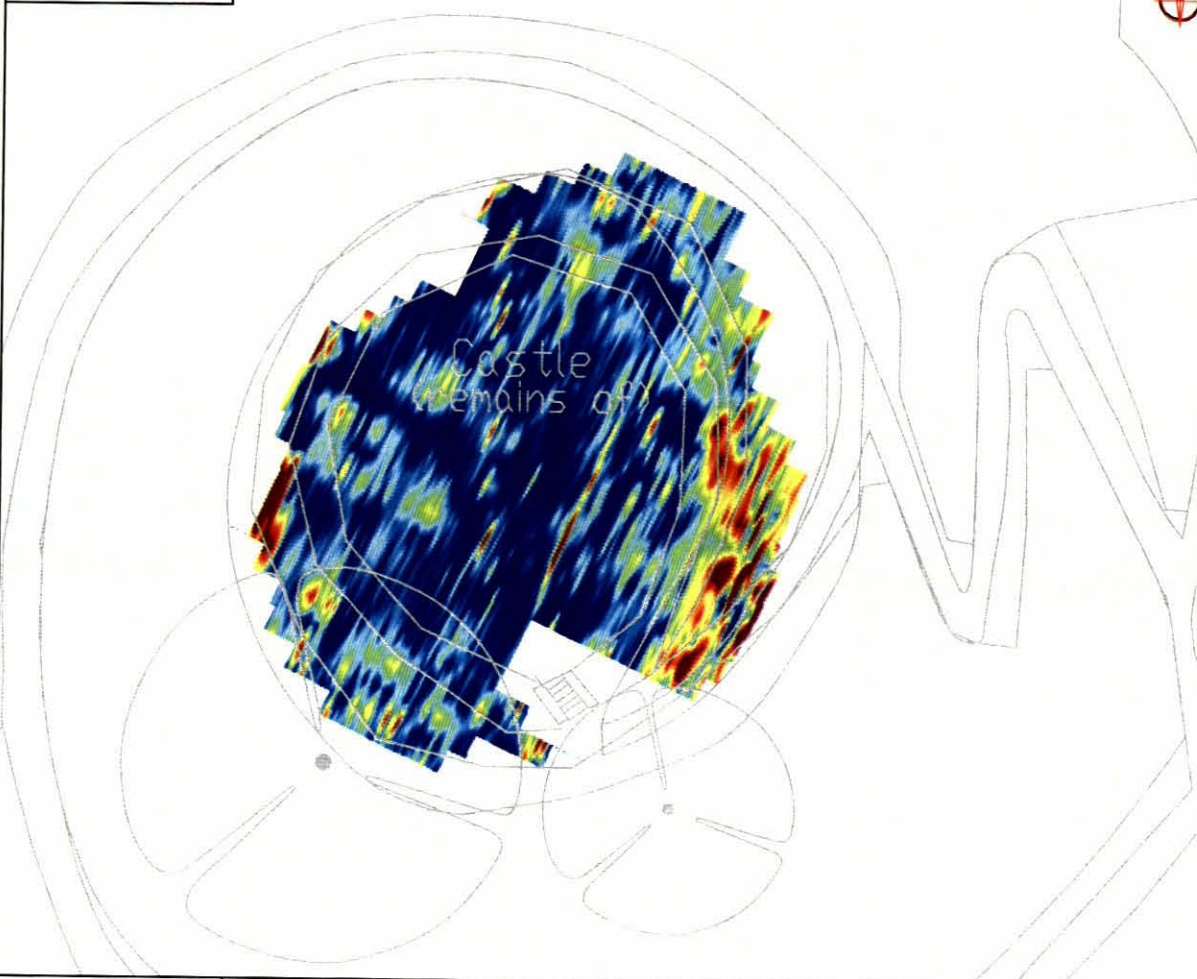
| | |
|--|--------------|
| Client | |
| OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY | |
| Project Title | Job No. 2592 |
| GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY - OXFORD CASTLE MOUND | |
| Subject | |
| EARTH RESISTANCE DATA AND INTERPRETATIONS | |
| | |
| GEOPHYSICS FOR ARCHAEOLOGY AND ENGINEERING VINEYARD HOUSE UPPER HOOK ROAD UPTON UPON SEVERN UK WR8 0SA T: +44 (0)1684 592266 F: +44 (0)1684 594142 E: info@stratascan.co.uk www.stratascan.co.uk | |

Scale 1:300

| | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|
| Plot | Checked by | Issue No. |
| A3 | PPB | 01 |
| Survey date | Drawn by | Figure No. |
| APRIL 09 | SDH/CG | 04 |

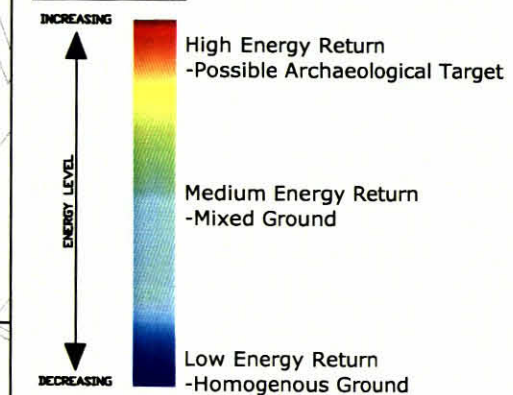
0.00-0.25m

0.25-0.50m



| Amendments | | |
|------------|------|-------------|
| Issue No. | Date | Description |
| - | - | - |

Colour Scale for Timeslice 'Activity' Plots and Simplified Key



Client

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY

Project Title
GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY -
OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

Job No. 2592

Subject
400MHz GROUND PROBING RADAR
TIMESLICES 0m-1m

STRATASCANTM
GEOPHYSICS FOR ARCHAEOLOGY

AND ENGINEERING
VINEYARD HOUSE
UPPER HOOK ROAD
UPTON UPON SEVERN
UK

WR8 0SA

T: +44 (0)1684 592266

F: +44 (0)1684 594142

E: info@stratascan.co.uk

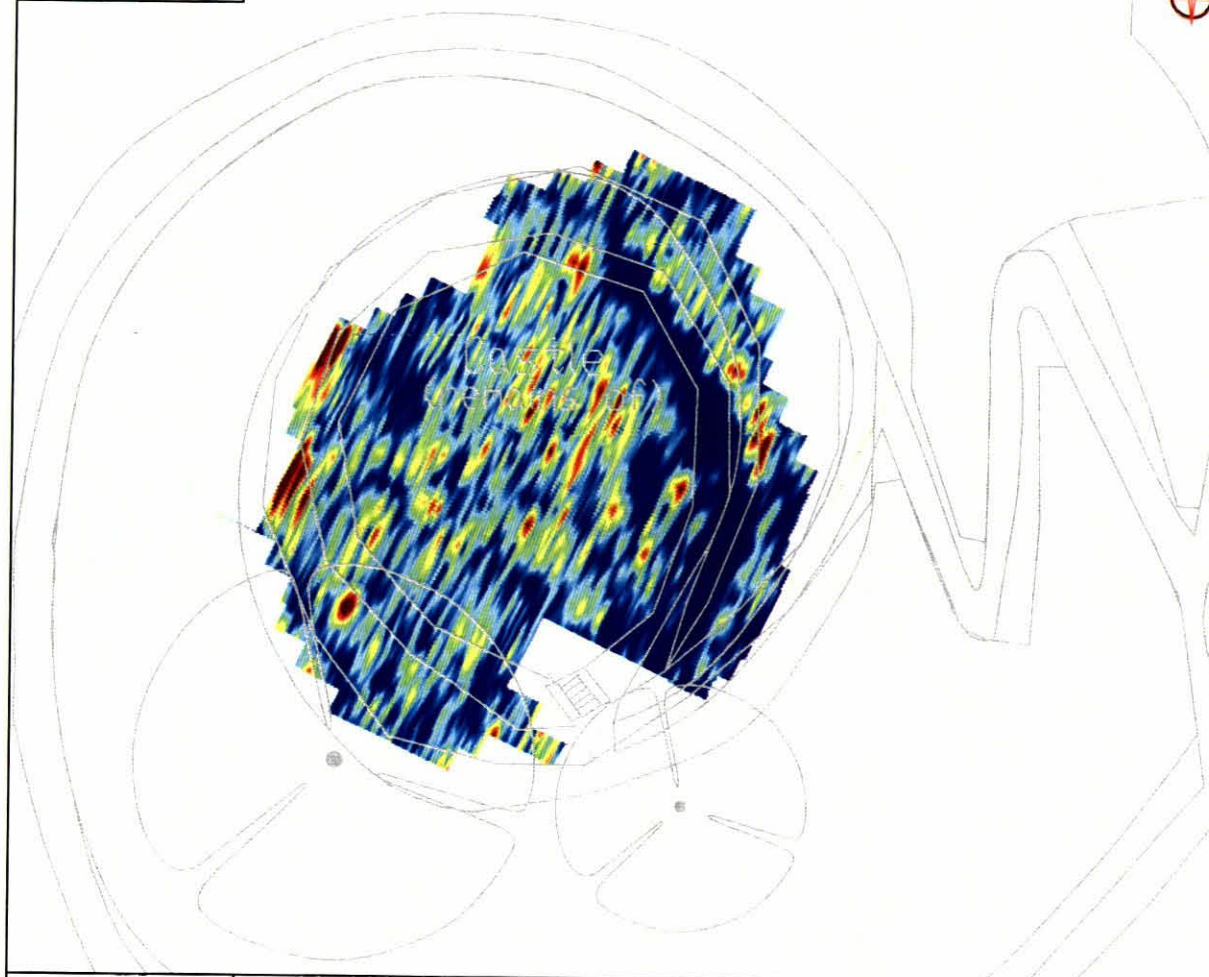
www.stratascan.co.uk



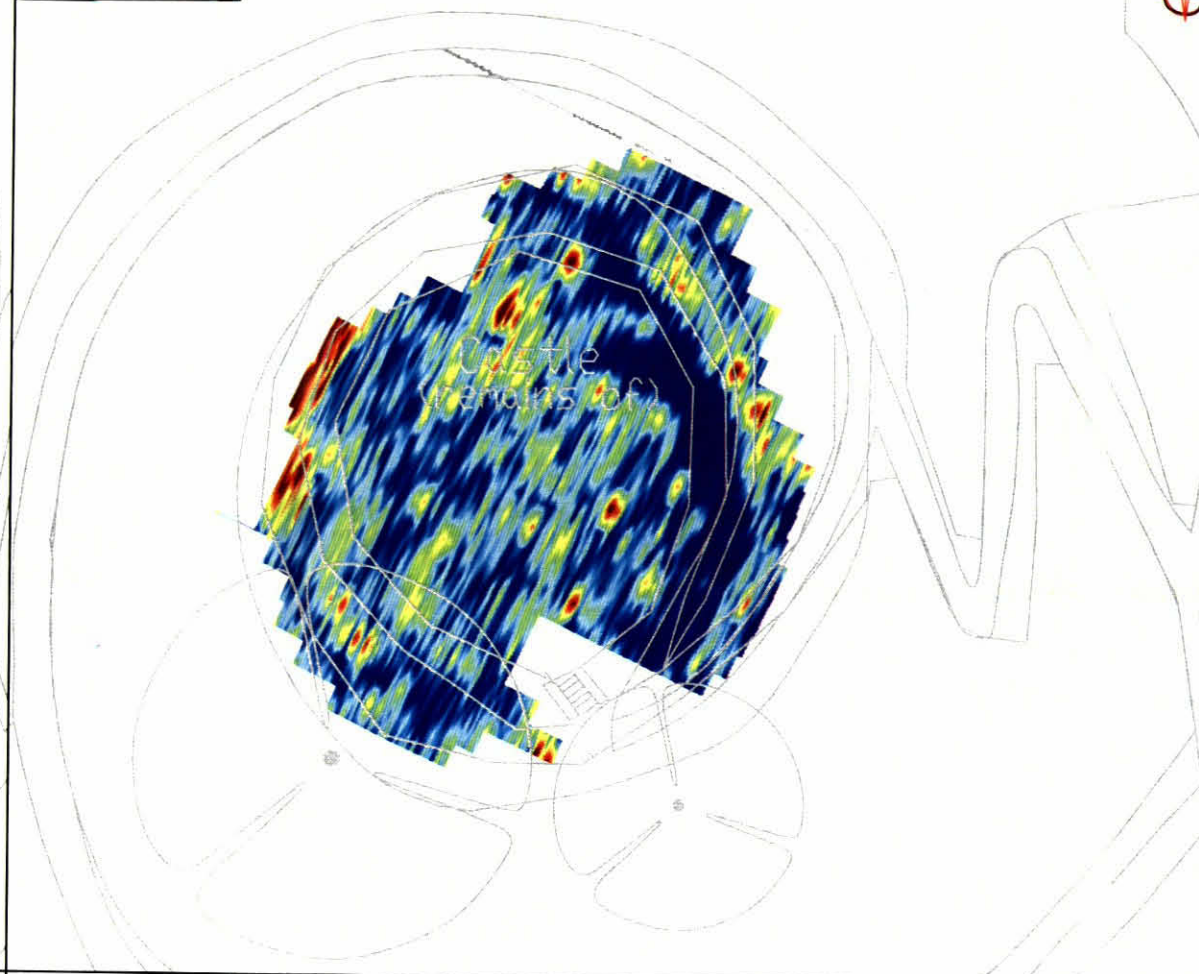
Scale
1:300
0m 2 4 6 8 10m

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Plot A3 | Checked by PPB | Issue No. 01 |
| Survey date APRIL 09 | Drawn by SDH | Figure No. 05 |

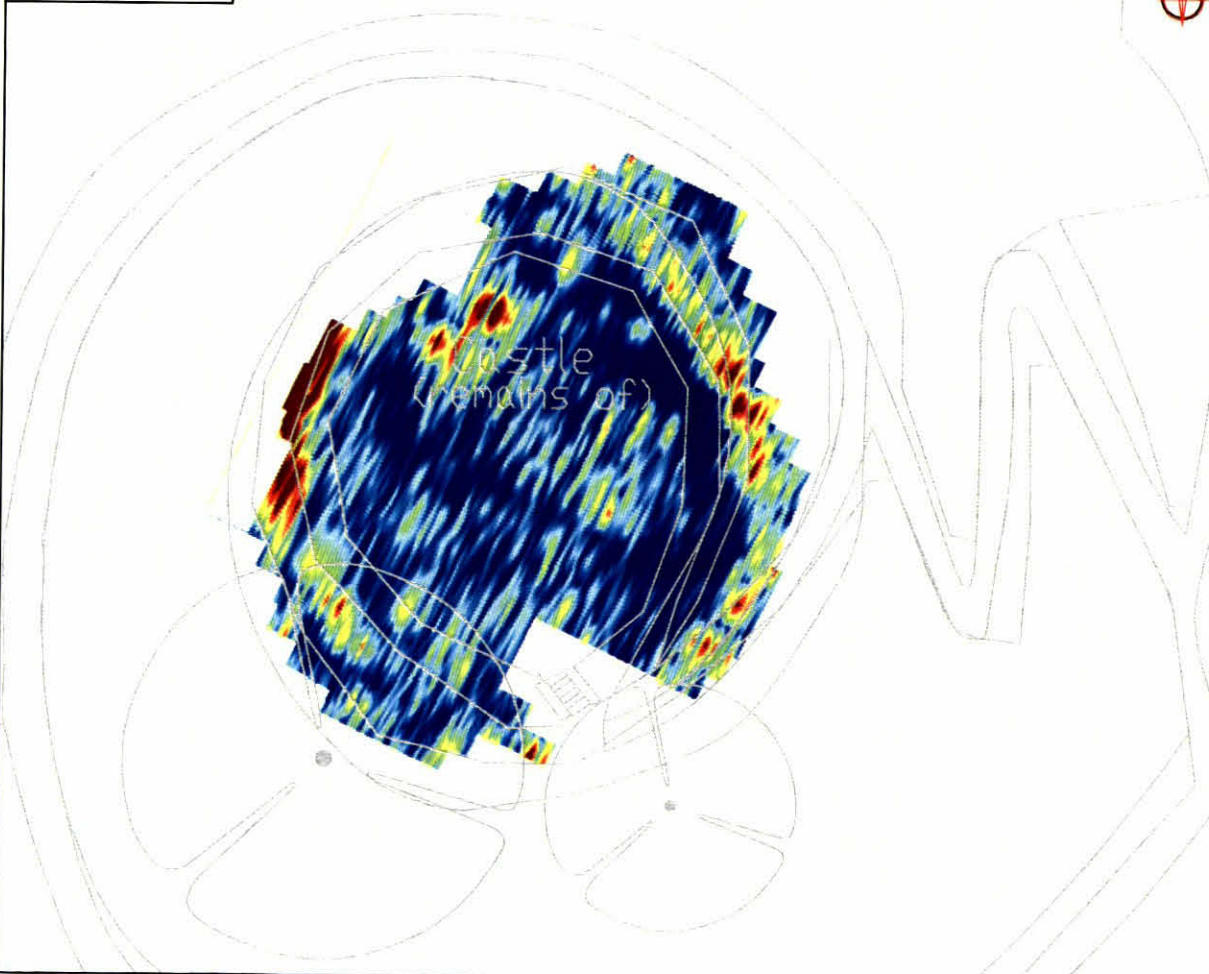
1.00-1.25m



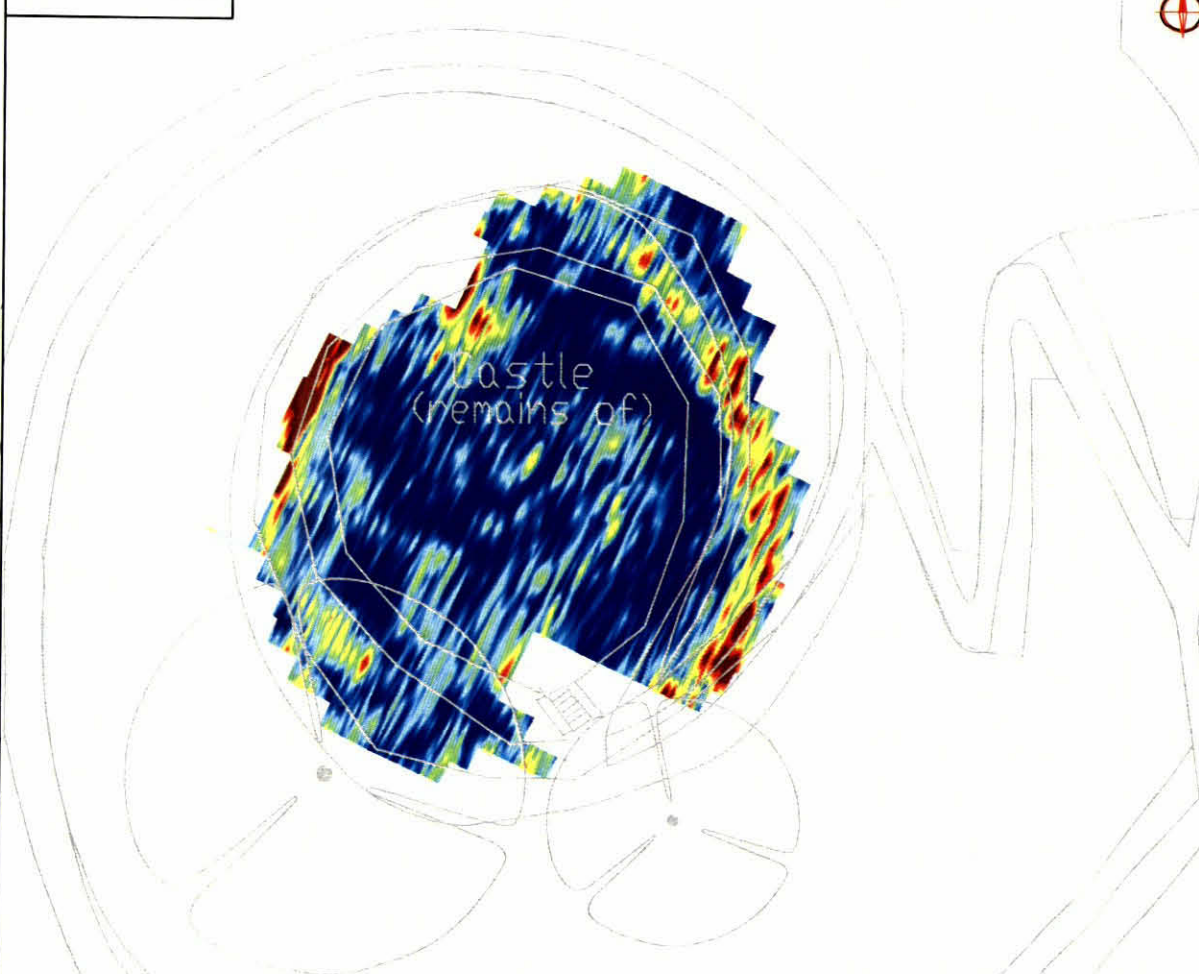
1.25-1.50m



1.50-1.75m



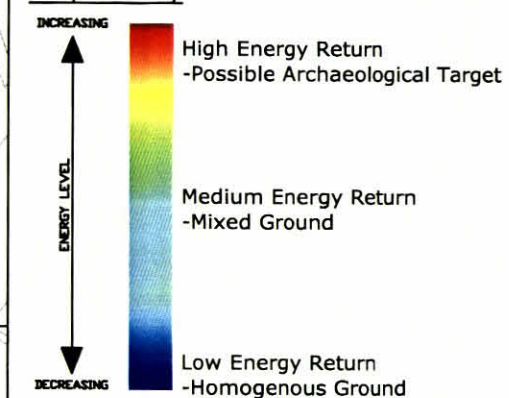
1.75-2.00m



Amendments

| Issue No. | Date | Description |
|-----------|------|-------------|
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |

Colour Scale for Timeslice 'Activity' Plots and Simplified Key



Client

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY

Project Title Job No. 2592

GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY -
OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

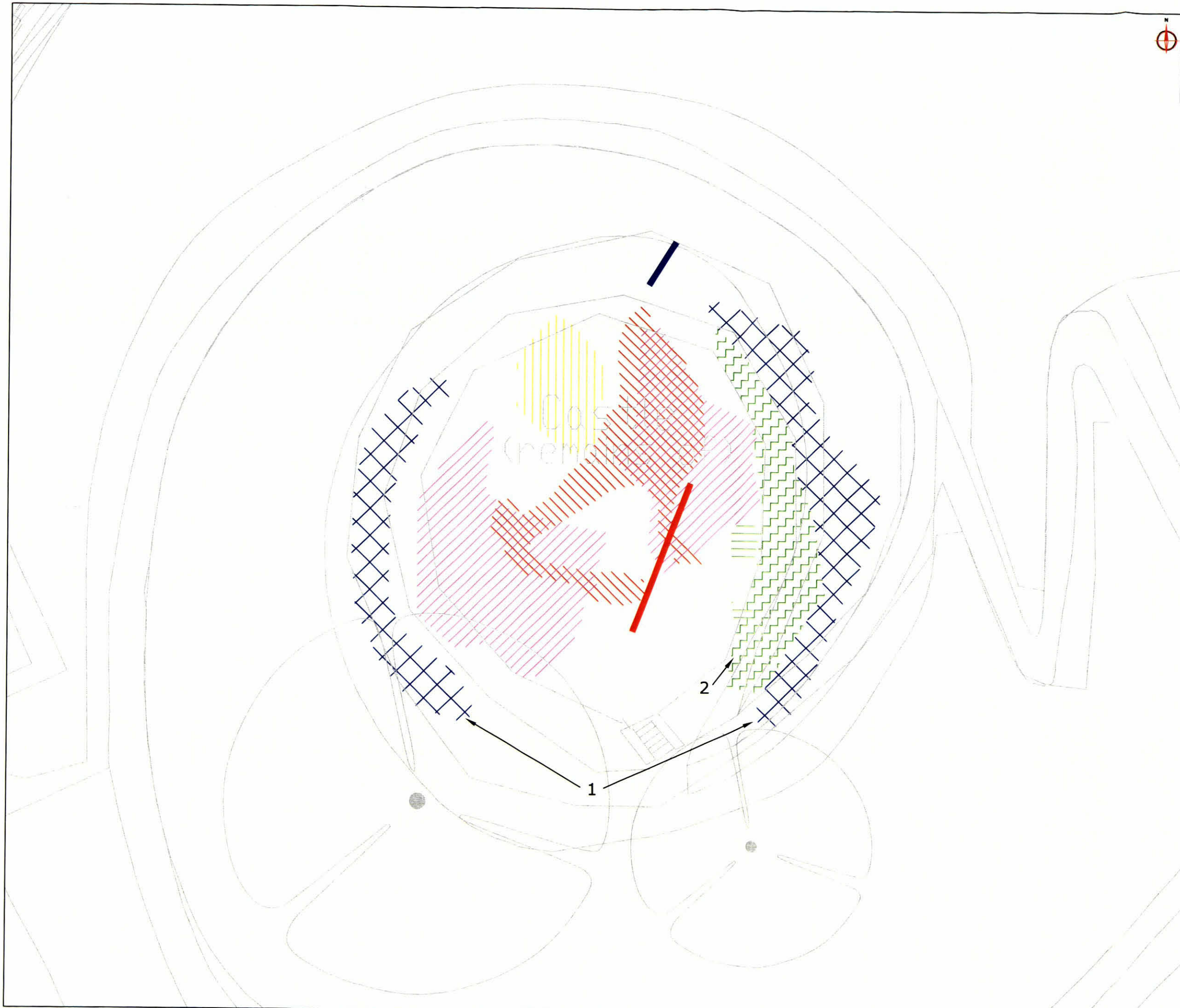
Subject

400MHz GROUND PROBING RADAR
TIMESLICES 1m-2m
STRATASCANTM
 GEOPHYSICS FOR ARCHAEOLOGY

 AND ENGINEERING
 VINEYARD HOUSE
 UPPER HOOK ROAD
 UPTON UPON SEVERN
 UK
 WR8 0SA
 T: +44 (0)1684 592266
 F: +44 (0)1684 594142
 E: info@stratascan.co.uk
 www.stratascan.co.uk


Scale 1:300 0m 2 4 6 8 10m

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Plot A3 | Checked by PPB | Issue No. 01 |
| Survey date APRIL 09 | Drawn by SDH | Figure No. 06 |



| Amendments | | |
|------------|------|-------------|
| Issue No. | Date | Description |
| | | |
| | | |

| KEY | |
|-----|---|
| | DISCRETE NEAR SURFACE RESPONSES - POSSIBLE MODERN ORIGIN |
| | LINEAR ANOMLY - POSSIBLE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ORIGIN |
| | AREA OF NULL RESPONSE |
| | 0.5-1m DEPTH - DISCRETE RESPONSES OF AN UNKNOWN ORIGIN |
| | 1.5-2m DEPTH - POSSIBLE ARCHAEOLOGICAL REMAINS |
| | 1-1.25m DEPTH - POSSIBLE ARCHAEOLOGICAL REMAINS |
| | 0-0.75m DEPTH - POSSIBLE GROUND DISTURBANCE |
| | AREA OF HIGH ENERGY RESPONSE - PROBABLY ASSOCIATED TOWER WALL |
| 1 | FEATURE ID NUMBER |

Client
OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY

Project Title
GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY - OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

Job No. 2592

Subject
**GROUND PROBING RADAR
TIMESLICE INTERPRETATION**

STRATASCAN™
GEOPHYSICS FOR ARCHAEOLOGY
AND ENGINEERING
VINEYARD HOUSE
UPPER HOOK ROAD
UPTON UPON SEVERN
UK
WR8 0SA
T: +44 (0)1684 592266
F: +44 (0)1684 594142
E: info@stratascan.co.uk
www.stratascan.co.uk

Scale
1:150
0m 1 2 3 4 5m

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Plot A3 | Checked by PPB | Issue No. 01 |
| Survey date APRIL 09 | Drawn by SDH | Figure No. 08 |

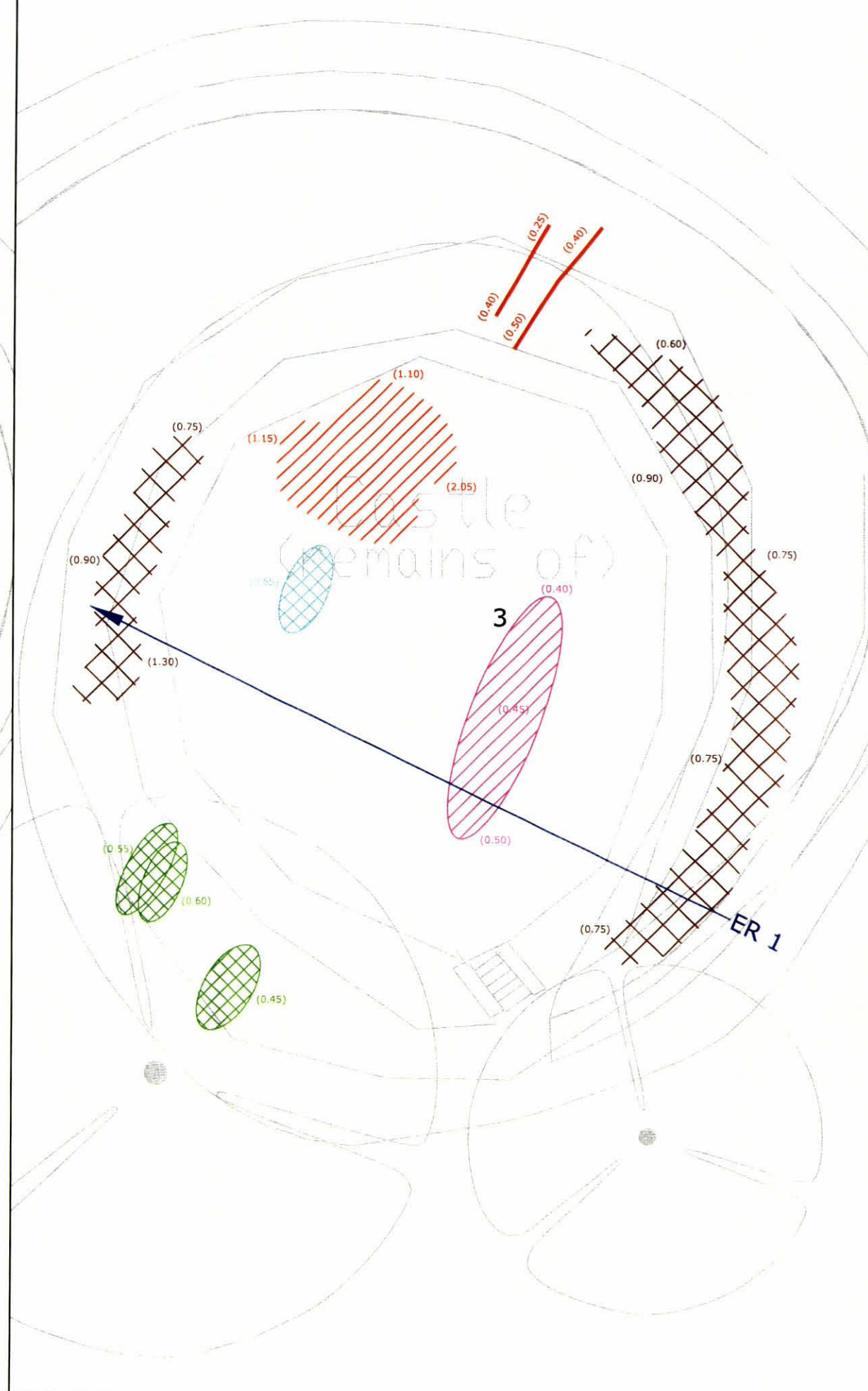
ABSTRACTION OF GPR DATA - 400MHZ



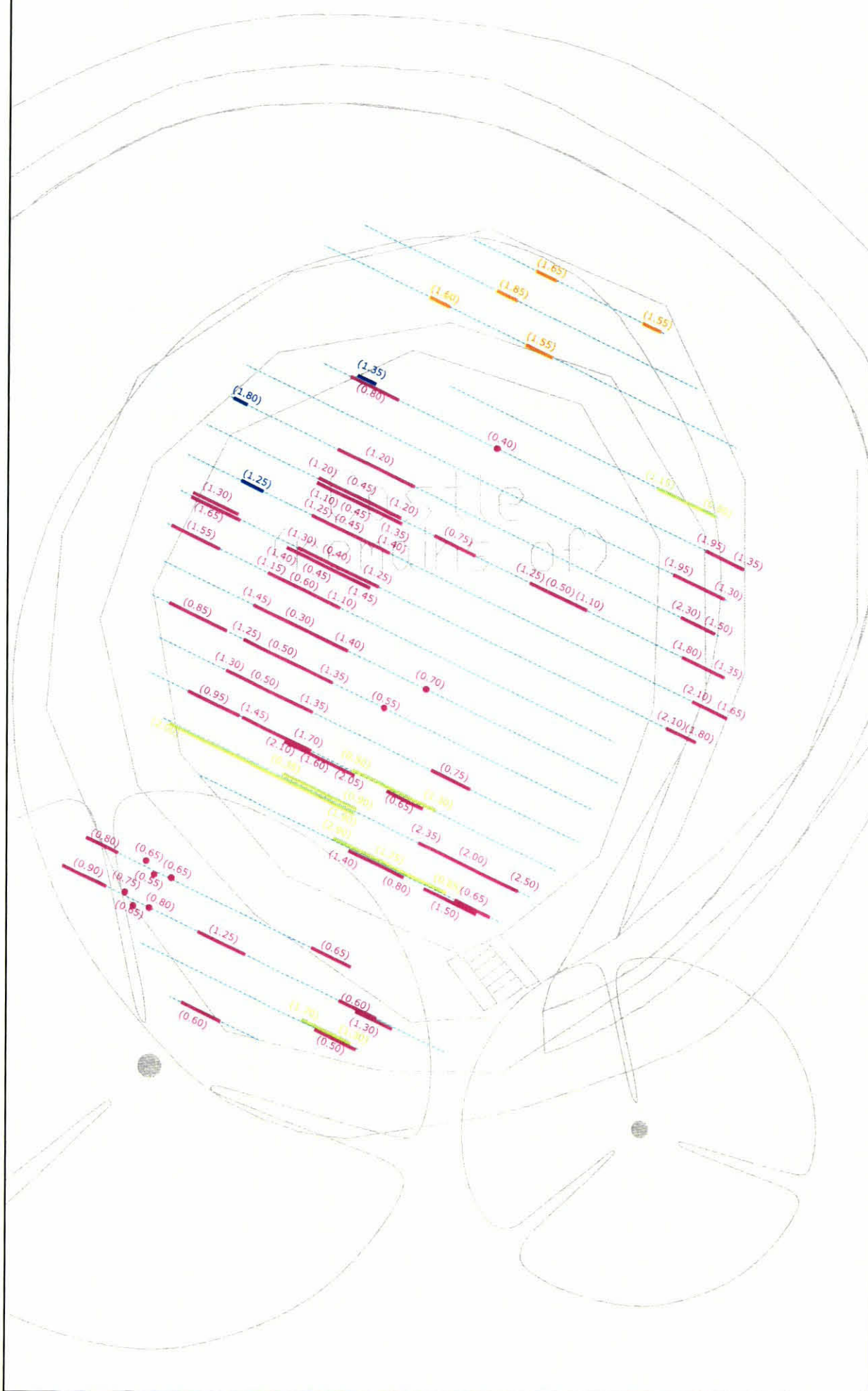
INTERPRETATION OF GPR DATA - 400MHZ



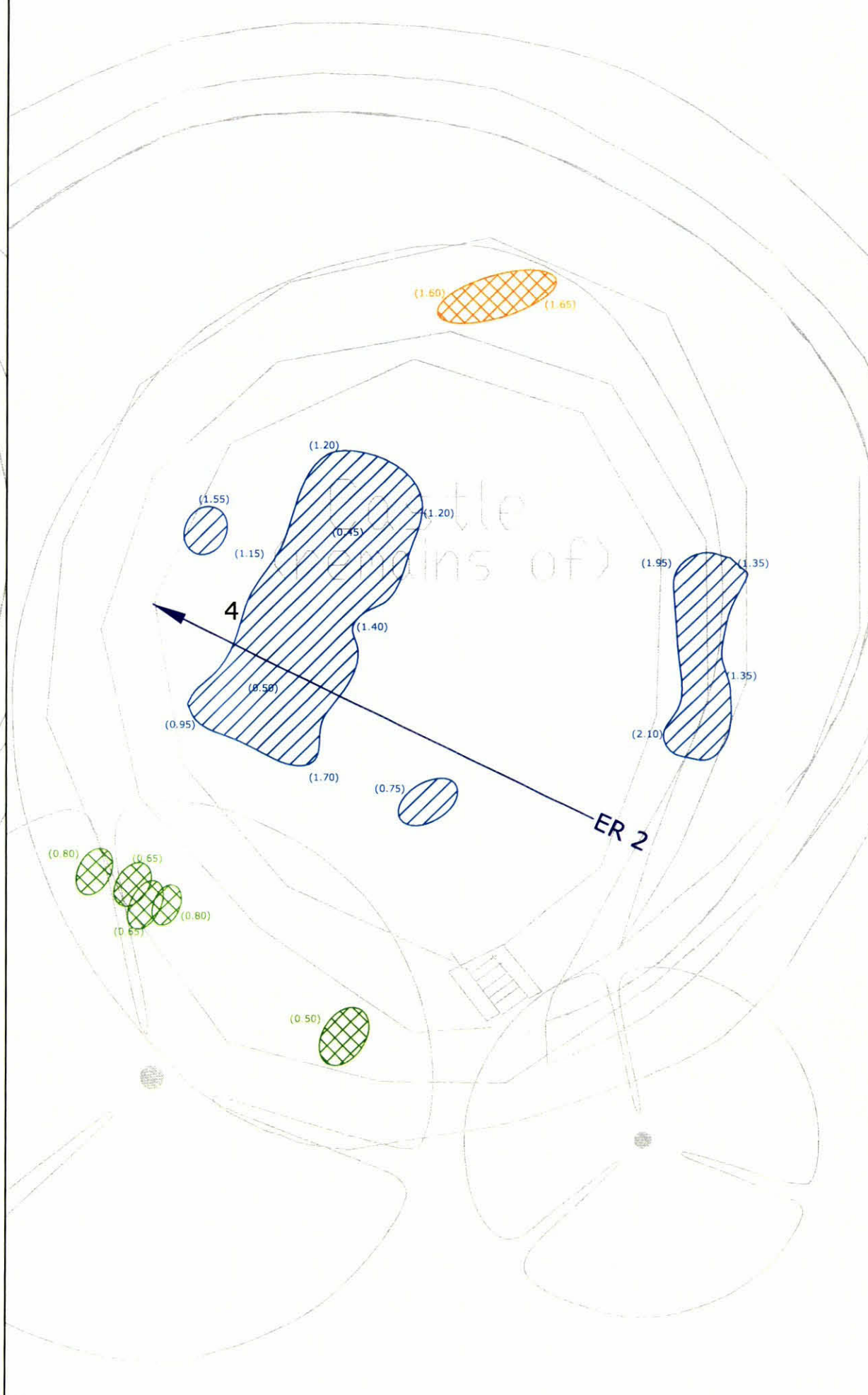
| Amendments | | |
|---|--|-------------|
| Issue No. | Date | Description |
| - | - | |
| | | |
| GPR ABSTRACTION KEY | | |
| | Weak Discrete | |
| | Strong Complex | |
| | Weak Complex | |
| | Point diffraction | |
| | Near surface point diffraction | |
| | Broad Crested | |
| | Weak Planar | |
| (0.25) | Depth to top of feature (m) | |
| GPR INTERPRETATION KEY | | |
| | LINEAR ANOMLY - POSSIBLE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ORIGIN OR ASSOCIATED WITH EXCAVATIONS | |
| | AREA OF COMPLEX RESPONSE POSSIBLY ASSOCIATED WITH MEDIEVAL TOWER WALL | |
| | BROAD CRESTED RESPONSE -POSSIBLY ASSOCIATED WITH TOWER WALL | |
| | AREA OF BROAD CRESTED AND COMPLEX RESPONSE - POSSIBLE STRUCTURAL REMAINS OF POSSIBLE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ORIGIN | |
| | DISCRETE RESPONSE - POSSIBLE STRUCTIURAL REMAINS OF POSSIBLE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ORIGIN | |
| (0.25) | DEPTH TO TOP OF FEATURE (m) | |
| 3 | FEATURE ID NUMBER | |
| | EXAMPLE RADARGRAM | |
| Client | | |
| OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY | | |
| Project Title | | |
| Job No. 2592 | | |
| GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY - OXFORD CASTLE MOUND | | |
| Subject | | |
| ABSTRACTION & INTERPRETATION OF GPR DATA - 400MHZ ANTENNA | | |
| <div><div>STRATASCAN™</div><div>GEOPHYSICS FOR ARCHAEOLOGY AND ENGINEERING</div><div>VINEYARD HOUSE</div><div>UPPER HOOK ROAD</div><div>UPTON UPON SEVERN</div><div>UK</div><div>WR8 0SA</div><div>T: +44 (0)1684 592266</div><div>F: +44 (0)1684 594142</div><div>E: info@stratascan.co.uk</div><div>www.stratascan.co.uk</div><div><div>REGISTERED ORGANISATION</div><div>IFA</div></div></div> | | |
| Scale | | |
| 1:150 | | |
| | | |
| Plot | Checked by | Issue No. |
| A3 | PPB | 01 |
| Survey date | Drawn by | Figure No. |
| APRIL 09 | CG | 09 |












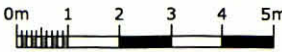


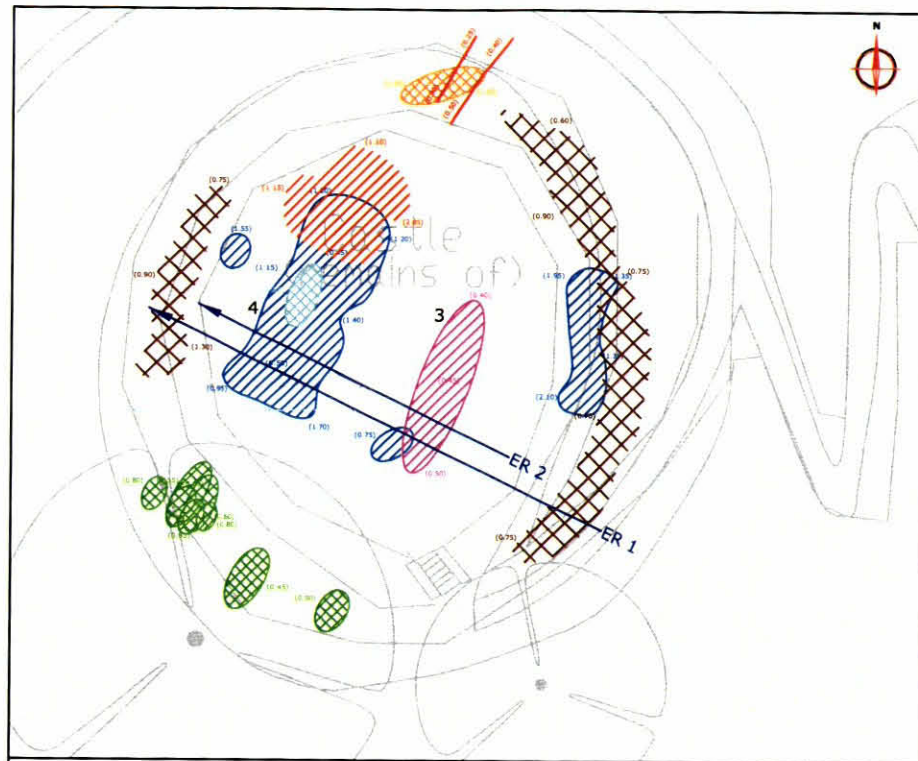
ABSTRACTION OF GPR DATA - 200MHz



INTERPRETATION OF GPR DATA - 200MHz



| Amendments | | |
|---|---|---------------|
| Issue No. | Date | Description |
| - | - | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| RADAR ABSTRACTION KEY | | |
|  | Weak Discrete | |
|  | Weak Complex | |
|  | Broad Crested | |
|  | Point Diffraction | |
|  | Weak Planar | |
| (0.25) | Depth to top of feature (m) | |
| RADAR INTERPRETATION KEY | | |
|  | AREA OF COMPLEX RESPONSE AT DEPTH POSSIBLY ASSOCIATED WITH MEDIEVAL TOWER WALL | |
|  | BROAD CRESTED RESPONSE OF POSSIBLE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ORIGIN | |
|  | BROAD CRESTED RESPONSE AND POINT DIFFRACTIONS POSSIBLY ASSOCIATED WITH TOWER WALL FOUNDATIONS | |
| (0.25) | DEPTH TO TOP OF FEATURE (m) | |
| 2 | FEATURE ID NUMBER | |
|  ER 1 | EXAMPLE RADARGRAM | |
| Client | | |
| OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY | | |
| Project Title | | Job No. 2592 |
| GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY - OXFORD CASTLE MOUND | | |
| Subject | | |
| ABSTRACTION & INTERPRETATION OF GPR DATA - 200MHz ANTENNA | | |
| <div>STRATASCAN™ GEOPHYSICS FOR ARCHAEOLOGY AND ENGINEERING VINEYARD HOUSE UPPER HOOK ROAD UPTON UPON SEVERN UK WR8 0SA T: +44 (0)1684 592266 F: +44 (0)1684 594142 E: info@stratascan.co.uk www.stratascan.co.uk</div> <div></div> | | |
| Scale 1:150  | | |
| Plot A3 | Checked by PPB | Issue No. 01 |
| Survey date APRIL 09 | Drawn by CG | Figure No. 10 |

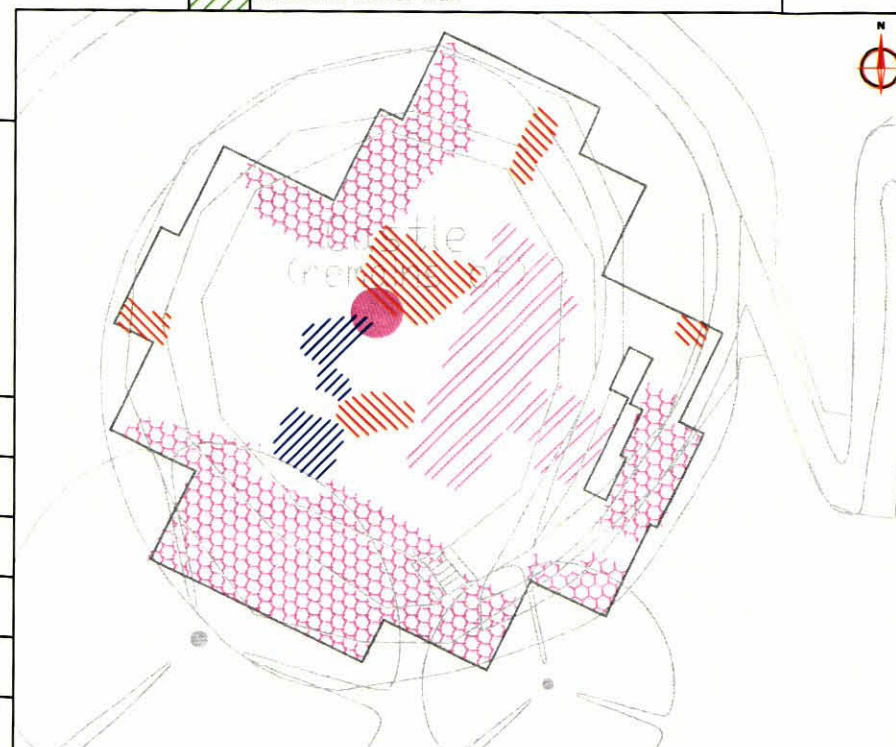


| RADAR INTERPRETATION KEY | |
|--------------------------|--|
| | AREA OF COMPLEX RESPONSE AT DEPTH POSSIBLY ASSOCIATED WITH MEDIEVAL TOWER WALL - 200MHz |
| | BROAD CRESTED RESPONSE OF POSSIBLE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ORIGIN - 200MHz |
| | BROAD CRESTED RESPONSE POSSIBLY ASSOCIATED WITH TOWER WALL FOUNDATIONS - 200MHz & 400MHz |
| | LINEAR ANOMLY - POSSIBLE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ORIGIN OR ASSOCIATED WITH EXCAVATIONS -400MHz |
| | AREA OF COMPLEX RESPONSE POSSIBLY ASSOCIATED WITH MEDIEVAL TOWER WALL - 400MHz |
| | BROAD CRESTED RESPONSE OF POSSIBLE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ORIGIN - 400MHz |
| | AREA OF BROAD CRESTED AND COMPLEX - POSSIBLE STRUCTURAL REMAINS OF POSSIBLE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ORIGIN - 400MHz |
| | DISCRETE RESPONSE - POSSIBLE STRUCTURAL REMAINS OF POSSIBLE ARCHAEOLOGICAL ORIGIN - 400MHz |
| | DEPTH TO TOP OF FEATURE (m) |
| | FEATURE ID NUMBER |
| | EXAMPLE RADARGRAM |



| EARTH RESISTANCE KEY | |
|----------------------|--|
| | Discrete low resistance anomaly - possible cut feature or area of moisture retention |
| | Area of moderately low resistance - possible cut feature or area of moisture retention |
| | High resistance feature - possible structural remains |
| | Area of high resistance - possibly associated with medieval tower wall |

| GRADIOMETRY KEY | |
|-----------------|--|
| | Area of magnetic disturbance of an unknown origin |
| | Area of magnetic disturbance associated with wire mesh reinforcing |
| | Strong discrete positive anomaly with negative return - possibly related to centre of well chamber |
| | Positive area anomaly - cut feature of possible archaeological origin |
| | Negative area anomaly - bank/earthwork feature of possible archaeological origin |



| Amendments | | |
|------------|------|-------------|
| Issue No. | Date | Description |
| | | |
| | | |

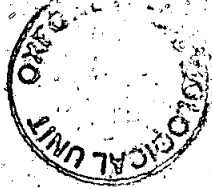
| | |
|--|--------------|
| Client | |
| OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY | |
| Project Title | Job No. 2592 |
| GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY - OXFORD CASTLE MOUND | |
| Subject | |
| INTERPRETATIONS FROM GPR, EARTH RESISTANCE & MAGNETOMETRY | |
| | |
| GEOPHYSICS FOR ARCHAEOLOGY AND ENGINEERING VINEYARD HOUSE UPPER HOOK ROAD UPTON UPON SEVERN UK WR8 0SA T: +44 (0)1684 592266 F: +44 (0)1684 594142 E: info@stratascan.co.uk www.stratascan.co.uk | |
| Scale | 1:300 |
| Plot | A3 |
| Survey date | APRIL 09 |
| Checked by | PPB |
| Drawn by | SDH/CG |
| Issue No. | 01 |
| Figure No. | 12 |

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

Phase 1

OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILE 4



B. SYNTHESISED CONTEXT RECORDS

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]
Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFAM68/OXCMS:2008-19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

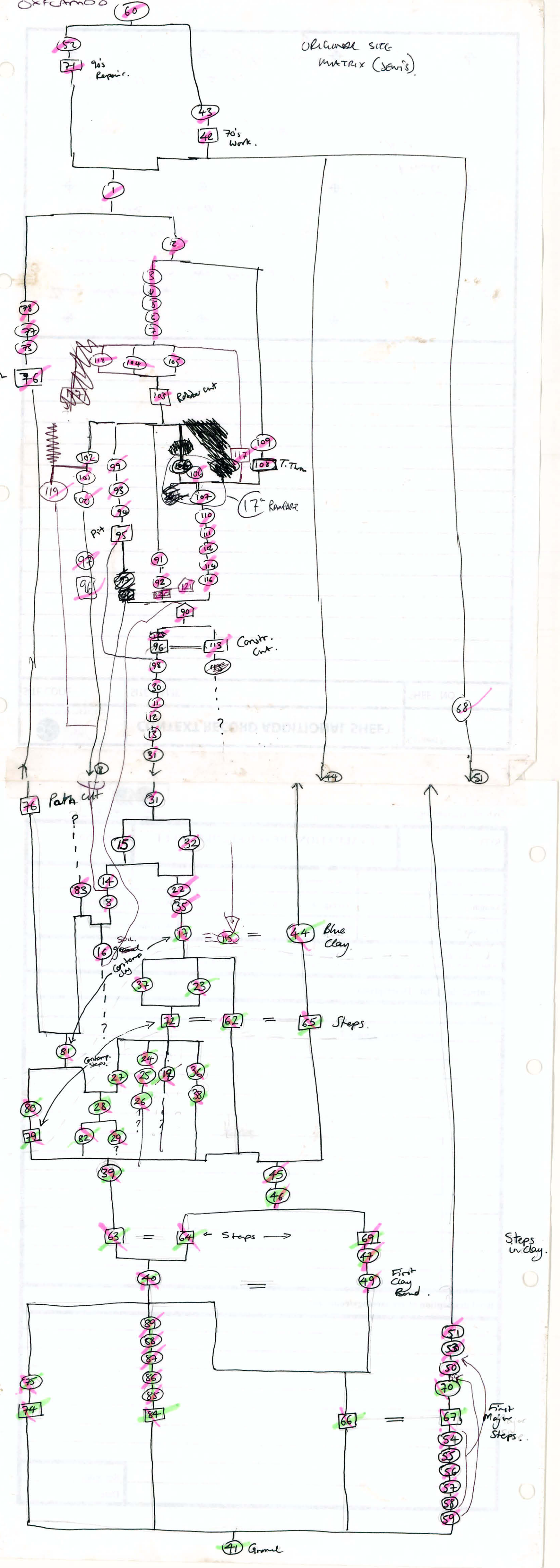
Line 3:

Classification of Material:

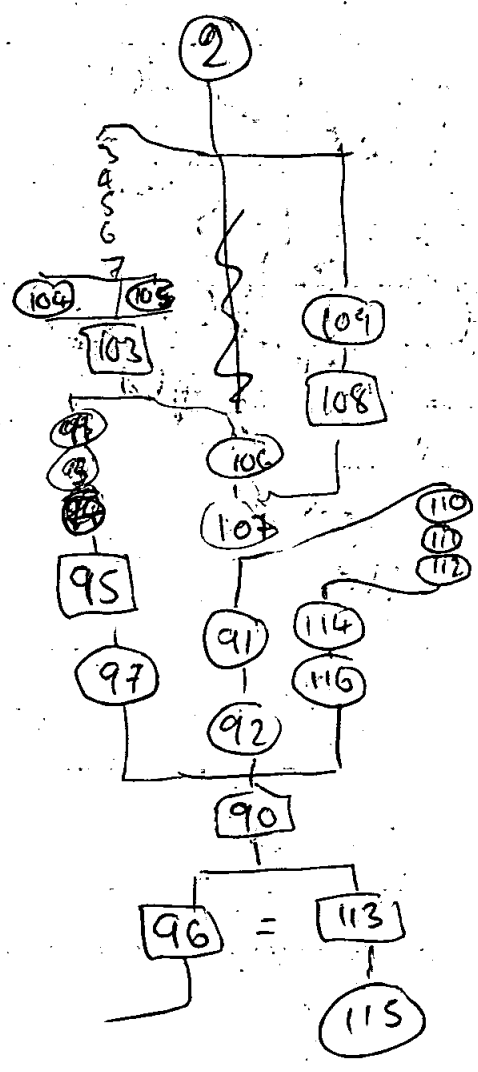
Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|---|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | ✓ |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |

ORIGINAL SITE
MATRIX (JEN'S)



f





CONTEXT RECORD ADDITIONAL SHEET

Context No.

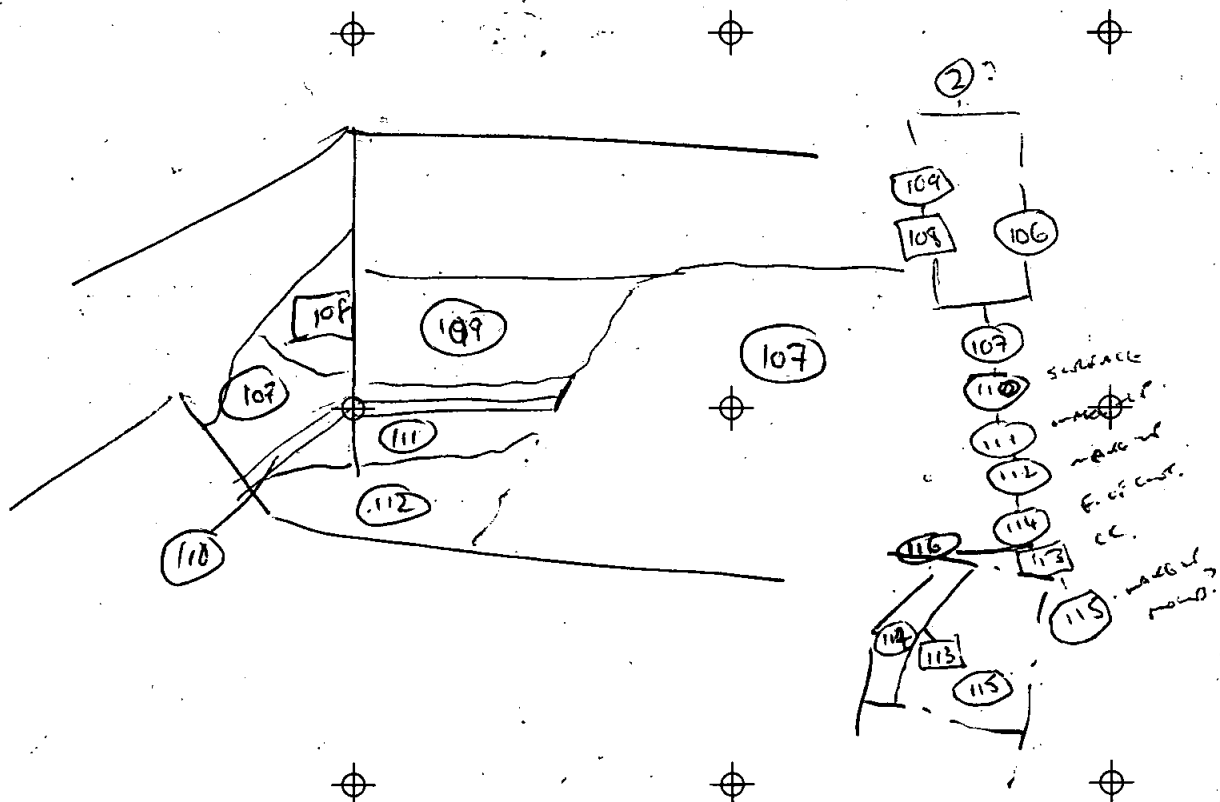
SITE CODE

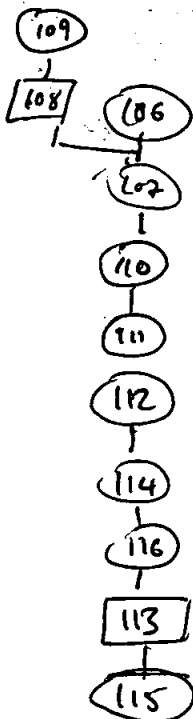
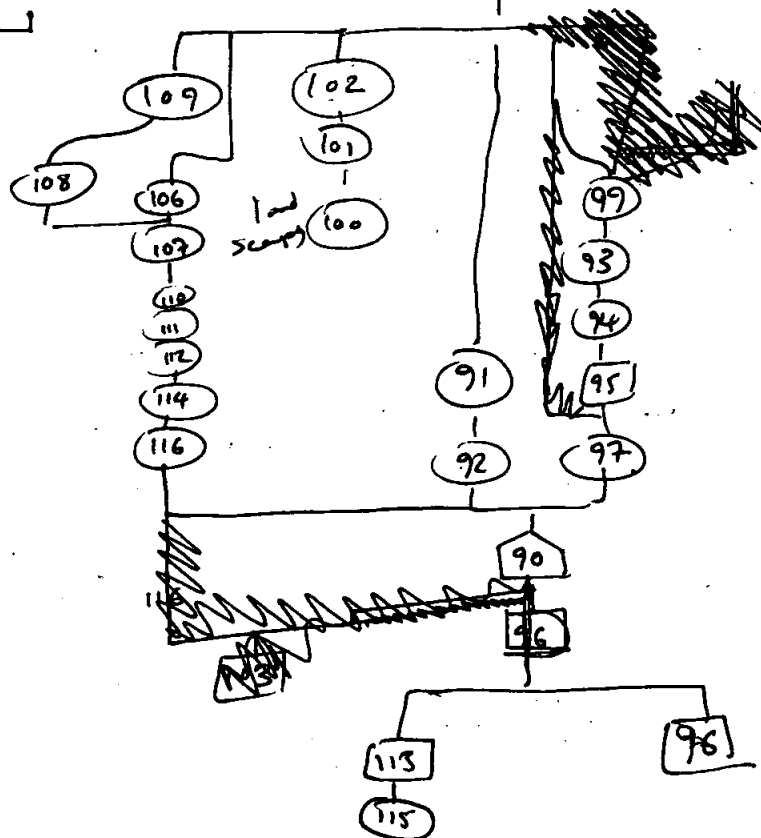
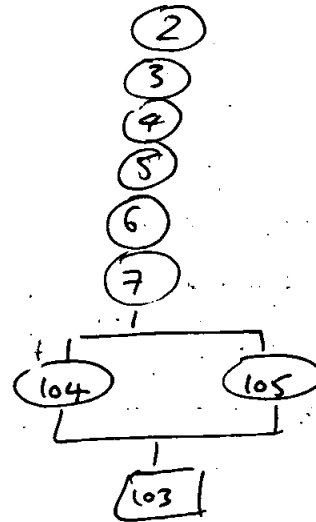
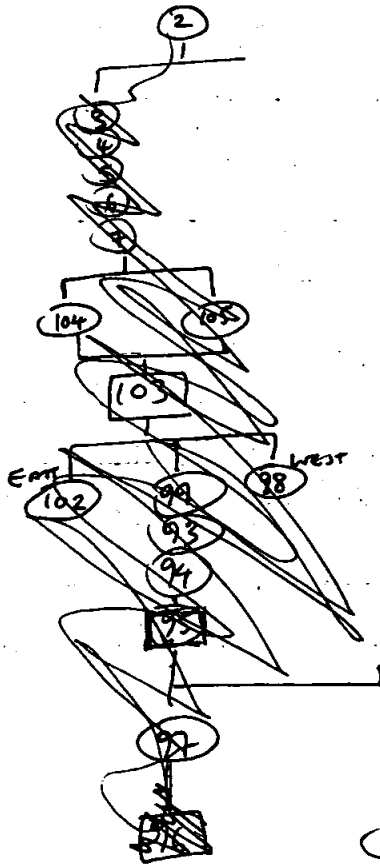
SITE NAME

SHEET NO.

PLAN 1m x 1m HOLE
LEVELS S.4 S.3?
PLAN 4 & 5.
FINDS to RETURN.

100 303 1.8
106 .38 10
106 .357 10
100 .762 20
58
12.50
180
192.50 ?





OXFORD CASTLE MOUND Phase 1
OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILE 6

B. CATALOGUE OF DRAWINGS

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]

Site: [OXFORD Castle Mound]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFCAM08/OICMS:2008-19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

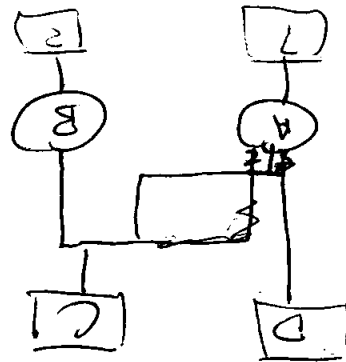
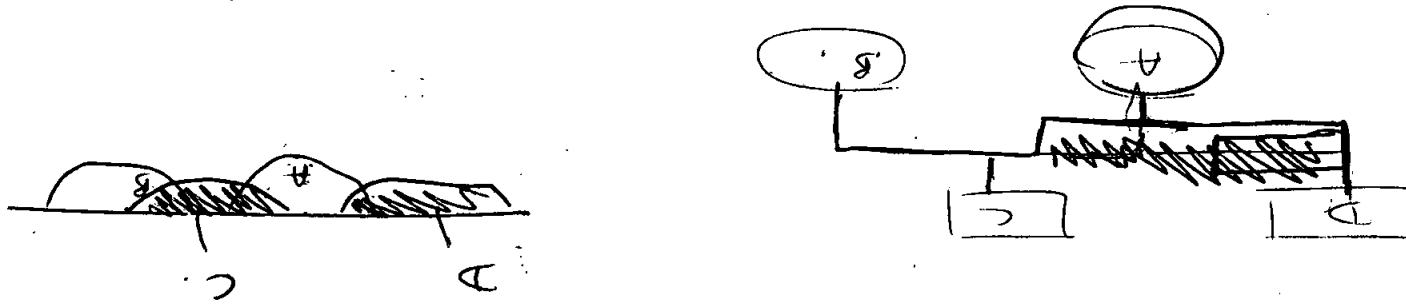
| | |
|--|---|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | ✓ |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |



SITE CODE **QXFLAM08**

SITE NAME CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD

[illegible]



OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

Phase 1

OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILE 7

B. PRIMARY DRAWINGS NOTS

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]

Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFAM08/OICMS:2008.19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

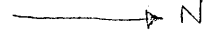
Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|---|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | ✓ |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |

OXFORD 08

SCALE 1:20

PLAN 2



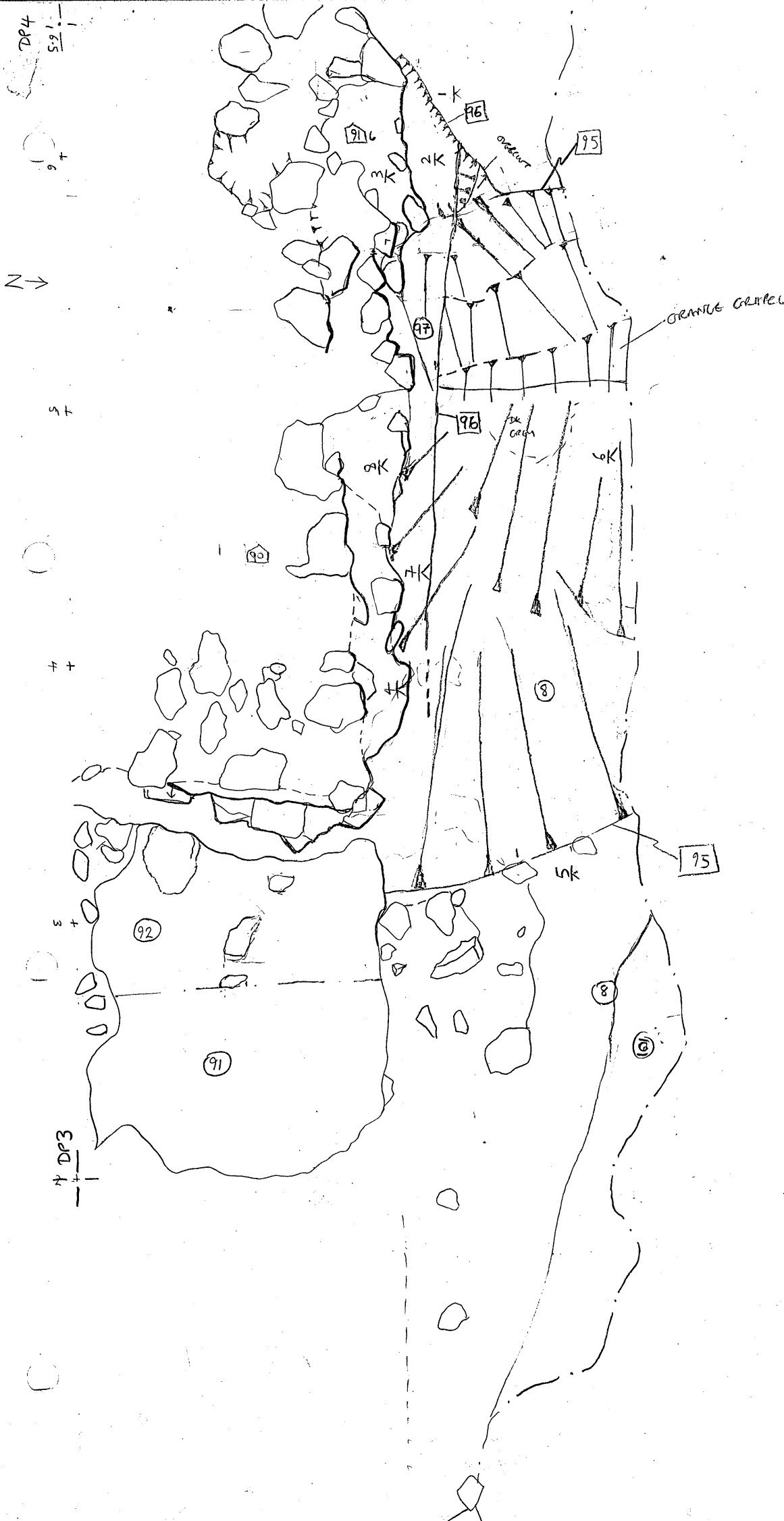
J.T.

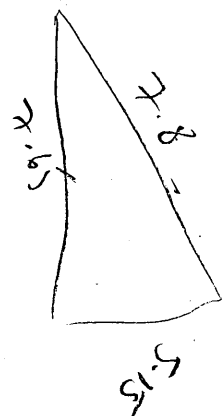
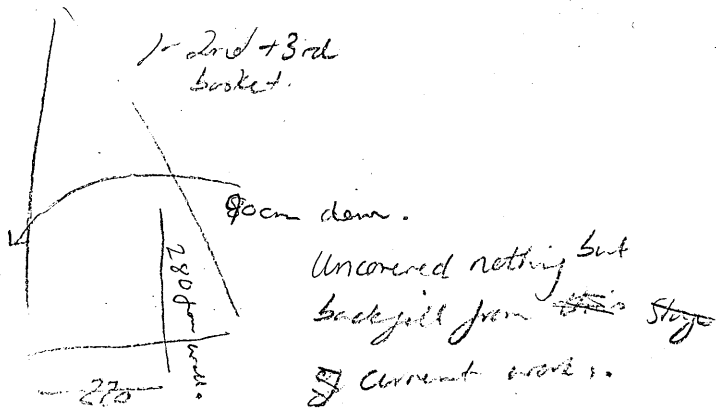
18-04-08

N →

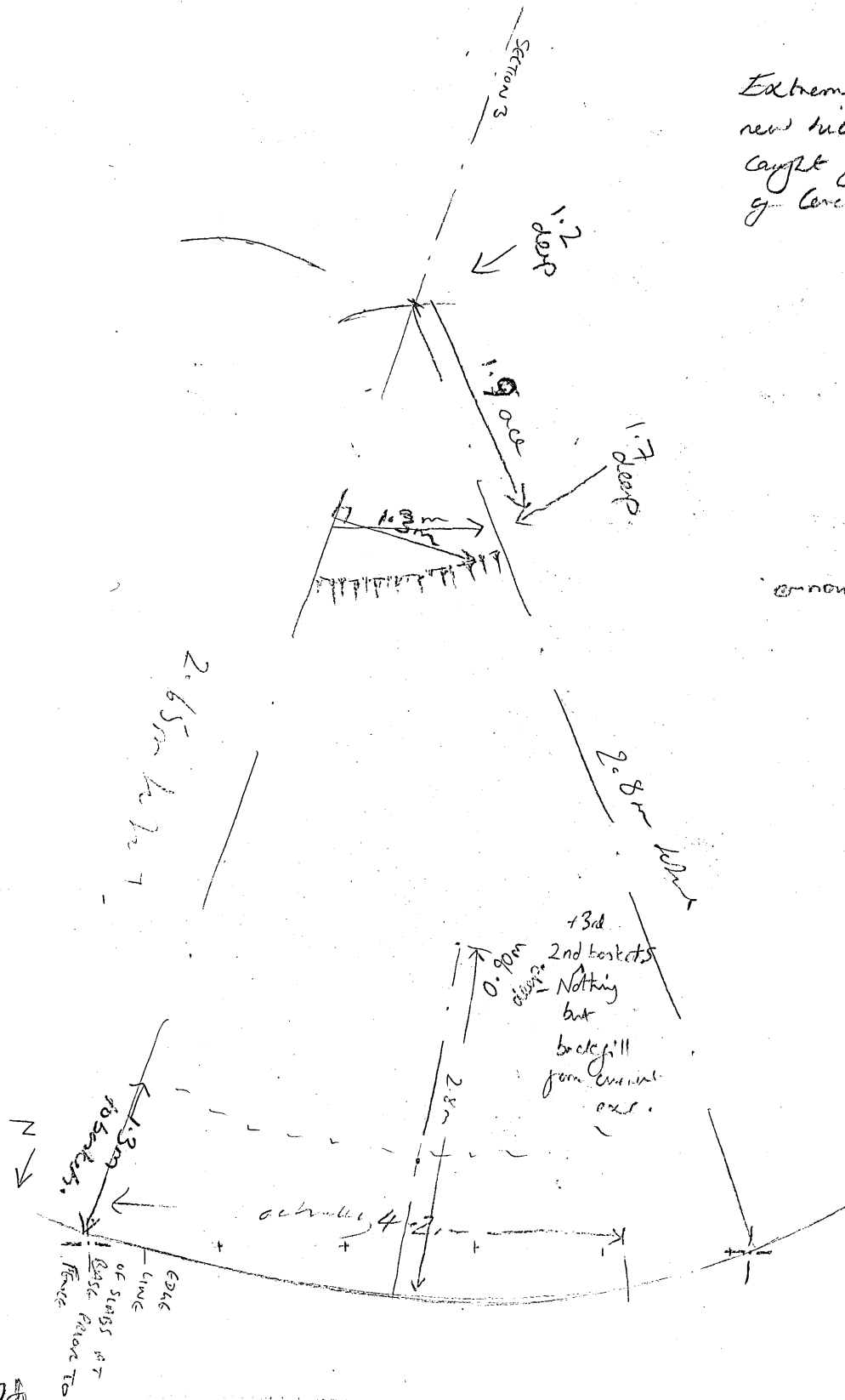
ORANGE GRAPES

- Add
to chum
- Continue constr. cut.
- Line beside cut 5
- Desc for 82





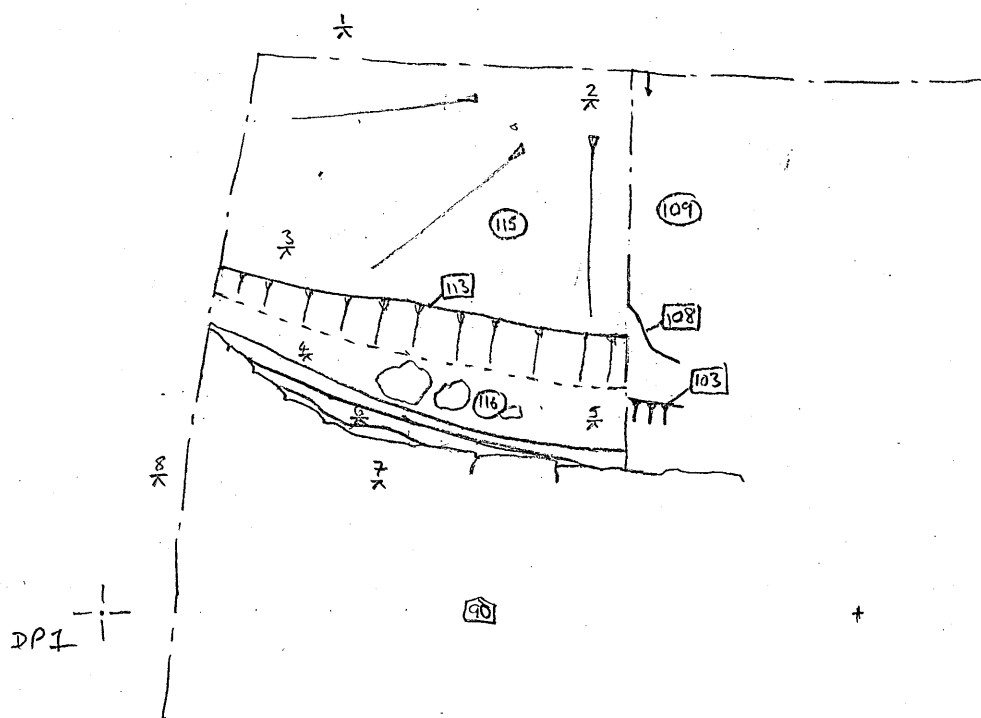
Extreme flammability of
new hull noted when it
caught fire during installation
of Level 4. ☺

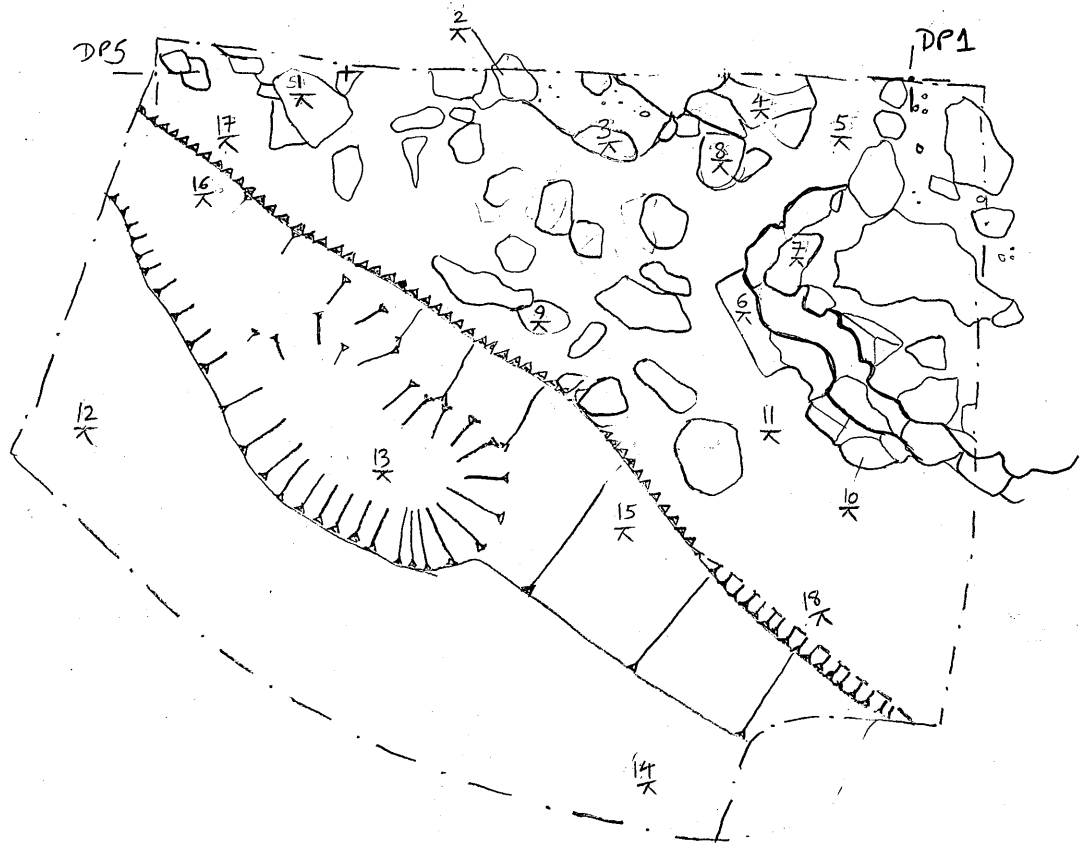


PLAN 3
WEST SECTION OF MOUND
TOP AT BASE OF
AREA OF
SCALE 1:50
OXFORD 08

PLAN 3

OXFCAM08
SCALE 1:20
PLAN 5
JDM






REDUCED LEVELS IN METRES O.D.

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1) 75.20 | 11) 74.92 |
| 2) 75.34 | 12) 74.23 |
| 3) 75.30 | 13) 74.99 |
| 4) 75.27 | 14) 75.27 |
| 5) 75.03 | 15) 75.14 |
| 6) 75.04 | 16) 75.13 |
| 7) 75.32 | 17) 74.97 |
| 8) 75.02 | 18) 74.84 |
| 9) 75.01 | |
| 10) 75.06 | |

OXFCAM08

P. 6

1:20  0.2m

JT

12-06-08



OXFCAM08

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND PLAN 1

Phase 1

Scale
1:20

OXFCAM08
Scale 1:20
Plan 1

N
↓



OXFCAM08

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

PLAN NO. 7

Phase 1

Scale
1:20



1" 4" 9" 12" LEVEL TOP OF STEP.
PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF 8

OXFCAM08

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

PLAN No. 4

Phase 1

Scale
1:20

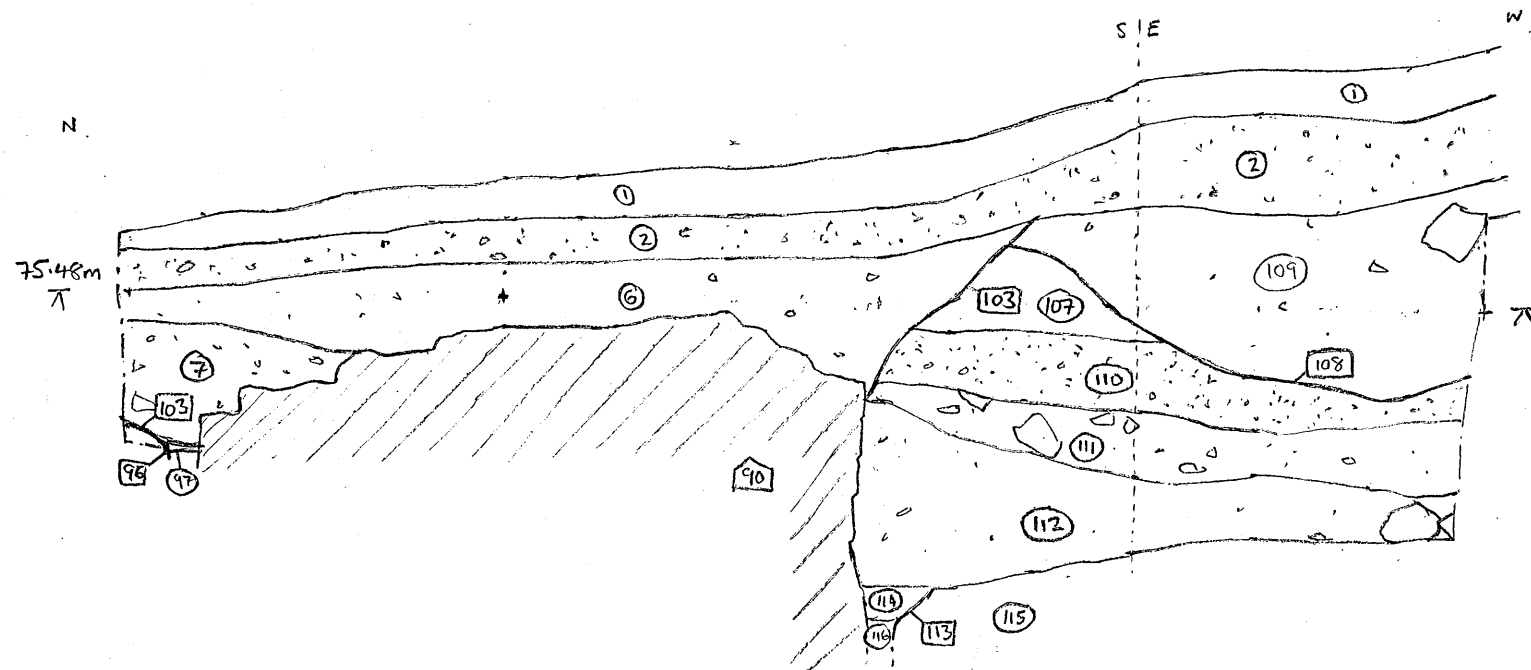


OXFCAM08
PLAN 4
JT
29-04-08
1:20
0m 0.5m

1-10 = core L. rampart
11-13 = outside trench L.
14-50 = on water surface

| REDUCED LEVELS IN METRES O.D. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1) 75.81 | 13) 75.80 | 25) 75.29 | 37) 75.12 | 49) 75.21 | 61) 75.03 | | | | | | |
| 2) 75.65 | 14) 75.33 | 26) 75.48 | 38) 75.48 | 50) 75.34 | 62) 75.02 | | | | | | |
| 3) 75.94 | 15) 75.44 | 27) 75.25 | 39) 75.24 | 51) 75.20 | 63) 74.96 | | | | | | |
| 4) 75.73 | 16) 75.22 | 28) 75.11 | 40) 75.14 | 52) 75.35 | 64) 74.96 | | | | | | |
| 5) 75.29 | 17) 75.15 | 29) 75.15 | 41) 75.17 | 53) 75.29 | 65) 75.32 | | | | | | |
| 6) 75.98 | 18) 75.30 | 30) 74.96 | 42) 75.09 | 54) 75.02 | 66) 75.37 | | | | | | |
| 7) 75.14 | 19) 75.14 | 31) 75.16 | 43) 75.00 | 55) 74.90 | 67) 75.24 | | | | | | |
| 8) 75.62 | 20) 75.44 | 32) 75.02 | 44) 75.00 | 56) 75.00 | 68) 75.24 | | | | | | |
| 9) 75.04 | 21) 75.34 | 33) 75.35 | 45) 74.14 | 57) 74.91 | 69) 75.25 | | | | | | |
| 10) 75.03 | 22) 75.22 | 34) 75.14 | 46) 74.94 | 58) 74.89 | 70) 75.00 | | | | | | |
| 11) 75.85 | 23) 75.16 | 35) 75.06 | 47) 75.25 | 59) 74.96 | 71) 74.99 | | | | | | |
| 12) 76.28 | 24) 75.29 | 36) 75.05 | 48) 75.17 | 60) 74.99 | | | | | | | |

OXFCAM08
SECTION 4
SCALE 1:20
JDM



OXFCAM08

SECTION 5

0m 0.5m 1:20

JT

29-04-08.

DP2 is 0.17m west
of this point.

75.16m O.D.

DP3.1

TOP OF SECTION 3 TOP SECTION.

(98)

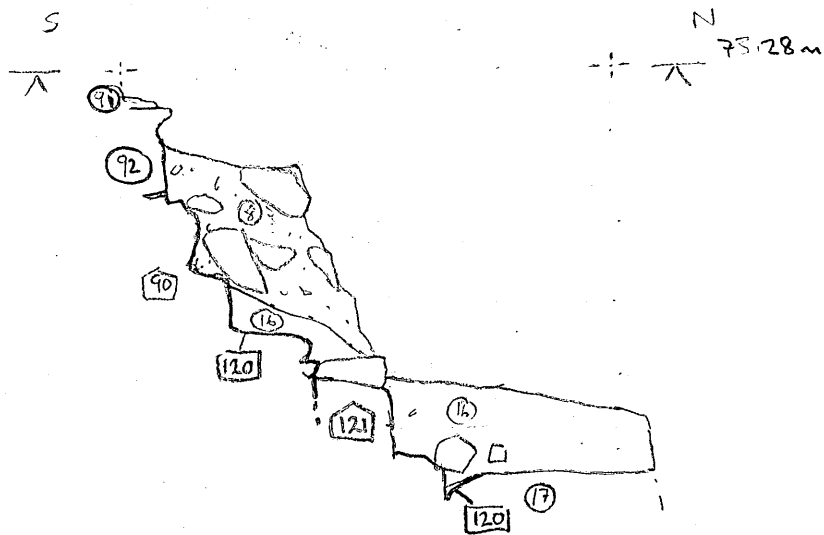
(11)

(12)

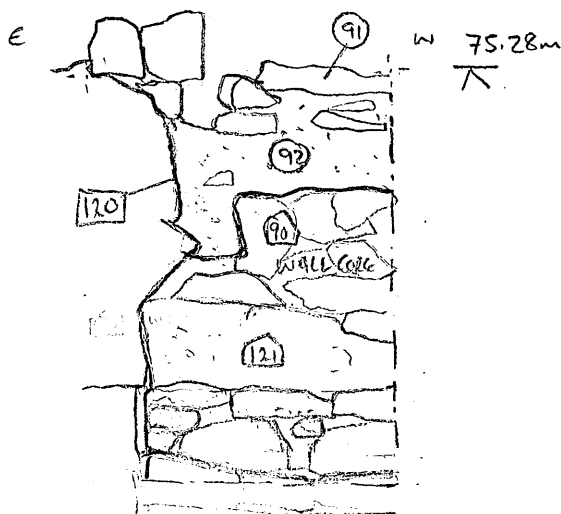
(15)

(13)

OYFCAM 08
 SCALE 1:20
 SECTION 6
 JDM.



OYFCAM 08
 SCALE 1:20
 SECTION 7
 JDM.



OXCMS: 2008.19

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND Phase 3

OXFCAM 09

PLAN 12 & SECTION 12 1:20

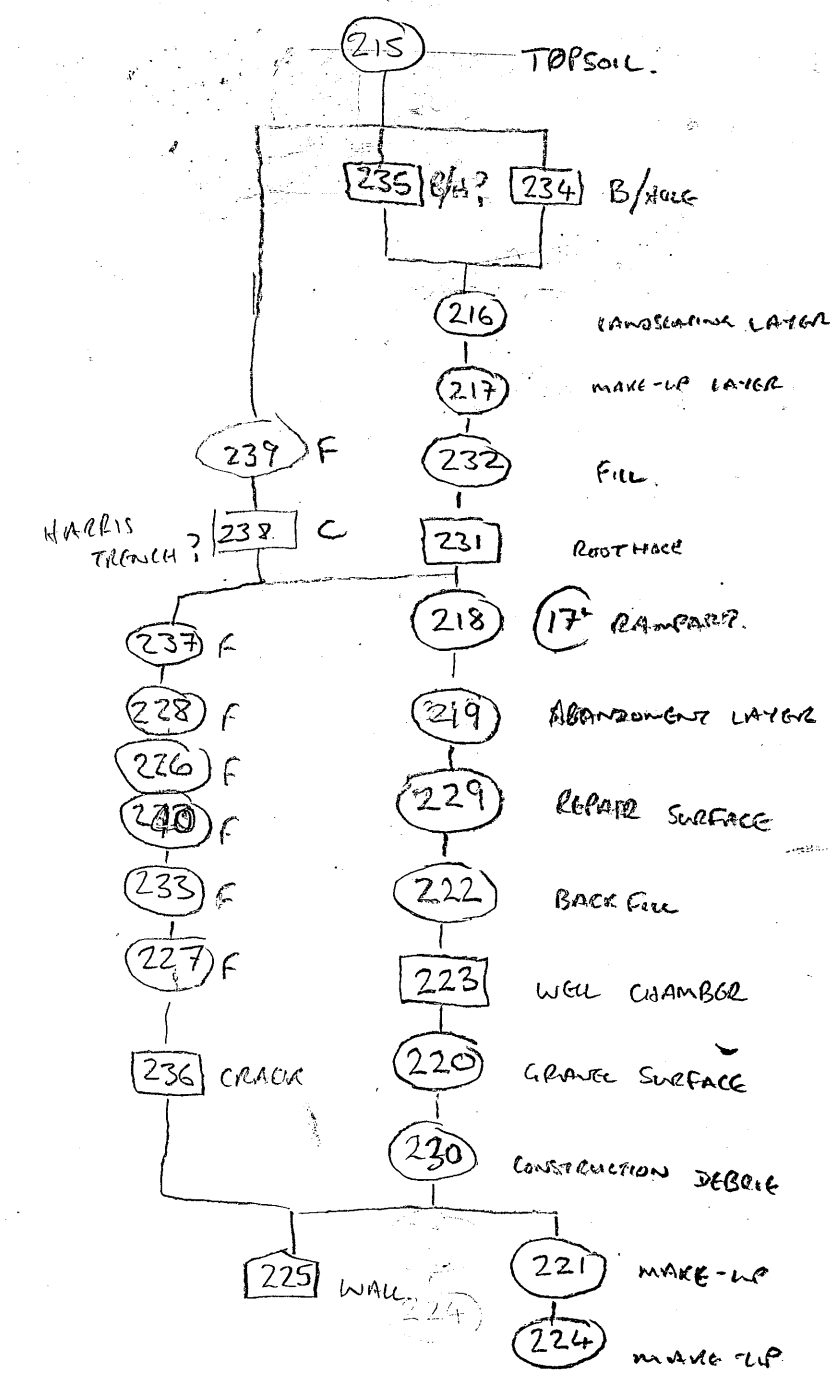
OXFCAM 09
PLAN 12
SCALE 1:20
TIER AT Z

0 1m
1:20

N

OXFCAM 09
SECTION 12
SCALE 1:20
0.0m

0 1m
1:20



OXFORD CASTLE MOUND
phase 1

phase 1

SECTION 2 UPPER PART

Scale:
1:20



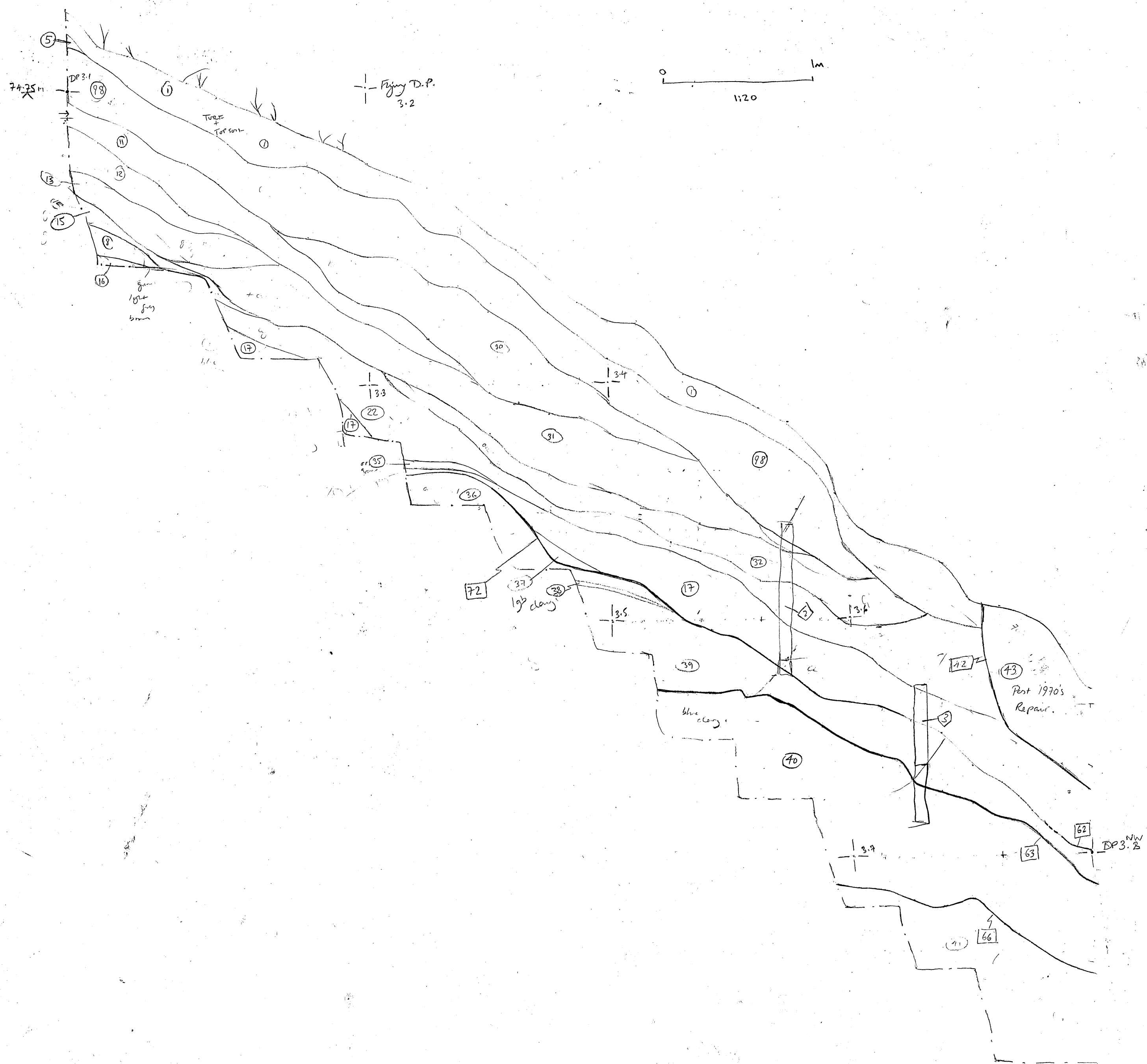
OXFCAM08

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND
SECTION 3 TOP PART

Phase
-1-

Scale
1:20

OXFCAM 08
SECTION 3 TOP SECTION
SCALE 1:20
JT



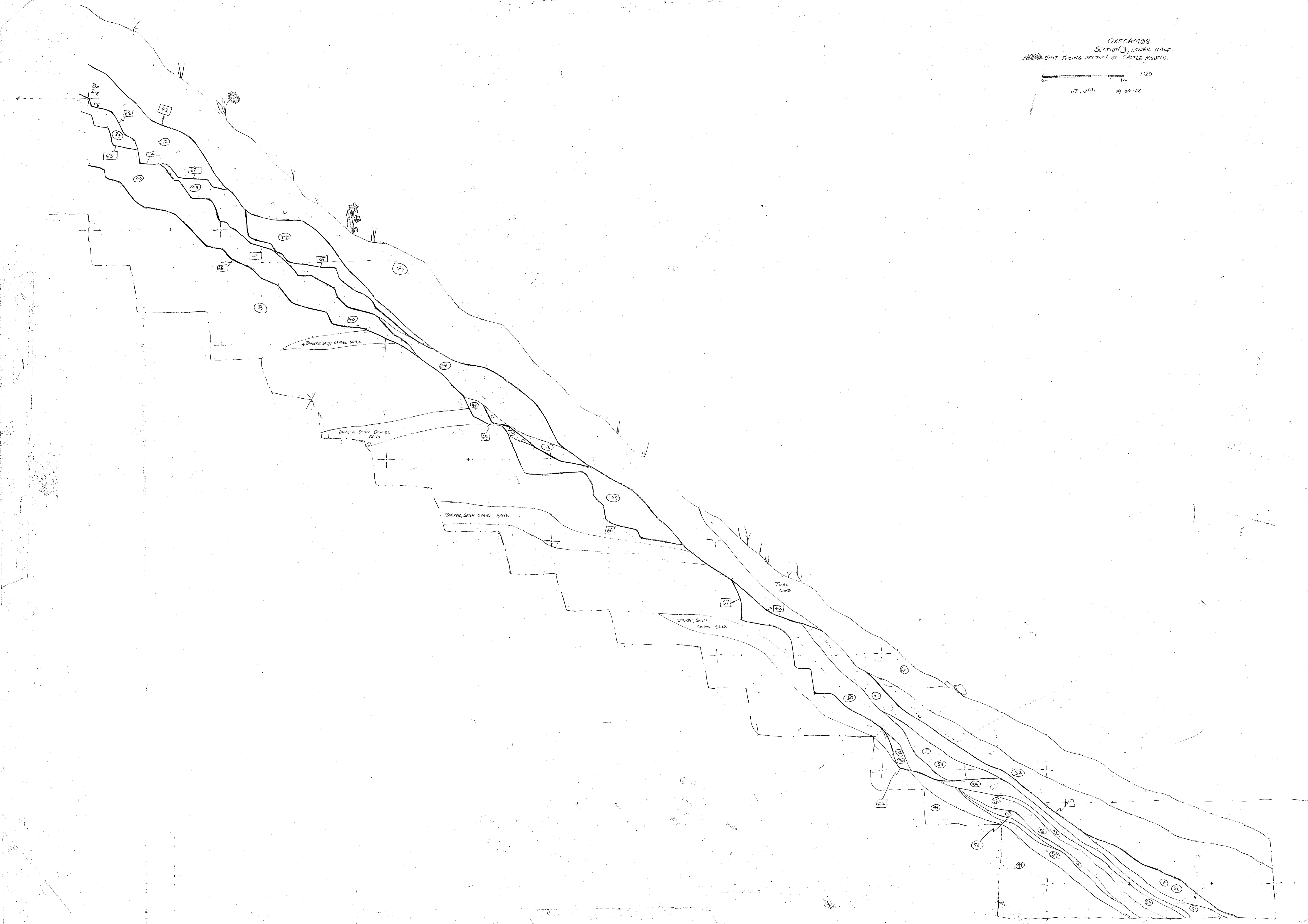
OXFCAM08

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND
Phase 1

Section 3 Lower
PART

Scale
1:20

OXFCAM08
SECTION 3, LOWER HALF.
WEST-EAST FACING SECTION OF CASTLE MOUND.
0m 1m 1:20
JT, JPH. 09-04-08





OXFORD CASTLE MOUND Phase 1
OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILE 8

C. PRIMARY FINDS DATA



OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]
Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFAM08/OICMS:2008-19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|--|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |



SITE CODE 0XFCAM0X

SITE NAME CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD

LISTED BY J. Mumford

Checked by:



SITE CODE 0XFCAM08

SITE NAME OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

LISTED BY JT

Checked by:



FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE **OKFCAM08**

SITE NAME CASTLEMOUND, OXFORD.

LISTED BY JT

[illegible]

Checked by:



FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE 0XFLAM08

SITE NAME CASTLE mound, Oxford

LISTED BY J. Munter

[illegible]

Checked by:



FINDS CONTEXT CHECKLIST

SITE CODE: 0XFCAM08

SITE NAME CASTLE mound, OXFORD

LISTED BY: J. Munroe

[illegible]

Checked by:

Checked by:



SMALL FINDS RECORD SHEET

[illegible]

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND Phase 1
OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILE 9

Co SYNTHESIZED FINDS DATA

KRAFT SQUARE CUT FOLDER
FOOLSCAP

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]
Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFAM08/OXCM5:2008.19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|---|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | ✓ |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |

Glass

OXFCAM08
OXCMS:2008.19

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---|--|----|------|
| | wine bottle | fragment from shoulder of modern wine bottle. Slightly weathered. 20th century or later | | gl | GL 1 |
| | bottle | sherd from shoulder/neck of possible bottle sherd. Iridescent weathering. Uncertain date. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | medicine bottle | medicine or tonic bottle of falt octagonal section. Sherd comprising half of base. Embossed numbers on base. Machine moulded. 19th century or later sherd | | gl | GL 1 |
| | wine bottle | Body sherd from a cylindrical wine bottle of later 18th or 19th-century date. Heavily weathered, colour uncertain | | gl | GL 1 |
| | bottle | small body sherd probbly from a bottle. Uncertain date. Weathered. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | bottle | sherd from ?shoulder of cylindrical bottle. Weathered. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | bottle | body sherd from ?cylindrical bottle.. Uncertain date. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | bottle | Sherd from ?shoulder of cylindrical bottle. Weathered on inner surface.. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | wine bottle | Sherd from lower wall of cylindrical wine bottle. Heavily weathered surfaces. Colour uncertain. Late 18th or 19th-century date. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | wine bottle | small sherd from neck of wine bottle | | gl | GL 1 |
| | ?bottles | 6 small body sherds, from different pale green to green bottles. Weathered. Undated. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | flat sherd | flat sherd, wedge-shaped in section, pale blue in colour. Slightly weathered. Undated. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | vessel | body sherd, very heavily weathered. Uncertain date. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | wine bottle | small base sherd, newly broken. Undated. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | wine bottle | small body sherd. Possibly modern wine bottle. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | ?wine bottle | 2 body sherds, heavily weathered, colour uncertain. Uncertain date. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | wine bottle | body sherd. Modern? | | gl | GL 1 |
| | bottle | 2 body sherds, no join, bottle? Weathered. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | bottle | small thick body sherd, badly weathered. Uncertain date. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | window | small thin fragments of window glass. Very flat and regular but many apparent bubbles. Date uncertain, but not modern float glass. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | window | small thin colourless. Modern float glass. | | gl | GL 1 |
| | | | | | |

[illegible]

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND Phase 1
OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILE 10

C. FINDS SPECIALIST REPORT

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]

Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFAM08/OICMS:2008-19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|--|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |

Pottery from Oxford Castle Mound (Site OXFCAM08)

Paul Blinkhorn

The pottery assemblage comprised 277 sherds with a total weight of 4469 g. The estimated vessel equivalent (EVE), by summation of surviving rimsherd circumference was 0.52. It comprised mainly post-medieval wares, especially assemblages of 18th century date, but medieval wares were also present, along with a single sherd of early/middle Saxon material and two late Saxon sherds. Residuality was high in the 18th century assemblages, and it seems there was something of an hiatus in activity at the site from the 14th – 16th centuries.

Analytical Methodology

The pottery was initially bulk-sorted and recorded on a computer using DBase IV software. The material from each context was recorded by number and weight of sherds per fabric type, with featureless body sherds of the same fabric counted, weighed and recorded as one database entry. Feature sherds such as rims, bases and lugs were individually recorded, with individual codes used for the various types. Decorated sherds were similarly treated. In the case of the rimsherds, the form, diameter in mm and the percentage remaining of the original complete circumference was all recorded. This figure was summed for each fabric type to obtain the estimated vessel equivalent (EVE).

The terminology used is that defined by the Medieval Pottery Research Group's Guide to the Classification of Medieval Ceramic Forms (MPRG 1998) and to the minimum standards laid out in the Minimum Standards for the Processing, Recording, Analysis and Publication of post-roman Ceramics (MPRG2001). All the statistical analyses were carried out using a Dbase package written by the author, which interrogated the original or subsidiary databases, with some of the final calculations made with an electronic calculator. Any statistical analyses were carried out to the minimum standards suggested by Orton (1998-9, 135-7).

Fabric

The pottery was recorded utilizing the coding system and chronology of the Oxfordshire County type-series (Mellor 1984; 1994), as follows:

- F100: OXR: St. Neots Ware type T1(1), AD850-1100. 2 sherds, 20 g, EVE = 0.09.
- F200: OXAC: Cotswold-type ware, AD975-1350. 21 sherds, 264 g, EVE = 0.17.
- F202: OXBF: North-East Wiltshire Ware, AD1050 – 1400. 1 sherd, 18 g, EVE = 0.
- F300: OXY: Medieval Oxford ware, AD1075 – 1350. 51 sherds, 702 g, EVE = 0.26.
- F352: OXAM: Brill/Boarstall ware, AD1200 – 1600. 24 sherds, 319 g, EVE = 0.
- F404: OXCL: Cistercian ware, 1475-1700. 8 sherds, 32 g, EVE = 0.
- F405: OXST: Rhenish Stoneware, AD1480 – 1700. 9 sherds, 125 g, EVE = 0.
- F410: OXCE: Tin-glazed Earthenware, 1613 – 1800. 14 sherds, 85 g.
- F412: OXRESWL: Polychrome Slipware, 17thC. 9 sherds, 285 g.
- F413: OXST: Westerwald stoneware. c. 1590-1800. 2 sherds, 6 g.
- F414: OXBEW: Staffordshire manganese wares. c. 1700-1800. 2 sherds, 62 g.

F416: OXBESWL: Staffordshire slip-trailed earthenware, 1650 – 1750. 4 sherds, 61 g.
 F418: CRM: Creamware, mid 18th - early 19th C. 24 sherds, 100 g.
 F425: OXDR: Red Earthenwares, 1550+. 80 sherds, 2166 g.
 F430: OXFI: Chinese Porcelain, c1650+. 1 sherd, 8 g.
 F438: OXEST: London stoneware. c. 1680 plus. 2 sherds, 51 g.
 F443: OXFM: Staffordshire White-glazed English Stoneware, 1730–1800. 17 sherds, 129 g.
 F451: OXFH: Border wares, 1550 - 1700. 4 sherds, 25 g.
 F1000: WHEW: Mass-produced white earthenwares, 19th - 20th C. 1 sherd, 6 g.

The following, not included in the Oxford type-series, were also noted:

F2: Early-middle Saxon handmade wares, AD450 – 850. Sandy fabric with rare shell fragments up to 2mm. 1 sherd, 5 g, EVE = 0.

The pottery occurrence by number and weight of sherds per context by fabric type is shown in Table 1. Each date should be regarded as a *terminus post quem*. The range of fabric types is typical of contemporary sites in Oxford. The single sherd of early/middle Saxon pottery is worthy of comment as a fairly large (for Oxford) assemblage of 23 sherds (301 g, EVE = 0.30) was noted at large-scale excavations at Oxford Castle from 2002 (Blinkhorn in print).

Chronology and Pottery Occurrence

All the pottery assemblages were given dates based on the range of ware and vessel types present. On this basis, they were then given a seriated ceramic phase date, as shown in Table X1, along with the pottery occurrence per ceramic phase. It shows that, other than phases where the assemblages were quite small, the mean sherd size is on the small side, and the assemblage generally secondary in nature, with most vessels represented by single sherds.

Table X1: Ceramic Phase Chronology and Defining Wares

| Phase | Date | Defining Fabric | No Sherds | Wt. Sherds | Mean Sherd Wt |
|-------|--|-----------------|-----------|------------|---------------|
| CP 1 | AD1000 - 1070 | OXAC | 2 | 84 | 42.0g |
| CP 2 | AD1070 - 1200 | OXY, OXBF | 43 | 278 | 6.5g |
| CP 3 | 13 th C – late 15 th C | OXAM | 8 | 89 | 11.1g |
| CP 4 | L 15 th – M16 th | OXCL, OXST | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CP 5 | M16 th – 17 th C | OXDR, OXFH | 7 | 75 | 10.7g |
| CP 6 | 17 th – M 17 th C | OXREWSL, OXCE | 2 | 23 | 11.5g |
| CP 7 | M – L 17 th C | OXBEWSL | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CP 8 | L 17 th C – E 18 th C | OXBEW, OXEST | 8 | 91 | 11.4g |
| CP 9 | E – M 18 th C | OXFM | 32 | 894 | 27.9g |
| CP10 | M – L 18 th C | CRM | 160 | 2797 | 17.5g |
| MOD | 19 th C + | WHEW | 15 | 138 | 9.2g |
| | | | 277 | 4469 | |

The pottery occurrence per ceramic phase by major fabric type is shown in Table X2. It indicates that there was activity at the site from the Saxo-Norman period onwards. Perhaps the most interesting aspect is the gap in medieval activity from some time in

the 13th century to the mid – 16th century, and then the low levels of activity in the post-medieval period until the 17th century. This is perhaps due to severe disturbance of the site in the 18th century, although later medieval pottery types of the 14th – 16th century, such as Surrey Whiteware, 'Tudor Green', later OXAM fabrics and Cistercian ware, were either absent or extremely rare even as residual material, despite earlier medieval wares being present in such contexts (see Table X2). A similar pattern was noted in the pottery occurrence in the much larger assemblage from the main phase of excavations at Oxford Castle (Blinkhorn in print). There, the amount of pottery from the period CP4 – CP5 (14th – late 15th century) was considerably smaller than those from 13th century and late 15th – 16th century ceramic phases.

Table X2: Pottery occurrence per ceramic phase by fabric type, expressed as a percentage of the phase assemblage, by weight in g

| Phase | CP1 | CP2 | CP3 | CP4 | CP5 | CP6 | CP7 | CP8 | CP9 | CP10 | MOD |
|----------|-------|------|------|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| OXR | 19.0% | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.1 | 0 |
| OXAC | 81.0 | 13.7 | 65.2 | 0 | 2.7 | 0 | 0 | 4.4 | 1.3 | 2.9 | 0 |
| OXBF | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13.0 |
| OXY | - | 84.5 | 11.2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16.3 | 0.7 |
| OXAM | - | - | 23.6 | 0 | 16.0 | 0 | 0 | 3.3 | 6.4 | 7.8 | 5.1 |
| OXCL | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0 |
| OXST | - | - | - | - | 22.7 | 0 | 0 | 4.4 | 1.8 | 2.8 | 10.9 |
| OXDR | - | - | - | - | 58.7 | 65.2 | 0 | 12.1 | 76.4 | 48.4 | 43.5 |
| OXFH | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 0 |
| OXRESWL | - | - | - | - | - | 34.8 | 0 | 0 | 9.4 | 6.9 | 0 |
| OXCE | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 5.5 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 5.8 |
| OXBEWSL | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.2 | 0 |
| OXBEW | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 62.6 | 0 | 0.2 | 0 |
| OXEST | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | 0 | 1.8 | 0 |
| OXFM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.9 | 3.8 | 11.6 |
| CRM | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3.3 | 5.1 |
| WHEW | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.3 |
| Total Wt | 84 | 278 | 89 | 0 | 75 | 23 | 0 | 91 | 894 | 2797 | 138 |

Shaded cells = residual

The data in Table X2 shows that residuality is quite high in the later phase of the site, particularly CP9 – CP10 (18th century). A total of 20.8% (by weight) of the pottery from CP9 is residual, with the figure rising to 38.2% for CP10. This figure entirely excludes Red Earthenwares (fabric OXDR), at least some of which are very likely to be residual, which given their high representation in each phase, means the amount of residual pottery is probably somewhat higher than the given figure. Most of the residual pottery in these phases is medieval, and as noted above, the commoner later mediæval types are all but entirely absent, suggesting that there was very little activity at the site between the 14th and 16th centuries. It is unlikely that the lack of later pottery is due to the physical removal of soils from the site, as earlier mediæval wares are present in residual contexts.

Discussion

Generally, the range of fabric and vessel types is exactly what would be expected from a site in Oxford, other than the apparent gap in activity between the 14th and 16th centuries. The earliest context appears to be [41], which produced two large, well-preserved rimsherds, one from an OXR jar and the other from an OXAC. There seems little doubt from the pottery that this feature dates to before the Norman Conquest.

The earlier medieval vessels are mainly jars, apart from a few sherds of OXY glazed tripod pitchers, the OXAM vessels are largely decorated jugs typical of the 13th – 14th centuries, and the post-medieval wares a range of utilitarian earthenwares and fine tablewares.

Two sherds are worthy of further comment. The first, a large fragment of a Red Earthenware (fabric OXDR) colander (Fig CM1) is worthy of illustration, as such vessels while not unknown, are rarely found other than as small individual sherds. The second is a fragment of Creamware (fabric CRM) which has a fragment of an inscription in blue lettering under the glaze. Just two letters remain, "...d C.." (Fig. CM2). The original inscription is likely to refer to ownership of the vessel, be it a person, an inn or an educational establishment. An assemblage of Creamware plates with personal names in underglaze blue were noted at St. Ebbe's (Mellor 1984, 207 and 217). Those which could be identified were largely the property of inn- and coffee-house keepers in the city, and possibly college servants, in the later 18th century. None of the St. Ebbe's vessels had a name which could be related to the tankard from this site, but it is almost certainly contemporary with the St. Ebbe's vessels. Mellor (ibid. 218) noted that 'chinamen', who were likely to have acted as agents for the producers of Creamware in the Potteries region, were working in Oxford by 1769.

Illustrations

Fig CM1: Context 93, OXDR. Large fragment of a colander. Orange-red fabric with a bright orange glaze on the inner surface.

Fig. CM2: Context 7, CRM. Rim from a mug or tankard. White fabric with pale cream-colored glaze on both surfaces, blue lettering.

Bibliography

Blinkhorn, PW, in print Anglo-Saxon and later pottery from Oxford Castle Oxford Archaeology

Mellor, M, 1984 A summary of the key assemblages. A study of pottery, clay pipes, glass and other finds from fourteen pits, dating from the 16th to the 19th century in TG Hassall et al, Excavations at St Ebbe's *Oxoniensia* 49, 181-219.

Mellor, M, 1994 Oxford Pottery: A Synthesis of middle and late Saxon, medieval and early post-medieval pottery in the Oxford Region *Oxoniensia* 59, 17-217

MPRG, 2001 *Minimum Standards for the Processing, Recording, Analysis and Publication of post-roman Ceramics* Medieval Pottery Res Group Occ Paper 2

MPRG, 1998 *Guide to the Classification of Medieval Ceramic Forms* MPRG Occasional Paper 1

Myres, JNL, 1977 *A Corpus of Anglo-Saxon Pottery of the Pagan Period* 2 vols, Cambridge

Orton, C, 1998-99 Minimum Standards in Statistics and Sampling *Medieval Ceramics* 22-23.
135-8

Table 1: Pottery occurrence by number and weight (in g) of sherds per context by fabric type

| | F100 | | F200 | | F202 | | F300 | | F352 | | F404 | | F405 | | F410 | | F412 | | F413 | | F414 | | F416 | | F418 | | F425 | | F430 | | F438 | | F443 | | F451 | | Date |
|---------|------|----|------|-----|------|----|------|-----|------|-----|------|----|------|-----|------|----|------|-----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|-----|------|------|------|----|------|----|------|-----|------|----|--------|
| Context | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | No | Wt | |
| 1 | | | 2 | 32 | | | 1 | 23 | | | 2 | 11 | 1 | 19 | | | 2 | 53 | 1 | 2 | | | 1 | 31 | 1 | 3 | 10 | 135 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 13 | | | 1 | 14 | M18thC |
| 2 | | | 2 | 30 | | | 10 | 418 | 12 | 173 | | | | | 5 | 17 | 2 | 126 | | | | | | | 4 | 30 | 23 | 466 | | | 1 | 38 | 5 | 16 | | | M18thC |
| 4 | | | 3 | 58 | | | 2 | 10 | 2 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13thC |
| 5 | | | | | | | 2 | 15 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 27 | | | 1 | 7 | | | | | 1 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 60 | | | | | | | | | M18thC |
| 6 | | | 1 | 7 | | | | | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 7 | 1 | 23 | | | | | | | 1 | 20 | 12 | 39 | 14 | 389 | | | | | 2 | 62 | | | M18thC |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 13 | | | | | 2 | 32 | | | 1 | 24 | 2 | 15 | 1 | 7 | | | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 19 | 6 | 303 | | | | | | | | | M18thC |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 69 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 6 | | | E18thC |
| 16 | | | | | | | 3 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L11thC |
| 41 | 1 | 16 | 1 | 68 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11thC |
| 92 | | | | | | | 1 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L11thC |
| 93 | | | 2 | 12 | | | | | 2 | 57 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 16 | 2 | 17 | 1 | 15 | | | | | | | | | 13 | 683 | | | | | | | 3 | 11 | E18thC |
| 94 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 33 | | | | | | | | | M16thC |
| 100 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13thC |
| 104 | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | 1 | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 11 | | | | | | | | | M16thC |
| 107 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 8 | | | | | | | | | 1 | 15 | | | | | | | | | 17thC |
| 109 | | | 1 | 4 | | | | | 1 | 3 | 1 | 7 | | | 2 | 5 | | | 1 | 4 | 1 | 57 | | | | | 1 | 11 | | | | | | | | | L17thC |
| 110 | | | | | | | 1 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L11thC |
| 112 | | | 6 | 30 | | | 19 | 124 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L11thC |
| 115 | | | 1 | 8 | | | 11 | 74 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | L11thC |
| 118 | | | | | 1 | 18 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | | | 1 | 15 | 2 | 8 | | | | | | | | | 2 | 7 | 3 | 60 | | | | | 3 | 16 | | | 19thC |
| Total | 2 | 20 | 21 | 264 | 1 | 18 | 51 | 702 | 24 | 319 | 8 | 32 | 9 | 125 | 14 | 85 | 9 | 285 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 62 | 4 | 61 | 24 | 100 | 80 | 2166 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 51 | 11 | 100 | 4 | 25 | |

NB - A single sherd of F2 (5 g) occurred in context 16, and a single sherd of WHEW (6 g) occurred in context 118

Clay tobacco pipes pipe

By Andrew Norton

Introduction

The excavation produced a total of 104 fragments of clay tobacco pipes. The assemblage was recovered from dumped deposits abutting a medieval wall at the top of the Oxford castle motte.

Methodology

All fragments were examined for evidence of markings, decoration and name stamps. Unmarked bowls have been dated by reference to Oswald's general typology (Oswald 1975). No attempt has been made to consider the bowl shape in terms of regional variations. Plain stems have been counted, but due to number of well dated bowls no attempt has been made at stem bore analysis.

Results

The results of the assessment are tabulated below by context (Table 1).

Of the total 104 fragments of clay tobacco pipes 91 are stem fragments, and no decoration, makers marks or stamps were observed. The 13 bowl fragments are in general whole or partially whole, and seven can be closely dated. Six bowls are dated to the mid-17th century, and are generally comparable to London types 5G and 17G (dating from 1640-60 and 1640-70). One bowl from context 5 is most similar to a London type 16G (1610-40), although it is slightly larger than is typical and may be a transitional type.

A highly burnished Dutch bowl, with very fine milling around the lip of the bowl, was recovered from context 109. The bowl had a makers mark stamped on the heel; a crossbow within a beaded border. The mark is recorded as being registered to various Gouda makers from 1679 onwards, and the pipe can probably be dated to c1680-1700 (David Higgins pers. comm.). Three vertical grooves were evident on a stem fragment from context 6; possibly part of a maker's mark.

Discussion

The clay pipes were probably deposited during the refortification and occupation of the castle during the English Civil War. Although the date ranges given are for London types it can be assumed that examples from Oxford will have been made at a similar time. However, the Dutch pipe has a later date and it may be that the assemblage post-dates the occupation of the castle.

Table 1: Incidence of clay pipe stems and diagnostic fragments by context

| Context | Stem | Bowls | Heel/Spur | Comments |
|---------|------|-------|--------------|---|
| 1 | 7 | 1 | s | 1 x type 17G 1640-70 very bulbous, long spur |
| 2 | 30 | 2 | s/h | 1 x type 17G 1640-70; 1 x type 5G 1640-60 (in two parts); 1 x stem shows signs of burning |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | 1 x s; 3 x ? | 1 x type 16G 1610-40 - ?transition bowl, slightly bigger than a 16G; 2 x fragment bowls (early-mid 17thC); 1 x unid. bowl frag; spur on end of 1 stem |
| 6 | 12 | 1 | h | 1 x type 5G 1640-60; 1 x stem has three scored vertical lines |
| 7 | 12 | 1 | s | 1 x type 17G 1640-70 very bulbous, long spur |
| 13 | 1 | | | |
| 93 | 10 | | | |
| 94 | 1 | | | |
| 99 | 1 | | | burnt stem |
| 101 | 1 | | | |
| 109 | 9 | 3 | s; h ; ? | 1 x type 17G 1640-70; 1 x ?Dutch or ?French 17th century bowl, high quality burnish, very fine milling, merchants stamp on the base - very fine detail; 1 x 1 x unid. bowl fragment |
| 118 | 2 | 1 | ? | 1 x bowl fragment |

Bibliography

Oswald A 1975 *Clay Pipes for the Archaeologist*, B.A.R. (Brit. Series) 14

**Note on the worked stone objects (not including the architectural stone)
from Oxford Castle Mound (OXFCAM 08)**

Ruth Shaffrey

A total of 14 pieces of stone were recovered from the site 12 of, which are un-worked. The remaining 2 fragments may be from roof stones (context 16); one has the remains of a perforation at one edge. Both pieces are made of fine-grained slightly sandy Jurassic limestone of a type that is commonly occurring in Oxford.

Oxford Castle Mound (OXFCAM 08)

Glass

By Ian Scott

The glass assemblage comprised 36 sherds including 5 sherds of window glass. The bulk of the glass comprises 21 sherds from bottles or probable bottles and 8 sherds from wine bottles or probable wine bottles. Two small sherds were not identifiable to form or function. All the bottle glass was of 19th- or early 20th-century date, with the exception of two large weathered sherds from cylindrical wine bottles that might be late 18th or 19th century in date (context 1 and 2).

The window glass comprises 1 small fragment of modern thin float glass (context 94) and 4 small sherds of very thin olive green glass with some possible bubbles in the metal (context 7). The latter is not closely dateable.

| Context | Vessel | Window | Total |
|---------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1 | 9 | | 9 |
| 2 | 5 | | 5 |
| 4 | 1 | | 1 |
| 5 | 9 | | 9 |
| 6 | 3 | | 3 |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | 5 |
| 93 | 2 | | 2 |
| 94 | | 1 | 1 |
| 112 | 1 | | 1 |
| Total | 31 | 5 | 36 |

Metal

By Ian Scott

The metal assemblage comprises 5 nails, 1 curved copper alloy fragment possibly from a circular buckle, and a single cufflink. The latter has two oval plates engraved with floral motifs and a Greek key pattern border.

| Context | Nail | Personal | Query | Total |
|---------|------|----------|-------|-------|
| 1 | | 1 | | 1 |
| 2 | 1 | | | 1 |
| 5 | 2 | | 1 | 3 |
| 7 | 1 | | | 1 |
| 109 | 1 | | | 1 |
| Total | 5 | 1 | 1 | 7 |

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND PHASE 1
OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILE 11

Co FINDS Box/BAG LISTS

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]
Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFCAM08/OXCMS:2008.19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|---|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | ✓ |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |

Finds Compendium

| Site Code | Invoice Code | Site Name | Accession No | OAU No |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|
| OXFCAM 08 | OXFCAMWB | Oxford Castle Mound | | 1339 |

Finds materials summarised for Site Code: OXFCAM 08 and invoice code: OXFCAMWB

| Material | No of Boxes | No Of Contexts | No Of Sherds | Total Weight (g) | Box Sizes | Box Numbers |
|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Animal Bone | 1 | 17 | 247 | 3058 | 1 x Size 2 | B.01 |
| Burnt Flint, Unworked | | 1 | 1 | 37 | | MISC.01 - mixed box |
| CBM | 1 | 17 | 180 | 4670 | 1 x Size 2 | BM.01 |
| Clay Pipe | 1 | 12 | 104 | 471 | 1 x Size 4 | CP.01 |
| Copper Alloy | | 2 | 2 | 0 | | FE.01 |
| Glass | 1 | 10 | 75 | 684 | 1 x Size 4 | GL.01 |
| Iron | | 4 | 5 | 0 | | FE.01 |
| Mortar | | 2 | 1 | 575 | | MISC.01 - mixed box |
| Pottery | 1 | 16 | 176 | 2435 | 1 x Size 2 | P.01 |
| Shell | | 8 | 13 | 233 | | MISC.01 - mixed box |
| Stone | 3 | 8 | 16 | 1434 | 1 x Size 4 2 x Unboxed | ST.01, ST.02, ST.03 |

Totals: 820 13,597 g

| | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Total No of Boxes: | 9 boxes + 1 miscellaneous boxes | Miscellaneous Box Sizes: | MISC.01 Size 4 |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|

Box Contents Sheets

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Site Code OXFCAM 08 | Material: Animal Bone |
| Box Size Size 2 | Box No B.01 Accession No |

| Context | SF No | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) | Context | SF Number | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) |
|---------|-------|---------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1 | | 4 | 20 | Animal Bone | 373 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 5 | 68 | Animal Bone | 754 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | 1 | 8 | Animal Bone | 44 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | 2 | 13 | Animal Bone | 198 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | 4 | 21 | Animal Bone | 232 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | 7 | 14 | Animal Bone | 226 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | 1 | 3 | Animal Bone | 91 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | 1 | 11 | Animal Bone | 66 | | | | | | |
| 41 | 2 | 1 | 1 | Animal Bone | 9 | | | | | | |
| 93 | | 2 | 32 | Animal Bone | 607 | | | | | | |
| 94 | | 1 | 9 | Animal Bone | 90 | | | | | | |
| 107 | | 1 | 1 | Animal Bone | 11 | | | | | | |
| 107 | 3 | 1 | 1 | Animal Bone | 19 | | | | | | |
| 109 | | 1 | 9 | Animal Bone | 86 | | | | | | |
| 110 | | 1 | 1 | Animal Bone | 2 | | | | | | |
| 112 | | 1 | 6 | Animal Bone | 26 | | | | | | |
| 115 | | 1 | 7 | Animal Bone | 17 | | | | | | |
| 118 | | 1 | 22 | Animal Bone | 207 | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------|-----|----------------------|------|
| No of Contexts: | 18 | Total Bags: | 36 |
| Total Objects: | 247 | Total Weight: | 3058 |

Box Contents Sheets

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Site Code OXFCAM 08 | Material: CBM |
| Box Size Size 2 | Box No BM.01 Accession No |

| Context | SF No | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) | Context | SF Number | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) |
|---------|-------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1 | | 4 | 16 | CBM | 571 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 6 | 61 | CBM | 2114 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | 1 | 1 | CBM | 12 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | 1 | 1 | CBM | 28 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | 2 | 5 | CBM | 178 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | 4 | 34 | CBM | 520 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | 3 | 18 | CBM | 448 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | 1 | 2 | CBM | 77 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | 1 | 4 | CBM | 23 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | 1 | 5 | CBM | 110 | | | | | | |
| 92 | | 1 | 1 | CBM | 7 | | | | | | |
| 93 | | 1 | 5 | CBM | 31 | | | | | | |
| 94 | | 1 | 2 | CBM | 4 | | | | | | |
| 104 | | 1 | 2 | CBM | 82 | | | | | | |
| 107 | | 1 | 1 | CBM | 14 | | | | | | |
| 109 | | 1 | 1 | CBM | 60 | | | | | | |
| 109 | | 1 | 1 | CBM | 34 | | | | | | |
| 118 | | 1 | 17 | CBM | 163 | | | | | | |
| 118 | | 1 | 3 | CBM | 194 | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------|-----|----------------------|------|
| No of Contexts: | 19 | Total Bags: | 33 |
| Total Objects: | 180 | Total Weight: | 4670 |

Box Contents Sheets

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Site Code OXFCAM 08 | Material: Clay Pipe |
| Box Size Size 4 | Box No CP.01 Accession No |

| Context | SF No | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) | Context | SF Number | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) |
|---------|-------|------------|---------------|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----------|------------|
| 1 | | 3 | 8 | Clay Pipe | 50 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 4 | 33 | Clay Pipe | 142 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | 2 | 8 | Clay Pipe | 48 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | 4 | 13 | Clay Pipe | 51 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | 3 | 13 | Clay Pipe | 71 | | | | | | |
| 13 | | 1 | 1 | Clay Pipe | 3 | | | | | | |
| 93 | | 1 | 10 | Clay Pipe | 35 | | | | | | |
| 94 | | 1 | 1 | Clay Pipe | 4 | | | | | | |
| 99 | | 1 | 1 | Clay Pipe | 6 | | | | | | |
| 101 | | 1 | 1 | Clay Pipe | 4 | | | | | | |
| 109 | | 2 | 12 | Clay Pipe | 47 | | | | | | |
| 118 | | 1 | 3 | Clay Pipe | 10 | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|
| No of Contexts: | 12 | Total Bags: | 24 |
| Total Objects: | 104 | Total Weight: | 471 |

Box Contents Sheets

| | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Site Code | OXFCAM 08 | Material: | Copper Alloy & Iron |
| Box Size | Plastic-size 4 | Box No | FE.01 Accession No |

| Context | SF No | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) | Context | SF Number | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) |
|---------|-------|---------------|------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 5 | | 1 | 1 | Copper Alloy Unidentified | 0 | | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Copper Alloy Cufflink | 0 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 1 | 1 | Iron Nail | 0 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | 1 | 1 | Iron Nail | 0 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | 1 | 1 | Iron Nail | 0 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | 1 | 1 | Iron Nail | 0 | | | | | | |
| 109 | | 1 | 1 | Iron Nail | 0 | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| No of Contexts: | 7 | Total Bags: | 7 |
| Total Objects: | 7 | Total Weight: | 0 |

Box Contents Sheets

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Site Code OXFCAM 08 | Material: Glass |
| Box Size Size 4 | Box No GL.01 Accession No |

| Context | SF No | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) | Context | SF Number | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) |
|---------|-------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1 | | 4 | 11 | Glass | 224 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 3 | 20 | Glass | 206 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | 1 | 1 | Glass | 6 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | 2 | 9 | Glass | 35 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | 3 | 8 | Glass | 92 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | 3 | 13 | Glass | 40 | | | | | | |
| 93 | | 1 | 2 | Glass | 13 | | | | | | |
| 94 | | 1 | 1 | Glass | 2 | | | | | | |
| 112 | | 1 | 1 | Glass | 3 | | | | | | |
| 118 | | 1 | 9 | Glass | 63 | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------|----|----------------------|-----|
| No of Contexts: | 10 | Total Bags: | 20 |
| Total Objects: | 75 | Total Weight: | 684 |

Box Contents Sheets

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Site Code OXFCAM 08 | Material: Miscellaneous |
| Box Size Size 4 | Box No MISC.01 Accession No |

| Context | SF No | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) | Context | SF Number | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) |
|---------|-------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 2 | | 1 | 1 | Burnt Flint, Unworked | 37 | | | | | | |
| 91 | | 1 | 0 | Mortar | 365 | | | | | | |
| 93 | | 1 | 1 | Mortar | 210 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | 1 | 1 | Shell | 28 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 2 | 3 | Shell | 79 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | 1 | 1 | Shell | 24 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | 1 | 1 | Shell | 23 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | 1 | 3 | Shell | 37 | | | | | | |
| 93 | | 1 | 2 | Shell | 18 | | | | | | |
| 94 | | 1 | 1 | Shell | 11 | | | | | | |
| 112 | | 1 | 1 | Shell | 13 | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------|----|----------------------|-----|
| No of Contexts: | 11 | Total Bags: | 12 |
| Total Objects: | 15 | Total Weight: | 845 |

Box Contents Sheets

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Site Code OXFCAM 08 | Material: Pottery |
| Box Size Size 2 | Box No P.01 Accession No |

| Context | SF No | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) | Context | SF Number | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) |
|---------|-------|------------|---------------|-----------|------------|---------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----------|------------|
| 1 | | 2 | 21 | Pottery | 252 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 4 | 31 | Pottery | 531 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | 1 | 7 | Pottery | 81 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | 2 | 13 | Pottery | 132 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | 2 | 9 | Pottery | 124 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | 2 | 5 | Pottery | 60 | | | | | | |
| 41 | | 1 | 2 | Pottery | 84 | | | | | | |
| 93 | | 3 | 30 | Pottery | 783 | | | | | | |
| 94 | | 1 | 4 | Pottery | 56 | | | | | | |
| 100 | | 1 | 1 | Pottery | 7 | | | | | | |
| 104 | | 1 | 4 | Pottery | 25 | | | | | | |
| 107 | | 1 | 3 | Pottery | 25 | | | | | | |
| 109 | | 1 | 8 | Pottery | 33 | | | | | | |
| 110 | | 1 | 1 | Pottery | 15 | | | | | | |
| 112 | | 1 | 25 | Pottery | 146 | | | | | | |
| 115 | | 1 | 12 | Pottery | 81 | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|------------------------|-----|----------------------|------|
| No of Contexts: | 16 | Total Bags: | 25 |
| Total Objects: | 176 | Total Weight: | 2435 |

Box Contents Sheets

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Site Code OXFCAM 08 | Material: Stone |
| Box Size Size 4 | Box No ST.01 Accession No |

| Context | SF No | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) | Context | SF Number | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) |
|---------|-------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 1 | | 1 | 1 | Stone | 16 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | 3 | 5 | Stone | 234 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | 1 | 2 | Stone | 161 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | 1 | 1 | Stone | 19 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | 1 | 1 | Stone | 29 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | 1 | 2 | Stone | 430 | | | | | | |
| 93 | | 2 | 2 | Stone | 545 | | | | | | |

No of Contexts: 7 **Total Bags:** 10
Total Objects: 14 **Total Weight:** 1434

Box Contents Sheets

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Site Code OXFCAM 08 | | | | | | Material: Stone | | | | | |
| Box Size Unboxed | | | | | | Box No | ST.02 | Accession No | | | |
| Context | SF No | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) | Context | SF Number | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) |
| 8 | 4 | 0 | 1 | Stone | 0 | | | | | | |

No of Contexts: 1 **Total Bags:** 0

Total Objects: 1 **Total Weight:** 0

Box Contents Sheets

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Site Code OXFCAM 08 | Material: Stone |
| Box Size Unboxed | Box No ST.03 Accession No |

| Context | SF No | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) | Context | SF Number | No of Bags | No of Objects | Material: | Weight (g) |
|---------|-------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---------------|
| 8 | 5 | 0 | 1 | Stone | 0 | | | | | | |

No of Contexts: 1 **Total Bags:** 0

Total Objects: 1 **Total Weight:** 0

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND PHASE 1
OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILE 12

D. CATALOGUE OF PHOTOGRAPHS

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]
Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFAM08/OICMS:2008.19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |



PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE OXF CAM 08

SITE NAME OXFORD CASTLE Mound

FILM NO. 1

Camera number

Lens number

Black & white / colour

| Date | Negative number | View | Context(s) | Initials |
|------|-----------------|------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| | 0 | | | |
| | 1 | | ID SHOT | JM |
| | 2 | | WORKING SHOTS OF INITIAL EXCAVATION | |
| | 3 | | OF MOUND AT START OF WORKS. | |
| | 4 | | | |
| | 5 | | | |
| | 6 | | | |
| | 7 | | | |
| | 8 | | | |
| | 9 | | | |
| | 10 | | | |
| | 11 | | | |
| | 12 | | | |
| | 13 | | | |
| | 14 | | | |
| | 15 | | | |
| | 16 | | | |
| | 17 | | | |
| | 18 | | | |
| | 19 | | | |
| | 20 | | | |
| | 21 | | | |
| | 22 | | | |
| | 23 | | | |
| | 24 | | | |
| | 25 | | | |
| | 26 | | | |
| | 27 | | | |
| | 28 | | | |
| | 29 | | | |
| | 30 | | | |
| | 31 | | | |
| | 32 | | | |
| | 33 | | | |
| | 34 | | | |
| | 35 | | | |
| | 36 | | | |
| | 37 | | | |



PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE *OXFCAM08*SITE NAME *Oxford Castle Mound*FILM NO. *2*

Camera number

Lens number

☒ Black & white ☐ colour

| Date | Negative number | View | Context(s) | Initials |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| | 0 | | | |
| | 1 | | | |
| | 2 | | | |
| | 3 | | Domestic | |
| | 4 | 1 | EW Machine exc of mound. | JM |
| | 5 | 2 | ? | |
| | 6 | 3 | E | |
| | 7 | 4 | E | |
| | 8 | 5 | E | |
| | 9 | 6 | E | |
| | 10 | 7 | W | |
| | 11 | 8 | S | |
| | 12 | 9 | SE Viewy mound from road | |
| | 13 | 10 | SE | |
| | 14 | 11 | NE View from top | |
| | 15 | 12 | NE | |
| | 16 | 13 | N | |
| | 17 | 14 | N | |
| | 18 | 15 | SW View from road | |
| | 19 | 16 | SW | |
| | 20 | 17 | N View from top - de turning top. | |
| | 21 | 18 | N | |
| | 22 | 19 | N Machinery | |
| | 23 | 20 | NW | |
| | 24 | 21 | N | |
| | 25 | 22 | W | |
| | 26 | 23 | W | |
| | 27 | 24 | E View from road | |
| | 28 | 25 | NW Machinery | |
| | 29 | 26 | NW | |
| | 30 | 27 | NW | |
| | 31 | 28 | NW | |
| | 32 | 29 | NW | |
| | 33 | 30 | NW | |
| | 34 | 31 | | |
| | 35 | 32 | | |
| | 36 | 33 | | |
| | 37 | 34 | | |
| | 38 | 35 | | |
| | 39 | 36 | E Distance | |



PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE **OXFCAM08**SITE NAME **CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD**FILM NO. **3**

Camera number

Lens number

Black & white / colour

Date

Negative number

View

Context(s)

Initials

1D shot.

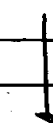
→ SE

SECTION 1 view

2x1m

WB

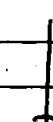
JM



→ SW

SECTION 1 view

2x1m



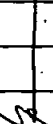
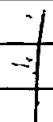
→

SEE

→ E

SECT 2 TOP SECTION

2x1m WB



→ W

SECTION 3, TOP SECTION, WB.

2x1m

JM



→ E

SECTION 2, MID SECTION

WB

2x1m

JM

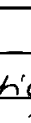
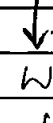
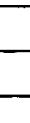
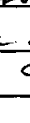
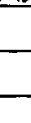
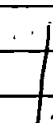


E

Section 2, Lower section, WB

2x1m

JT

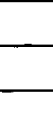
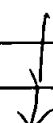


W

Section 3, Lower section

WB

JT



14-4-2008



PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE *OXFAM08*SITE NAME *CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD*FILM NO. *4*

Camera number

Lens number

Black & white / ~~colour~~

| Date | Negative number | View | Context(s) | Initials |
|------|-----------------|------|--|----------|
| | 0 | | 1 D SHOT | |
| | 1 | →N | WORKING SHOT | JT |
| | 2 | | | |
| | 3 | | | |
| | 4 | →E | STRUCTURE 90 WB | |
| | 5 | →E | STRUCTURE 90 WB | JT |
| | 6 | ↓ | WB | |
| | 7 | ↓ | WB | |
| | 8 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 9 | →W | WB | |
| | 10 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 11 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 12 | E | Pit 95 2 x 1m Scale WB | JT |
| | 13 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 14 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 15 | SE | NB | |
| | 16 | →W | NB | |
| | 17 | →W | WB | |
| | 18 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 19 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 20 | →N | General Working Shots | |
| | 21 | ↓ | | |
| | 22 | ↓ | | |
| | 23 | SE | Shoring of Slump at mound base, east | |
| | 24 | ↓ | | |
| | 25 | SE | PRE EXTENSION OF TRENCH | |
| | 26 | E | ↓ | |
| | 27 | ↓ | | |
| | 28 | NE | WORKING SHOTS - BASKET INSTALLATION | |
| | 29 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 30 | NW | - FIRST ROW OF BASKETS | |
| | 31 | ↓ | | |
| | 32 | S | (106) Rubble Tip over (107) WB | JT |
| | 33 | ↓ | 2 x 1m Scale NB | |
| | 34 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 35 | | | |
| | 36 | | | |
| | 37 | | | |



PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE *OXFAM08*SITE NAME *Castle Mound, Oxford*FILM NO. *5*

Camera number

Lens number

Black & white / ~~colour~~

| Date | Negative number | View | Context(s) | Initials |
|----------|-----------------|------|---|----------|
| | 0 | | 1st SHOT | |
| | 1 | →E | S. 4 WB 1m | JM |
| | 2 | ↓ | WB | ↓ |
| | 3 | ↓ | WB | ↓ |
| | 4 | ↓ | WB | ↓ |
| | 5 | ↓ | WB | ↓ |
| | 6 | →N | WALL FACE OF QD | ↓ |
| | 7 | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ |
| 01-05-08 | 8 | SW | BASKET INSTALLATION, 4th ROW | JT |
| | 9 | ↓ | WORKING SHOTS | ↓ |
| | 10 | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ |
| | 11 | N | ↓ | ↓ |
| | 12 | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ |
| | 13 | NW | ↓ | ↓ |
| | 14 | ↓ | ↓ | ↓ |
| | 15 | SW | General Shots from tower of Nuffield College | |
| | 16 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 17 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 18 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 19 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 20 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 21 | ↓ | General Shots of Garrison Works at Base of Mound | |
| | 22 | ↓ | General Shots of Garrison Works at Base of Mound | |
| | 23 | E | General Shots of Garrison Works at Base of Mound | |
| | 24 | SE | | |
| | 25 | SE | | |
| | 26 | E | | |
| | 27 | E | | |
| | 28 | E | | |
| | 29 | E | (From ROAD) | |
| | 30 | SW | | |
| | 31 | SW | | |
| | 32 | SW | | |
| | 33 | E | Profile of lower garrison | |
| | 34 | E | ↓ | |
| | 35 | | Misspina | |
| | 36 | | ↓ | |
| | 37 | | ↓ | |

6-5-08



PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE **OXFAM08**SITE NAME **CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD**FILM NO. **6**

Camera number

Lens number

Black & white / ~~colour~~

| Date | Negative number | View | Context(s) | Initials |
|------|-----------------|------|---|----------|
| | 0 | | | |
| | 1 | | 1 D SHOT. | |
| | 2 | | WORKING SHOTS. | |
| | 3 | | ↓ ↓ | |
| | 4 | | | |
| | 5 | | ↓ ↓ | |
| | 6 | → W | NEW EAST EXTENSION OF WALL [90] WB | JT |
| | 7 | → W | ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | JT |
| | 8 | → W | ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | JT |
| | 9 | → E | ↓ ↓ ↓ WB | JT |
| | 10 | ↓ | ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | JT |
| | 11 | ↓ | ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | JT |
| | 12 | → W | CLEARED AREA EXPOSING MORE STONEWORK WB | JT |
| | 13 | ↓ | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | JT |
| | 14 | ↓ | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | JT |
| | 15 | → E | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ WB | JT |
| | 16 | ↓ | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | JT |
| | 17 | ↓ | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | JT |
| | 18 | → E | LAYERS 8 & 16 AGAINST WALL [90] WB | JT |
| | 19 | ↓ | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | |
| | 20 | ↓ | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | |
| | 21 | ↓ | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | |
| | 22 | → W | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ WB | |
| | 23 | ↓ | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | |
| | 24 | ↓ | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | |
| | 25 | ↓ | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | |
| | 26 | → S | SF 4 & 5 IN SITU. WB | |
| | 27 | → S | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | |
| | 28 | → SE | ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | |
| | 29 | ↓ | 77 ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ NB | |
| | 30 | ↓ | | |
| | 31 | | | |
| | 32 | | | |
| | 33 | | | |
| | 34 | | | |
| | 35 | | | |
| | 36 | | | |
| | 37 | | | |

24/6/08



PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE *OXFAM08*SITE NAME *CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD*FILM NO. *7*

Camera number

Lens number

Black & white / ~~colour~~

| Date | Negative number | View | Context(s) | Initials |
|------|-----------------|------|---|----------|
| | 0 | | | |
| | 1 | | 10 SHOT | |
| | 2 | → S | SECTION 7 WB | |
| | 3 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 4 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 5 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 6 | → W | SECTION 6 WB | |
| | 7 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 8 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 9 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 10 | → W | WALL 90 FRONT EXPOSED WB | |
| | 11 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 12 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 13 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 14 | → G | | |
| | 15 | ↓ | | |
| | 16 | ↓ | | |
| | 17 | ↓ | | |
| | 18 | → S | CWT [120], wall facing [121] & corners (91) & (92) WB | |
| | 19 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 20 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 21 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 22 | → SW | WALL FACING OF WALL 90 WB | |
| | 23 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 24 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 25 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 26 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 27 | | | |
| | 28 | | | |
| | 29 | | | |
| | 30 | | | |
| | 31 | | | |
| | 32 | | | |
| | 33 | | | |
| | 34 | | | |
| | 35 | | | |
| | 36 | | | |
| | 37 | | | |

24/6/08

Mr. Jim)



PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE *oxfcam08*

SITE NAME *Oxford Castle Mound*

FILM NO. *(1)*

Camera number

Lens number

Black & white *(colour)*

| Date | Negative number | View | Context(s) | Initials |
|------|-----------------|------|----------------|----------|
| | 0 | | | |
| | 1 | | ID shot | |
| | 2 | W | General pre-ex | Shots |
| | 3 | W | General pre-ex | |
| | 4 | N | General pre-ex | |
| | 5 | NW | General pre-ex | |
| | 6 | | | |
| | 7 | | | |
| | 8 | | | |
| | 9 | | | |
| | 10 | | | |
| | 11 | | | |
| | 12 | | | |
| | 13 | | | |
| | 14 | | | |
| | 15 | | | |
| | 16 | | | |
| | 17 | | | |
| | 18 | | | |
| | 19 | | | |
| | 20 | | | |
| | 21 | | | |
| | 22 | | | Shots |
| | 23 | | | |
| | 24 | | | |
| | 25 | | | |
| | 26 | | | |
| | 27 | | | |
| | 28 | | | |
| | 29 | | | |
| | 30 | | | |
| | 31 | | | |
| | 32 | | | |
| | 33 | | | |
| | 34 | | | |
| | 35 | | | |
| | 36 | | | |
| | 37 | | | |

Fuji Processing Laboratory
817175
PO BOX 3278
WARWICK
ENGLAND
CV34 6YJ

2 DATE POSTED

Retain this slip in case of query. Customer service tel: 01926 335537

email: customer-service@fujiiah.co.uk

NOTICE: For additional services please remember to enclose a cheque or credit card details.

14-04-08

14-04-08


Please label as described in the
instructions on OA Intranet;


① 6XFCAM08

Site Code is:

Account is:

Mr. Jim No photo Records
again

|  Oxford Archaeology | | PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| SITE CODE <i>OXFCAM08</i> | | SITE NAME <i>Oxford castle mound</i> | | FILM NO. <i>2</i> | |
| Camera number | | Lens number | | Black & white / <u>colour</u> | |
| Date | Negative number | View | Context(s) | | Initials |
| | 0 | | | | |
| | 1 | | <i>ID shot</i> | | |
| | 2 | | | | |
| | 3 | | | | |
| | 4 | | | | |
| | 5 | | | | |
| | 6 | | | | |
| | 7 | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | |
| | 9 | | | | |
| | 10 | | | | |
| | 11 | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | |
| | 31 | | | | |
| | 32 | | | | |
| | 33 | | | | |
| | 34 | | | | |
| | 35 | | | | |
| | 36 | | | | |
| | 37 | | | | |

 **Fuji Processing Laboratory** 817186
PO BOX 3278
WARWICK
ENGLAND
CV34 6YJ

2 DATE POSTED
Retain this slip in case of query. Customer service tel: 01926 335537
email: customer-service@fuji-lab.co.uk

NOTICE: For additional services please remember to enclose a cheque or credit card details.

Working Shots

14-04-2008

② Please label as described in the instructions on OA intranet;

② as described in the
of CAM 08



PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE **OXCAM08**SITE NAME **CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD**FILM NO. **3**

Camera number

Lens number

Black & white / colour

| Date | Negative number | View | Context(s) | Initials |
|------|-----------------|------|--------------------------------|----------|
| | 1 | | ID SHOT. | |
| | 2 | →SE | SECTION 1 NBW 2x1 m WB | |
| | 3 | ↓ | | |
| | 4 | ↓ | | |
| | 5 | ↓ | | |
| | 6 | →SW | | |
| | 7 | ↓ | | |
| | 8 | ↓ | | |
| | 9 | ↓ | | |
| | 10 | →E | SECTION 2 TOP SECTION 2x1 m WB | |
| | 11 | ↓ | | |
| | 12 | ↓ | | |
| | 13 | ↓ | | |
| | 14 | ↓ | | |
| | 15 | ↓ | | |
| | 16 | ↓ | | |
| | 17 | →W | SECTION 3 TOP SECTION 2x1 m WB | |
| | 18 | ↓ | | |
| | 19 | ↓ | | |
| | 20 | →E | SECTION 2 MID SECTION WB 2x1 m | |
| | 21 | ↓ | | |
| | 22 | ↓ | | |
| | 23 | ↓ | | |
| | 24 | E | SECTION 2 WB 2x1 m | JT |
| | 25 | ↓ | | |
| | 26 | ↓ | | |
| | 27 | ↓ | | |
| | 28 | ↓ | | |
| | 29 | W | | |
| | 30 | ↓ | | |
| | 31 | ↓ | | |
| | 32 | ↓ | | |
| | 33 | | | |
| | 34 | | | |
| | 35 | | | |
| | 36 | | | |
| | 37 | | | |

Fuji Processing Laboratory 8171169
PO BOX 3278
WARWICK
ENGLAND
CV34 6YJ

2 DATE POSTED
Retain this slip in case of query. Customer service tel: 01925 335537
email: customer-service@fuji-lab.co.uk
NOTICE: For additional services please remember to enclose a cheque or credit card details.

WB
2x1 m
JT

WB
JT

NB

14-04-2008



PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE **OXFAM08**SITE NAME **CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD**FILM NO. **3**

Camera number

Lens number

Black & white / colour

Date

Negative number

View

Context(s)

Initials

1

ID SHOT.

2

→ SE

SECTION 1 VIEW 2x1 m WB

3

4

5

6

→ SW

7

8

9

10

→ E

SECTION 2 TOP SECTION 2x1 m WB

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

→ W

SECTION 3 TOP SECTION 2x1 m WB

18

19

→ E

SECTION 2 LOWER SECTION WB 2x1 m

20

21

22

S.2 Lower Section WB
(Base of Slope)

2x1 m

JT

IMPORTANT
• Please complete sections 1 & 2 on the reverse
• Only one film per envelope

S.3 Lower
2x1 m Scale

WB

JT

↓

NB

↓

14-04-2008

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE **OXFAM08**

SITE NAME **CASTLE mound, OXFORD**

FILM NO. **4**

Camera number

Lens number

Black & white / colour

| Date | Negative number | View | Context(s) | Initials |
|------|-----------------|------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| | 0 | | 10 SHOT. | |
| | 1 | →N | WORKING SHOTS | JT |
| | 2 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 3 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 4 | ↓ | ↓ | JT |
| | 5 | →E | STRUCTURE 90 WB | |
| | 6 | ↓ | ↓ WB | |
| | 7 | ↓ | ↓ NB | |
| | 8 | ↓ | ↓ NB | |
| | 9 | →W | ↓ WB | |
| | 10 | ↓ | ↓ NB | |
| | 11 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 12 | E | PIT 95 2x1m Scale WB | JT |
| | 13 | ↓ | ↓ NB | |
| | 14 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 15 | SE | ↓ | |
| | 16 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 17 | W | ↓ WB | |
| | 18 | ↓ | ↓ NB | |
| | 19 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 20 | N | General Working Shots | |
| | 21 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 22 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 23 | SE | BUMP AT EAST OF MOUND BASE | |
| | 24 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 25 | SE | PRE-EX SHOT OF TRENCH EXTENSION | |
| | 26 | E | ↓ | |
| | 27 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 28 | NE | WORKING SHOTS - BASTET INSTALLATION | |
| | 29 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 30 | NW | ↓ - FIRST ROW OF BRICKS | |
| | 31 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 32 | S | (106) - Rubble tip | JT |
| | 33 | ↓ | 2x1m Scale | |
| | 34 | ↓ | | |
| | 35 | | | |
| | 36 | | | |
| | 37 | | | |



PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE **OXFAMO8**SITE NAME **CASSINGTON, OXFORD**FILM NO. **5**

Camera number

Lens number

Black & white / colour

| Date | Negative number | View | Context(s) | Initials |
|----------|-----------------|------|--|----------|
| | 0 | | 1st shot | |
| | 1 | → E | S.A. WB 1m | Jan |
| | 2 | ↓ | WB | |
| | 3 | ↓ | WB | |
| | 4 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 5 | ↓ | NB | |
| | 6 | → N | main part of 40 | |
| | 7 | ↓ | | |
| | 8 | SW | WORKING SHOTS - BASKET INSTALLATION, 4th Row | JT |
| 07-05-08 | 9 | ↓ | | |
| ↓ | 10 | ↓ | | |
| | 11 | NW | | |
| | 12 | ↓ | | |
| | 13 | NW | | |
| | 14 | SW | Crane shot from tower of Nuffield College | |
| | 15 | | | |
| | 16 | | | |
| | 17 | | | |
| | 18 | | | |
| | 19 | | | |
| | 20 | | | |
| | 21 | | | |
| | 22 | | | |
| | 23 | | | |
| | 24 | | | |
| | 25 | | | |
| | 26 | | | |
| | 27 | | | |
| | 28 | | | |
| | 29 | | | |
| | 30 | | | |
| | 31 | | | |
| | 32 | | | |
| | 33 | | | |
| | 34 | | | |
| | 35 | | | |
| | 36 | | | |
| | 37 | | | |

Fuji Processing Laboratory
PO BOX 3278
WARWICK
ENGLAND
CV34 6YJ

2 DATE POSTED

Retain this slip in case of query. Customer service tel: 01926 335537

email: customer-service@fuji-lab.co.uk

NOTICE: For additional services please remember to enclose a cheque or credit card details.

NOTES OF CASSINGTON WITH 40 PAGE OF PHOTO.

8-05-08



PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE **OXFAM08**SITE NAME **OXFORD CASTLE mound**FILM NO. **6**

Camera number

Lens number

Black & white / colour

| Date | Negative number | View | Context(s) | Initials |
|------|-----------------|------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| | 0 | | | |
| | 1 | → NW | WORKING SHOT | |
| | 2 | → NW | | |
| | 3 | → W | | |
| | 4 | → W | | |
| | 5 | → W | | |
| | 6 | → W | TRENCH EXTENSION | |
| | 7 | → W | | |
| | 8 | → E | | |
| | 9 | → E | | |
| | 10 | → E | | |
| | 11 | → W | | |
| | 12 | → W | MORE EXPOSED STONEWORK IN EXTENSION. | |
| | 13 | → W | | |
| | 14 | → E | | |
| | 15 | → E | | |
| | 16 | → E | | |
| | 17 | → SW | VIEW of CASTLE mound from NUFFIELD | |
| | 18 | → SW | | |
| | 19 | → SW | | |
| | 20 | → SW | | |
| | 21 | → SW | | |
| | 22 | → SW | | |
| | 23 | → W | | |
| | 24 | → W | LAYER (16) - (8) AGAINST (90) | |
| | 25 | → W | | |
| | 26 | → W | | |
| | 27 | → E | | |
| | 28 | → E | | |
| | 29 | → E | | |
| | 30 | → E | | |
| | 31 | → S | | |
| | 32 | → S | | |
| | 33 | → SW | | |
| | 34 | → SW | | |
| | 35 | → SE | | |
| | 36 | | | |
| | 37 | | | |



PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD SHEET

SITE CODE OXFAM08

SITE NAME OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

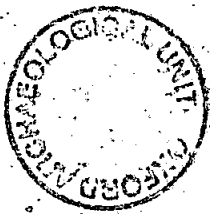
FILM NO. 7

Camera number

Lens number

Black & white / colour

| Date | Negative number | View | Context(s) | Initials |
|------|-----------------|------|--|----------|
| | 0 | | | |
| | 1 | | 1 D SHOT | |
| | 2 | → S | SECTION 7 | |
| | 3 | → S | ↓ | |
| | 4 | → S | | |
| | 5 | → S | ↓ | |
| | 6 | → W | SECTION 6 | |
| | 7 | → W | ↓ | |
| | 8 | → W | | |
| | 9 | → W | ↓ | |
| | 10 | → W | SECTION 6 EXTENDED | |
| | 11 | → W | ↓ | |
| | 12 | → W | ↓ | |
| | 13 | → W | ↓ | |
| | 14 | → S | CUT 120 & WALL 121 | |
| | 15 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 16 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 17 | ↓ | ↓ | |
| | 18 | → E | EXPOSED WALL FACE OF WALL 90 | |
| | 19 | → E | ↓ | |
| | 20 | → E | ↓ | |
| | 21 | → E | ↓ | |
| | 22 | → W | ↓ | |
| | 23 | → W | ↓ | |
| | 24 | → W | ↓ | |
| | 25 | → W | ↓ | |
| | 26 | → S | CUT 120, WALL 121 & FLOOR LAYERS 91 92 | |
| | 27 | → S | ↓ | |
| | 28 | → S | ↓ | |
| | 29 | → S | ↓ | |
| | 30 | → SW | WALL FACING OF 90 | |
| | 31 | → SW | ↓ | |
| | 32 | → SW | ↓ | |
| | 33 | → SW | ↓ | |
| | 34 | | | |
| | 35 | | | |
| | 36 | | | |
| | 37 | | | |



OXFORD CASTLE MOUND PHASE 1
OXFCAM 08

Box 1 FILE 13

ENVIRONMENTAL PRIMARY RECORDS

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]
Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFCAM08/OICMS:2008.19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|---|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | ✓ |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |

[illegible]



ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLE REGISTER

SITE CODE

OXFCAM 08

SITE NAME OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

PROJECT TYPE (excavation/evaluation, etc.)

LB

SITE/PROJECT MANAGER

D. D. D. D.

[illegible]



SITE CODE OXFCAM08

Material Zr monoliths

[illegible]

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND PHASE 1

OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILE 14

Eo ENVIRONMENTAL SYNTHESISED RECORDS

OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]

Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFCAM08/OICMS 2008.19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|---|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | ✓ |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |

Table1

03/12/2009

| Ref No | Date | Phase | Feature Type | Context | Sample | Species | Element | Side | Z1 | Z2 | Z3 | Z4 | Z5 | Z6 | Z7 | Z8 | Complete | Proximal | Distal | Pathology | Butchery | Burnt | Worked | Gnaw | Fresh Break | Articulated |
|--------|------|-------|--------------|---------|--------|---------------|-----------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------------------------|----------|--------|-------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 7 | | | | 107 | 0 | Large mammal | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 8 | | | | 13 | 0 | Cattle | Humerus | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 9 | | | | 13 | 0 | Large mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 10 | | | | 13 | 0 | Large mammal | Vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 11 | | | | 6 | 0 | Cattle | sacrum | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | u | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 12 | | | | 6 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Radius | l | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 13 | | | | 6 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Tibia | r | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | u | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 14 | | | | 112 | 0 | Pig | Ulna | l | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | c | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 15 | | | | 112 | 0 | chicken | tibia | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | f | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 16 | | | | 112 | 0 | chicken | tibia | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | u | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 17 | | | | 112 | 0 | chicken | tarsometatarsus | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 18 | | | | 112 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Ulna | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 19 | | | | 112 | 0 | Large mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 20 | | | | 112 | 0 | Pig | Metacarpal 4 | l | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | u | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 21 | | | | 41 | 0 | deer | antler | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 22 | | | | 16 | 0 | goose | coracoid | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 23 | | | | 16 | 0 | goose | tarsometatarsus | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 24 | | | | 16 | 0 | rabbit | Tibia | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | u | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 25 | | | | 16 | 0 | chicken | carpometacarpus | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 26 | | | | 16 | 0 | Medium mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 27 | | | | 16 | 0 | Large mammal | Vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 28 | | | | 16 | 0 | indet | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 29 | | | | 16 | 0 | Cattle | Femur | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 30 | | | | 16 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Metatarsal | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | f | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 31 | | | | 7 | 0 | Cattle | Femur | l | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 32 | | | | 7 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Calcaneus | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 33 | | | | 7 | 0 | Large mammal | Vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | u | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 34 | | | | 7 | 0 | Large mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 35 | | | | 7 | 0 | indet | inder | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 36 | | | | 7 | 0 | Medium mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 37 | | | | 7 | 0 | Medium mammal | mandible | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 38 | | | | 7 | 0 | Medium mammal | vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 39 | | | | 7 | 0 | Cattle | Radius | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 40 | | | | 7 | 0 | Cattle | P1 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 41 | | | | 7 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Radius | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 42 | | | | 93 | 0 | Cattle | Skull | l | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 43 | | | | 93 | 0 | Cattle | Skull | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 44 | | | | 93 | 0 | Large mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 45 | | | | 93 | 0 | Medium mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 46 | | | | 93 | 0 | Medium mammal | Vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 47 | | | | 93 | 0 | Sheep/goat | P1 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 48 | | | | 93 | 0 | Cattle | Sc | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 49 | | | | 93 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Ulna | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | u | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 50 | | | | 93 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Maxilla | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 51 | | | | 93 | 0 | indet | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 52 | | | | 93 | 0 | Cattle | Scapula | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 53 | | | | 93 | 0 | Cattle | Scapula | r | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 54 | | | | 93 | 0 | Cattle | Humerus | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | f | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 55 | | | | 93 | 0 | Pig | Humerus | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 56 | | | | 93 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Sc | r | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 57 | | | | 93 | 0 | Cattle | Humerus | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 58 | | | | 93 | 0 | Pig | Tibia | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | fusing | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Page 2

Table1

03/12/2009

| Quantity | Weight (g) | Fraction | Sieved | Mand. I | Mand. C | Mand. Pm | Mand. M | Mand. M3 | Max | Max. C | Max. M | Mand. dec. I | Mand. dec. c | Mand. dec. pm | Max. dec. I | Max. dec. c | Max. dec. pm | Max. Pm | Mand. dec. dp4 | Incisor (indet) |
|----------|------------|----------|--------------------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|-----|--------|--------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 10 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 60 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 20 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 9 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 12 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 10 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 28 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 8 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 10 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 5 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 9 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 14 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 10 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 23 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 6 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 63 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 11 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 22 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 13 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 12 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 19 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 17 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 27 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 55 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 4 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 7 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 8 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 6 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | 5 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 43 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 130 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 151 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 23 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 16 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 31 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 47 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Page 4

Table1

03/12/2009

| Ref.No. | Date | Phase | Feature Type | Context | Sample | Species | Element | Side | Z1 | Z2 | Z3 | Z4 | Z5 | Z6 | Z7 | Z8 | Complete | Proximal | Distal | Pathology | Butchery | Burnt | Worked | Gnaw | Fresh Break | Articulated |
|---------|------|-------|--------------|---------|--------|---------------|-----------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------------------------|----------|--------|--------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 59 | | | | 93 | 0 | Sheep/goat | maxillar | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 60 | | | | 93 | 0 | Pig | Ulna | l | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | u | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 61 | | | | 93 | 0 | Large mammal | mandible | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 62 | | | | 93 | 0 | Sheep/goat | P1 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 63 | | | | 93 | 0 | Medium mammal | Skull | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 64 | | | | 93 | 0 | Medium mammal | Vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 65 | | | | 93 | 0 | Medium mammal | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 66 | | | | 93 | 0 | Medium mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 67 | | | | 94 | 0 | sheep | Horn | r | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 68 | | | | 94 | 0 | Cattle | Femur | l | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 69 | | | | 94 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Metatarsal | r | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 70 | | | | 94 | 0 | Large mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 71 | | | | 94 | 0 | Cattle | 14 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 72 | | | | 94 | 0 | chicken | Ulna | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 73 | | | | 94 | 0 | goose | carpometacarpus | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 74 | | | | 94 | 0 | indet | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 75 | | | | 94 | 0 | Pig | Metatarsus 3 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | u | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 76 | | | | 118 | 0 | Cattle | mandible | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 77 | | | | 118 | 0 | Large mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 78 | | | | 118 | 0 | Medium mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 79 | | | | 118 | 0 | Cattle | P1 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 80 | | | | 118 | 0 | Large mammal | Vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 81 | | | | 118 | 0 | Large mammal | P3 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 82 | | | | 118 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Femur | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 83 | | | | 118 | 0 | Cattle | teeth | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 84 | | | | 118 | 0 | Sheep/goat | tooth | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 85 | | | | 118 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Calcaneus | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 86 | | | | 1 | 0 | Pig | Ulna | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 87 | | | | 1 | 0 | Cattle | Radius | l | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | u | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 88 | | | | 1 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Radius | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 89 | | | | 1 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Tibia | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 90 | | | | 1 | 0 | Pig | Fe | l | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | u | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 91 | | | | 1 | 0 | indet | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 92 | | | | 6 | 0 | Pig | Metatarsal 4 | l | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 93 | | | | 6 | 0 | Sheep/goat | maxillar | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 94 | | | | 6 | 0 | Large mammal | mandible | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 95 | | | | 6 | 0 | Large mammal | Vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 96 | | | | 6 | 0 | Large mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 97 | | | | 7 | 0 | Cattle | Metatarsal | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | u | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 98 | | | | 5 | 0 | Cattle | Fe | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | u | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 99 | | | | 5 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Maxillar | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 100 | | | | 2 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Femur | l | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 101 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | Metacarpal | r | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 102 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | Metapodial | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | u | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 103 | | | | 2 | 0 | Medium mammal | LBF | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 104 | | | | 2 | 0 | Sheep/goat | P1 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 105 | | | | 2 | 0 | Pig | maxillar | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 106 | | | | 2 | 0 | indet | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 107 | | | | 2 | 0 | Pig | Ulna | l | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 108 | | | | 2 | 0 | Medium mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 109 | | | | 2 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Pe | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 110 | | | | 2 | 0 | Large mammal | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

| Condition | Measured | GL | GLI | GLm | Bp | Bd | SD/SC | DD | Other measurement | Sex | Tooth wear | Dp4 | P4 | M1 | M2 | M3 | MWS | Age | Notes |
|-----------|--------------------------|----|-----|-----|----|----|-------|----|-------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | two very worn teeth |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | chop and cut marks |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | chopped |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | broken roots |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | M1/M2 7a |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | chopped |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | 3 teeth in wear |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | three with cut marks |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | teeth in wear, calculus P4 erupting |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | 3 teeth in wear |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | |

Table1

03/12/2009

| Quantity | Weight (g) | Fraction | Sieved | Mand I | Mand C | Mand Pm | Mand M | Mand M3 | Max I | Max C | Max M | Mand dec | Mand dec c | Mand dec pm | Max dec | Max dec c | Max dec pm | Max Pm | Mand dec dp4 | Incisor (indet) |
|----------|------------|----------|--------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------|-------|-------|----------|------------|-------------|---------|-----------|------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 20 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 30 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 9 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 5 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 15 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 31 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 14 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 12 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 14 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 4 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 106 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 8 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 29 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 12 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 24 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 8 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 4 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 14 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 144 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 11 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 40 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 8 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 31 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 51 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 32 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | 57 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 48 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 144 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 12 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 5 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 24 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 10 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 4 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 9 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 4 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 10 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 11 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 9 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Page 8

| Ref No | Date | Phase | Feature Type | Context | Sample | Species | Element | Side | Z1 | Z2 | Z3 | Z4 | Z5 | Z6 | Z7 | Z8 | Complete | Proximal | Distal | Pathology | Butchery | Burnt | Worked | Gnaw | Fresh Break | Articulated |
|--------|------|-------|--------------|---------|--------|---------------|--------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------------------------|----------|--------|--------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 111 | | | | 110 | 0 | Medium mammal | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 112 | | | | 1 | 0 | Medium mammal | mandible | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 113 | | | | 6 | 0 | Sheep/goat | tooth | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 114 | | | | 6 | 0 | chicken | coracoid | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 115 | | | | 6 | 0 | Medium mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 116 | | | | 7 | 0 | indet | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 117 | | | | 7 | 0 | Medium mammal | vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 118 | | | | 7 | 0 | Medium mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 119 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | P1 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 120 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | Metapodial | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 121 | | | | 2 | 0 | indet | Pelvis | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | u | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 122 | | | | 2 | 0 | Large mammal | Scapula | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 123 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | Tibia | l | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 124 | | | | 2 | 0 | Large mammal | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 125 | | | | 2 | 0 | Medium mammal | vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 126 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | Pelvis | l | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 127 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | Humerus | l | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | f | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 128 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | Tibia | l | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | fusing | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 129 | | | | 1 | 0 | Cattle | Skull | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 130 | | | | 1 | 0 | Large mammal | Vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | u | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 131 | | | | 1 | 0 | Cattle | Radius | l | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 132 | | | | 1 | 0 | Cattle | Hyoid | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 133 | | | | 2 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Pelvis | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 134 | | | | 2 | 0 | Pig | Metacarpal 4 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | u | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 135 | | | | 2 | 0 | Pig | fibula | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 136 | | | | 2 | 0 | Pig | Tibia | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 137 | | | | 2 | 0 | indet | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 138 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | Tooth | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 139 | | | | 2 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Humerus | l | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 140 | | | | 2 | 0 | deer sp. | Radius | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | u | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 141 | | | | 2 | 0 | deer sp. | Tibia | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | u | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 142 | | | | 2 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Humerus | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | f | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 143 | | | | 2 | 0 | Pig | Tibia | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 144 | | | | 2 | 0 | Large mammal | LBF | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 145 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | Femur | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | f | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 146 | | | | 2 | 0 | Medium mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 147 | | | | 2 | 0 | indet | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 148 | | | | 2 | 0 | Sheep/goat | P1 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | f | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 149 | | | | 2 | 0 | large bird | Ulna | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 150 | | | | 2 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Radius | l | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 151 | | | | 2 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Radius | l | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | c+r | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 152 | | | | 2 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Calcaneus | l | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 153 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | P1 | | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | u | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 154 | | | | 2 | 0 | Medium mammal | Tibia | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 155 | | | | 2 | 0 | Medium mammal | Tibia | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 156 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | Ulna | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 157 | | | | 2 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Ulna | l | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 158 | | | | 2 | 0 | Medium mammal | Vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 159 | | | | 2 | 0 | indet | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 160 | | | | 2 | 0 | Large mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 161 | | | | 2 | 0 | Large mammal | Vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 162 | | | | 2 | 0 | indet | Skull | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Page 10

Table1

03/12/2009

| Quantity | Weight (g) | Fraction | Sieved | Mand I | Mand C | Mand Pm | Mand M | Mand M3 | Max I | Max C | Max M | Mand dec I | Mand dec c | Mand dec pm | Max dec I | Max dec c | Max dec pm | Max Pm | Mand dec dp4 | Incisor (indet) |
|----------|------------|----------|--------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 7 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 5 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 18 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 17 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 7 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 19 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 10 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 23 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 25 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 54 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 111 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 21 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 45 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 26 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 4 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 6 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 6 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 5 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 5 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 5 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 14 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 18 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 21 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 12 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 30 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 40 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 12 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 16 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 4 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 8 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 7 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 13 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 10 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 13 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 6 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Page 12

Table1

03/12/2009

| Ref No | Date | Phase | Feature Type | Context | Sample | Species | Element | Side | Z1 | Z2 | Z3 | Z4 | Z5 | Z6 | Z7 | Z8 | Complete | Proximal | Distal | Pathology | Butchery | Burnt | Worked | Gnaw | Fresh Break | Articulated |
|--------|------|-------|--------------|---------|--------|---------------|------------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------------------------|----------|--------|--------------------------|----------|-------|--------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 163 | | | | 2 | 0 | Large mammal | mandible | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 164 | | | | 109 | 0 | Large mammal | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 165 | | | | 109 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Femur | l | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | fusing | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 166 | | | | 109 | 0 | Large mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 167 | | | | 109 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Ulna | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 168 | | | | 1 | 0 | duck | Femur | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 169 | | | | 1 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Scapula | r | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 170 | | | | 1 | 0 | Medium mammal | LBF | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 171 | | | | 1 | 0 | Large mammal | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 172 | | | | 1 | 0 | Large mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 173 | | | | 1 | 0 | Medium mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 174 | | | | 1 | 0 | Medium mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 175 | | | | 1 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Calcaneus | l | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 176 | | | | 1 | 0 | Sheep/goat | Radius | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 177 | | | | 5 | 0 | Pig | Astragalus | l | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 178 | | | | 5 | 0 | duck | ulna | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 179 | | | | 5 | 0 | Medium mammal | vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | u | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 180 | | | | 5 | 0 | Large mammal | vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 181 | | | | 5 | 0 | Medium mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 182 | | | | 5 | 0 | Cattle | Tooth | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 183 | | | | 5 | 0 | indet | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 184 | | | | 4 | 0 | chicken | sacrum | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 185 | | | | 4 | 0 | indet | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 186 | | | | 4 | 0 | indet | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 187 | | | | 4 | 0 | Large mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 188 | | | | 4 | 0 | Medium mammal | Rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 189 | | | | 4 | 0 | Medium mammal | vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 190 | | | | 4 | 0 | Large mammal | vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 191 | | | | 4 | 0 | Pig | Femur | r | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 192 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | Humerus | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 193 | | | | 2 | 0 | Cattle | mandible | r | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 194 | | | | 2 | 0 | Large mammal | indet | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 195 | | | | 2 | 0 | Medium mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 196 | | | | 2 | 0 | Large mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 197 | | | | 115 | 0 | goose/duck | mandible | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 198 | | | | 115 | 0 | Large mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 199 | | | | 115 | 0 | Medium mammal | rib | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 200 | | | | 115 | 0 | Medium mammal | vertebra | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 201 | | | | 115 | 0 | chicken | Femur | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 202 | | | | 115 | 0 | chicken | Ulna | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | u | u | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

03/12/2009

Page 14

| Quantity | Weight (g) | Fraction | Sieved | Mand I | Mand C | Mand Pm | Mand M | Mand M3 | Max | Max C | Max M | Mand dec i | Mand dec c | Mand dec pm | Max dec i | Max dec c | Max dec pm | Max Pm | Mand dec dp4 | Incisor (indet) |
|----------|------------|----------|--------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-----|-------|-------|------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 9 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | 70 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 13 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 4 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 12 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 10 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 12 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 6 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 16 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 13 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 15 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 6 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 12 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 9 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 7 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 17 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 36 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 17 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 28 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 5 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 2 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 3 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 8 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | | <input type="checkbox"/> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Page 16

OXFORD CASTLE MOUND

PHASE 1

OXFCAM08

Box 1 FILE 15

EO ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST REPORTS



OXFORD ARCHAEOLOGY, JANUS HOUSE, OSNEY MEAD, OXFORD, OX2 0ES

PART 1 FILMING INSTRUCTIONS

Submitter: OA

No. of Diazo Copies: 3

PART 2 TITLE/HEADINGS

Site Information:

Line 1: [OA] County: [OXFORDSHIRE] Parish: [OXFORD]
Site: [OXFORD CASTLE MOUND]

Site identifier/accession code may be included OXFCAM08/OXCMS:2008.19

Line 2: Fieldworker/Excavator's Name [D. DODD]

Line 3:

Classification of Material:

Tick if
Present

| | |
|--|---|
| Index to Archive | |
| Introduction | |
| A: Final Report | |
| A: Publication Report | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Diary/Daybook/Fieldnotes | |
| B: Site Data – Text: General Summaries | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Context Records | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Survey Reports | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Catalogue of Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Primary Drawings | |
| B: Site Data – Text: Synthesised Drawings | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Primary Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Synthesised Finds Data | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Specialist Reports | |
| C: Finds Data – Text: Box/Bag List | |
| D: Catalogue of Photos/Slides/Videos/X-rays | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Primary Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Synthesised Records | |
| E: Environmental/Ecofact Data: Specialist Reports | ✓ |
| F: Documentary | |
| F: Press and Publicity | |
| G: Correspondence | |
| H: Miscellaneous | |

Castle Mound, Oxford (OXFCAM 08).

POST EXCAVATION ASSESSMENT OF THE ANIMAL BONES RECOVERED FROM WATCHING BRIEF EXCAVATIONS AT CASTLE MOUND, OXFORD.

by Rachel Scales

submitted September 2008

Introduction

Animal bone was recovered by hand from seventeen contexts towards the top of the castle mound. While phasing is not yet complete for the site, contexts associated with the animal bone are thought to be mainly post-medieval in date. Deposits containing animal bone included an 18th century landscaping area and 17th and 18th century backfills of robber trenches

Methods

The animal bone was recorded following the protocol outlined in Serjeantson (1996). Where possible fragments were identified to species using the Oxford Archaeology Zooarchaeology reference collection. Fragments that could not be identified to species were put into categories: large mammal sized (e.g. cattle, horse or large deer), medium mammal sized (e.g. sheep/goat or pig).

Results

A total of 234 bones were hand collected from the site, of which 116 (50%) were identifiable to species level. Of the material not identifiable to species level 31 (13%) bones were recorded as indeterminate, 49 (21%) were noted as being from large sized mammals and 36 (15%) from medium sized mammals.

Cattle (*Bos taurus*) was the most frequent species present making up 36% of the identifiable fragments in the assemblage (Table 1). Sheep/ goat (*Ovis aries/ Capra hircus*) was the second most frequent mammal (32%) present. Other species recorded in small numbers were pig (*Sus scrofa*) (15%), deer (*Cervus sp.*), chicken (*Gallus gallus*) (9%), goose (*Anser anser*), duck (*Anas anas*) and rabbit (*Oryctolagus cuniculus*). Table 2 shows the contexts, species and elements of the bones recovered.

The condition of the bone was on the whole very good, however the bone from a couple of contexts (16, 115) were very badly preserved due to plant root damage. No burnt bones were present.

Table 1. Number and percentage of bones identified to species.

| Species | Number of fragments. | Percentage |
|------------|----------------------|------------|
| Cattle | 42 | 36 |
| Sheep/goat | 38 | 32 |
| Pig | 17 | 15 |
| Deer sp. | 2 | 3 |
| Rabbit | 1 | 0 |
| Chicken | 11 | 9 |
| Goose | 3 | 3 |
| Duck | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 116 | 100 |

Of the major domesticated bones, two sheep-goat, five pig and five cattle bones were from juvenile animals. Sixteen (7%) bones showed evidence of carnivore gnawing and a further 36 (15 %) exhibited

butchery marks. Cut marks indicative of filleting were present along with cut, chop and saw marks associated with the dismembering process. The presence of both meat bearing and non meat bearing cattle and sheep/ goat elements, together with butchery marks recorded appear to reflect butchery waste. The two deer long bones were recovered from the 18th century landscaping layer (2) and a worked antler point was recovered from a gravel mound (41)

Recommendations

The animal bone assemblages from the castle mound was well preserved, with a range of both domestic and wild species represented.

Further work on this material is not recommended at this time, but should further excavations be carried out at the site it should be included in future analysis.

References

Serjeantson, D. (1996) "The animal bones," In *Refuse and disposal at Area 16 east Runnymede. Runnymede Bridge research excavations, Volume 2*, S. Needham and T. Spence, British Museum Press; London. pp. 194-253.

Table 2. Elements, quantity and weight by context.

| Context | Species | Element | Quantity | Weight (g) |
|---------|---------------|--------------------|----------|------------|
| 1 | Cattle | Hyoid | 1 | 4 |
| 1 | Cattle | Radius | 2 | 170 |
| 1 | Cattle | Skull | 1 | 21 |
| 1 | Duck | Femur | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | Indeterminate | Indeterminate | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | Large mammal | Indeterminate | 1 | 12 |
| 1 | Large mammal | Rib | 1 | 6 |
| 1 | Large mammal | Vertebra | 1 | 45 |
| 1 | Medium mammal | Long bone fragment | 1 | 10 |
| 1 | Medium mammal | Mandible | 1 | 0 |
| 1 | Medium mammal | Rib | 2 | 4 |
| 1 | Pig | Femur | 1 | 40 |
| 1 | Pig | Ulna | 1 | 14 |
| 1 | Sheep/goat | Calcaneus | 1 | 3 |
| 1 | Sheep/goat | Radius | 2 | 18 |
| 1 | Sheep/goat | Scapula | 1 | 12 |
| 1 | Sheep/goat | Tibia | 1 | 11 |
| 2 | Cattle | Femur | 1 | 40 |
| 2 | Cattle | Humerus | 2 | 90 |
| 2 | Cattle | Mandible | 1 | 17 |
| 2 | Cattle | Metacarpal | 1 | 24 |
| 2 | Cattle | Metapodial | 2 | 27 |
| 2 | Cattle | Pelvis | 1 | 25 |
| 2 | Cattle | Phalange | 2 | 18 |
| 2 | Cattle | Tibia | 2 | 121 |
| 2 | Cattle | Tooth | 1 | 5 |
| 2 | Cattle | Ulna | 1 | 13 |
| 2 | Deer sp. | Radius | 1 | 14 |
| 2 | Deer sp. | Tibia | 1 | 18 |
| 2 | Indeterminate | Indeterminate | 8 | 21 |
| 2 | Indeterminate | Pelvis | 1 | 7 |
| 2 | Indeterminate | Skull | 1 | 3 |
| 2 | Large bird | Ulna | 1 | 2 |
| 2 | Large mammal | Indeterminate | 6 | 60 |
| 2 | Large mammal | Long bone fragment | 1 | 30 |
| 2 | Large mammal | Mandible | 1 | 9 |
| 2 | Large mammal | Rib | 2 | 18 |
| 2 | Large mammal | Scapula | 1 | 19 |
| 2 | Large mammal | Vertebra | 1 | 6 |
| 2 | Medium mammal | Long bone fragment | 1 | 2 |
| 2 | Medium mammal | Rib | 3 | 7 |
| 2 | Medium mammal | Tibia | 2 | 15 |
| 2 | Medium mammal | Vertebra | 2 | 1 |

| | | | | |
|----|---------------|-----------------|---|-----|
| 2 | Pig | Fibula | 1 | 0 |
| 2 | Pig | Maxilar | 1 | 9 |
| 2 | Pig | Metacarpal 4 | 1 | 6 |
| 2 | Pig | Tibia | 2 | 14 |
| 2 | Pig | Ulna | 1 | 10 |
| 2 | Sheep/goat | Calcaneus | 1 | 4 |
| 2 | Sheep/goat | Femur | 1 | 5 |
| 2 | Sheep/goat | Humerus | 2 | 26 |
| 2 | Sheep/goat | Pelvis | 2 | 17 |
| 2 | Sheep/goat | Phalange | 2 | 7 |
| 2 | Sheep/goat | Radius | 2 | 28 |
| 2 | Sheep/goat | Ulna | 1 | 2 |
| 4 | Chicken | Sacrum | 1 | 3 |
| 4 | Indeterminate | Indeterminate | 2 | 12 |
| 4 | Large mammal | Rib | 1 | 3 |
| 4 | Large mammal | Vertebra | 1 | 7 |
| 4 | Medium mammal | Rib | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | Medium mammal | Vertebra | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | Pig | Femur | 1 | 17 |
| 5 | Cattle | Femur | 1 | 144 |
| 5 | Cattle | Tooth | 1 | 6 |
| 5 | Duck | Ulna | 1 | 2 |
| 5 | Indeterminate | Indeterminate | 5 | 12 |
| 5 | Large mammal | Vertebra | 1 | 15 |
| 5 | Medium mammal | Rib | 1 | 0 |
| 5 | Medium mammal | Vertebra | 1 | 0 |
| 5 | Pig | Astragalus | 1 | 13 |
| 5 | Sheep/goat | Maxilar | 1 | 12 |
| 6 | Cattle | Sacrum | 1 | 12 |
| 6 | Chicken | Coracoid | 1 | 0 |
| 6 | Large mammal | Mandible | 2 | 51 |
| 6 | Large mammal | Rib | 7 | 57 |
| 6 | Large mammal | Vertebra | 1 | 32 |
| 6 | Medium mammal | Rib | 2 | 0 |
| 6 | Pig | Metatarsal 4 | 1 | 8 |
| 6 | Sheep/goat | Maxilar | 1 | 31 |
| 6 | Sheep/goat | Radius | 1 | 10 |
| 6 | Sheep/goat | Tibia | 1 | 28 |
| 6 | Sheep/goat | Tooth | 1 | 7 |
| 7 | Cattle | Femur | 1 | 63 |
| 7 | Cattle | Metatarsal | 1 | 48 |
| 7 | Cattle | Phalange | 1 | 19 |
| 7 | Cattle | Radius | 1 | 12 |
| 7 | Indeterminate | Indeterminate | 2 | 0 |
| 7 | Large mammal | Rib | 1 | 13 |
| 7 | Large mammal | Vertebra | 1 | 22 |
| 7 | Medium mammal | Mandible | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | Medium mammal | Rib | 2 | 1 |
| 7 | Medium mammal | Vertebra | 2 | 5 |
| 7 | Sheep/goat | Calcaneus | 1 | 11 |
| 7 | Sheep/goat | Radius | 1 | 17 |
| 13 | Cattle | Humerus | 1 | 60 |
| 13 | Large mammal | Rib | 1 | 20 |
| 13 | Large mammal | Vertebra | 1 | 9 |
| 16 | Cattle | Femur | 1 | 23 |
| 16 | Chicken | Carpometacarpus | 1 | 0 |
| 16 | Goose | Coracoid | 1 | 2 |
| 16 | Goose | Tarsometatarsus | 1 | 0 |
| 16 | Indeterminate | Indeterminate | 3 | 10 |
| 16 | Large mammal | Vertebra | 1 | 14 |
| 16 | Medium mammal | Rib | 1 | 2 |
| 16 | Rabbit | Tibia | 1 | 0 |
| 16 | Sheep/goat | Metatarsal | 1 | 6 |
| 93 | Cattle | Humerus | 1 | 151 |
| 93 | Cattle | Humerus | 1 | 31 |
| 93 | Cattle | Scapula | 3 | 180 |
| 93 | Cattle | Skull | 2 | 82 |
| 93 | Indeterminate | Indeterminate | 7 | 5 |
| 93 | Large mammal | Mandible | 1 | 9 |
| 93 | Large mammal | Rib | 1 | 4 |
| 93 | Medium mammal | Indeterminate | 2 | 3 |

| | | | | |
|-----|---------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|
| 93 | Medium mammal | Rib | 2 | 1 |
| 93 | Medium mammal | Skull | 1 | 3 |
| 93 | Medium mammal | Vertebra | 2 | 3 |
| 93 | Pig | Humerus | 1 | 23 |
| 93 | Pig | Tibia | 1 | 47 |
| 93 | Pig | Ulna | 1 | 30 |
| 93 | Sheep/goat | Maxilar | 2 | 26 |
| 93 | Sheep/goat | Phalange | 2 | 7 |
| 93 | Sheep/goat | Scapula | 1 | 16 |
| 93 | Sheep/goat | Ulna | 1 | 8 |
| 94 | Cattle | Femur | 2 | 35 |
| 94 | Chicken | Ulna | 1 | 0 |
| 94 | Goose | Carpometacarpus | 1 | 2 |
| 94 | indet | Indeterminate | 1 | 0 |
| 94 | Large mammal | Rib | 1 | 12 |
| 94 | Pig | Metatarsus 3 | 1 | 4 |
| 94 | Sheep | Horn | 1 | 15 |
| 94 | Sheep/goat | Metatarsal | 1 | 14 |
| 107 | Large mammal | Indeterminate | 7 | 80 |
| 109 | Large mammal | Rib | 1 | 2 |
| 109 | Sheep/goat | Femur | 1 | 13 |
| 109 | Sheep/goat | Ulna | 1 | 4 |
| 110 | Medium mammal | Indeterminate | 1 | 0 |
| 112 | Chicken | Tarsometatarsus | 3 | |
| 112 | Chicken | Tibia | 2 | 1 |
| 112 | Large mammal | Rib | 1 | 10 |
| 112 | Pig | Metacarpal 4 | 1 | 5 |
| 112 | Pig | Ulna | 1 | 8 |
| 112 | Sheep/goat | Ulna | 1 | 0 |
| 115 | Chicken | Femur | 1 | 1 |
| 115 | Chicken | Ulna | 1 | 0 |
| 115 | Goose/duck | Mandible | 1 | 0 |
| 115 | Large mammal | Rib | 1 | 2 |
| 115 | Medium mammal | Rib | 2 | 3 |
| 115 | Medium mammal | Vertebra | 1 | 8 |
| 118 | Cattle | Mandible | 1 | 106 |
| 118 | Cattle | Phalange | 1 | 29 |
| 118 | Cattle | Tooth | 4 | 8 |
| 118 | Large mammal | Phalange | 1 | 3 |
| 118 | Large mammal | Rib | 1 | 8 |
| 118 | Large mammal | Vertebra | 1 | 12 |
| 118 | Medium mammal | Rib | 1 | 1 |
| 118 | Sheep/goat | Calcaneus | 1 | 4 |
| 118 | Sheep/goat | Femur | 1 | 24 |
| 118 | Sheep/goat | Tooth | 1 | 1 |
| | | Totals | 234 | 3006 |

Oxford Castle Mound, Oxford Scheduled Ancient Monument 21701

NGR: SP 5096 0619

Sediment Assessment

1 Introduction

1.1 Project design

1.1.1 As part of an archaeological watching brief on stabilisation work at Oxford Castle Mound during 2007, two monolith samples were taken through the upper sediment sequence for sedimentary assessment. It was hoped that these samples would help to inform about the construction methods of the mound and whether there was any evidence for secondary modifications.

1.1.2 The monolith samples were logged and assessed by a member of OA Geoarchaeology Department. These samples were placed within the sedimentary context of the mound and examined in conjunction with the sections and information collected during the watching brief.

1.2 Site Location and Description

1.2.1 The Oxford Castle Motte is situated on the south side of New Road, Oxford (NGR SP 5096 0619). It is part of Scheduled Monument 21701 - Oxford Castle. The mound lies at the north-west corner of the Castle complex built in 1071 by Robert d'Oilli. The mound is turf covered with some scrub and mature trees.

1.2.2 The underlying geology is mapped as Pleistocene gravels overlying Oxford clay (BGS, 236).

1.3 Archaeological Background

- 1.3.1 A number of previous archaeological investigations have been undertaken on the castle motte. The uneven ground and marked circular feature at the top may represent the walls of the 10-sided stone tower shown on Agas' map in 1578, drawn by John Aubrey in the 17th century and partially excavated by Daniel Harris in the 1780s.
- 1.3.2 Boreholes put through the mound in 1965 as part of the archaeological work by Tom Hassal indicated an interruption in the material of the mound at a level that may represent a break in building or an earlier phase consisting of a lower mound. Examination at the base of the mound, when the revetment wall along New Road was rebuilt after a previous slippage in the 1970s, showed that there was a considerable amount of post-medieval material at the bottom of the slope.
- 1.3.3 The most recent archaeological investigations undertaken by Oxford Archaeology as part of the Oxford Castle Development works, revealed a portion of the motte ditch, the base of which was reached c. 8 m below the modern ground level. At the base of the ditch was a sequence of silt deposits dating from the 11th century to the late 15th century. A large quantity of leather shoes was recovered along with a limited number of wooden items. To the north east of the motte ditch, on the upper outer edge, a large limestone footing for the castle curtain wall was seen. A possible buttress or tower base was seen to butt its internal edge, and a crude limestone footing was also revealed that might have been a support for a small bridge over the ditch. Between the 13th and 16th centuries the motte ditch appears to have gone out of defensive use, being used as a dumping area for waste from the castle. A number of inhumations dating from the 16th to 18th centuries were revealed within the upper fills, and these appear to be burials of felons.

2 Aims

- 2.1 The main aim of the assessment was to record and interpret the sedimentary sequence from the monolith samples taken through the mound of Oxford Castle, to help to elucidate the mound's construction and how it developed over time. It was hoped that the assessment would provide information to help answer the following research objectives:
- Whether the motte sequence represents a single phase of construction or whether it reflects a more complex sequence of redesigns.
 - To identify the character and possible source of the material used in the construction of the mound.
 - To identify any post construction processes, such as periods of slumping, destruction or soil formation, which may have occurred over time.

3 Method

- 3.1.1 The monoliths, context numbers and their relative locations were identified with reference to the field records/section drawings.

- 3.1.2 The sediments were described according to the OA *Geoarchaeological Guidelines (2008 1st edition)*, which is based on Jones, Tucker and Hart (1999). The sediments were described in terms of colour (using the Munsell colour system on fresh sediment), compaction, texture, sorting, structure and inclusions (including abundance, shape and material). The nature of observable contacts/boundaries (e.g abrupt and irregular, diffuse etc) were also noted. All relevant information has been recorded on the OA monolith/core logging proforma sheet (Appendix 1).
- 3.1.3 The top surface of the monoliths were cleaned and photographed (at a resolution of at least 600dpi) with a digital camera prior to any recording/sampling taking place. The monoliths were photographed from directly overhead, using a tape measure placed alongside as a scale and an identification board (with details of site code/trench number, sample or borehole/core number).

4 Results

4.1 Monolith samples

- 4.1.1 Monolith samples <2> and <3> were taken through two clay deposits and interstratified gravel deposits identified near to the top of the south face of the mound. Detailed logs for each sample can be found in Appendix I. These deposits had been previously noted within the 1965 boreholes, leading to the suggestion of two possible phases of mound construction (see above).
- 4.1.2 The core of the mound is believed to be entirely composed of unconsolidated sandy gravel. These deposits were encountered at the base of the exposed sections of the mound. Overlying these deposits was a series of two clay layers, believed to be caps, interstratified with more sandy gravel. The lowest of these clay deposits (40), sampled within Monolith <3>, consisted of a soft and pliable dark greyish brown (2.5Y 4/2) silty clay with rare poorly sorted sub-rounded inclusions (2-3cm). The gravel inclusions potentially represent residual material that was incorporated into the clay during the construction of the mound. The nature of clay would indicate a low energy alluvial origin for this material with a potential source on the Oxford floodplain or nearby Castle stream.
- 4.1.3 The lower clay deposit (40) had a very sharp and well-defined boundary with the overlying sandy gravel (39). This deposit consisted of loose brown (10YR 4/3) sandy gravels with occasional clay inclusions. The gravels were poorly sorted sub-rounded pebbles ranging in size from 1-4cms. There was no evidence of any stabilisation or standstill horizons which would indicate either the development of a soil or that significant time had elapsed between the deposition of the two contexts.

- 4.1.4 The overlying upper clay (17) sampled in monolith sample <2> consisted of a very firm dark grey (10YR 4/1) silty clay with frequent poorly sorted gravel inclusions (0.5-2.5cm). This deposit was of a significantly different nature to the lower clay, suggesting a potentially different source for this material. The stiffness and appearance of this deposit is characteristic of the Oxford clay, which would have been readily available during the excavation of the moat.
- 4.1.5 Overlying the second clay cap there was a gradual transition into a moderately compacted dark greyish brown clayey silt/sand (22) with poorly sorted gravel inclusions (1-5cms). This deposit was slightly humic and potentially represents the start of soil formation processes on the mound. Deposit (22) was overlain by two further layers of gravelly silt/sand (32) with frequent poorly sorted sub-rounded gravel inclusions. These two deposits may represent further phases of gravel slumping and soil formation.

5 Discussion and Summary

5.1 Discussion

- 5.1.1 The assessment revealed that the core of the mound was constructed with sandy gravels which were excavated during the creation of the castle moat. These deposits appeared to have been unconsolidated and inherently unstable. Without the presence of the clay cap they could have become saturated and liable to subsidence. The recent episodes of slumping have been largely caused by the erosion of the clay cap, allowing the gravels to become saturated by heavy rain. Episodes of collapse usually followed periods of prolonged rainfall, when the mound's field capacity had been reached.
- 5.1.2 The absence of any stabilisation or standstill deposits overlying the first clay cap would indicate that the overlying gravels were deposited shortly afterwards. This would suggest that the first clay cap was not representative of an earlier mound that was superseded, but rather that it was used to stabilize the mound in order to aid in the construction of the tower and the vault chamber. This is supported by the fact that the vault floor appears to have been constructed on the first clay mound at 70.31 m OD. The vault would have been constructed gradually with the deposition of the sandy gravel, and then sealed with the second clay cap. This is a much more plausible scenario than the alternative; that the vault was constructed by excavating into unconsolidated gravels once the mound was finished.
- 5.1.3 The selection of different source material to build the two clay caps may reflect their physical properties. The lower clay cap was added to consolidate the mound, so preventing rainwater percolating down into the core and making it unstable. The lower cap therefore had to act as an impermeable seal, which would have required a watertight material. The fine textured alluvial material would have been more suited for this purpose than the Oxford clay, which is more broken and fractured. Similarly the Oxford clay is better suited for the upper cap, which needed to be strong enough to take the weight of the stone tower.

5.1.4 The various phases of gravelly deposits overlying the upper cap deposit would indicate periods of stabilisation and edge erosion. There is no evidence to suggest that rubbish was deposited on the mound, in fact the absence of midden deposits may indicate that this was forbidden. However the thickness and nature of the overlying deposits may indicate that the mound could have been used to graze animals like sheep and goat. No evidence of destruction or burning activity was detected.

5.2 Summary

5.2.1 Based on the results of the sediment assessment the following conclusions can be drawn:

- The Oxford Castle mound was created as a single phase of construction that involved the use of two clay caps
- The vault chamber was constructed first on top of the lower clay cap at 70.31m OD, and then gradually buried by further deposits of sandy gravel and sealed by a second clay cap. The stone tower was built on top of the second clay cap.
- At least two different clay sources were utilised in the construction of Oxford Castle Mound due to their different physical properties. Holocene floodplain alluvial clay appears to have formed the inner clay core, whilst the outer core appears to have been constructed using Oxford Clay.
- The mound has always been inherently unstable and relies on the integrity of the clay cap. The caps now only survive near to the top of the mound and the stabilisation work is badly needed in order to protect the monument.
- Soil formation processes appear to have started to occur on the mound following the deposition of the upper clay cap deposit. The nature and depth of these upper deposits may indicate that animals may have grazed the mound. This occurred alongside episodic periods of erosion and slumpage.

6 Bibliography and References

Jones, A.P., Tucker, M.E. and Hart, J.K. (eds.) 1999 *The description and analysis of Quaternary stratigraphic field sections*, Technical Guide 7, Quaternary Research Association, London.

OCAS, 2007 *Design Brief for Archaeological Watching Brief - Oxford castle Mound -*
SAM 21701